

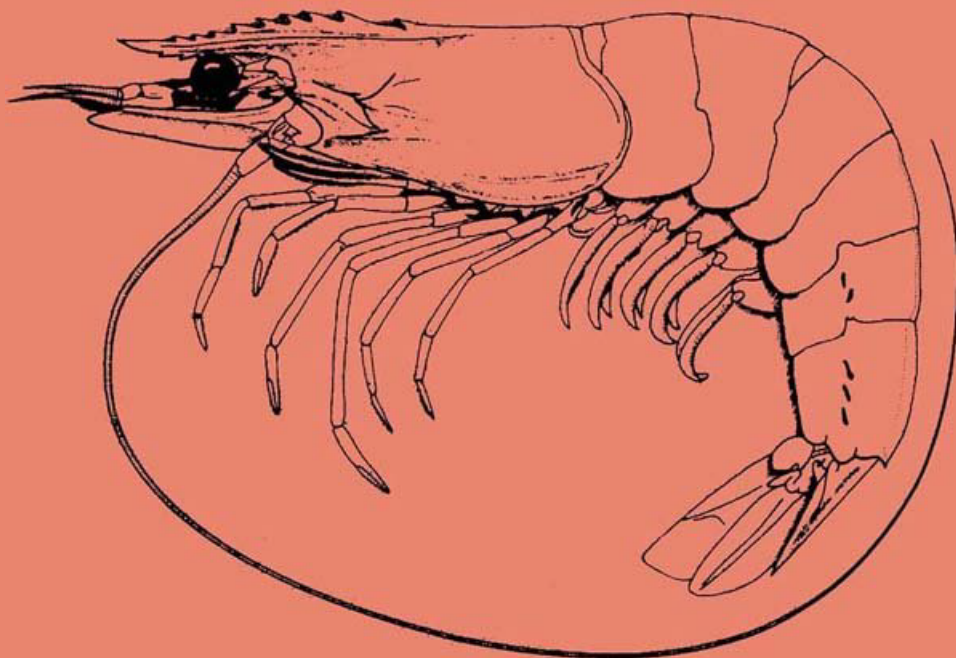
FAO SPECIES CATALOGUE

Vol.1 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS OF THE WORLD

An Annotated Catalogue of Species
of Interest to Fisheries

prepared by

L.B. Holthuis



FAO SPECIES CATALOGUE

Vol.1 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS OF THE WORLD

An Annotated Catalogue of Species
of Interest to Fisheries

Prepared by

L.B. Holthuis
Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie
Leiden, The Netherlands

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations concerning the legal status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

M-42

ISBN 92-5-100896-5

The copyright in this book is vested in the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. The book may not be reproduced, in whole or in part, by any method or process, without written permission from the copyright holder. Applications for such permission, with a statement of the purpose and extent of the reproduction desired, should be addressed to the Director, Publications Division, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Via delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy.

PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT

The present publication is intended to provide as complete an enumeration as possible of the species of *Decapoda Natantia* (shrimps and prawns) that are of interest to fisheries. It actually is the third edition of a list, the first draft of which was prepared by Mr. H. Rosa, Jr. and circulated in April 1964 as part of the paper "Note on the FAO Scientific Meeting on the Biology of Shrimps and Prawns with a preliminary List of their Species of Economic Value and Information on their Distribution" which formed *FAO Fish.Circ.*, (14). The second draft was published in 1965 by L.B. Holthuis and H. Rosa, Jr. under the title "List of Species of Shrimps and Prawns of Economic Value" as *FAO Fish.Tech.Pap.*, (52). During the 1967 FAO World Scientific Conference on the Biology of Shrimps and Prawns held in Mexico City, the present author was charged with the revision and expansion of this list. The present publication is now presented in fulfillment of that request.

The actual catalogue in its present form was completed by the author in 1978. The editorial work as well as the preparation of the additional section "List of Species by Major Marine Fishing Areas" and the indices of Latin and vernacular species names were carried out in the Fishery Resources and Environment Division of FAO, under the supervision of W. Fischer.

Distribution :

Author
FAO Fisheries Department
FAO Regional Fisheries Officers
Regional Fisheries Councils and Commissions
Selector SM
Selector SI

For bibliographic purposes this document should be cited as follows:

Holthuis, L.B., FAO species catalogue. Vol.1.
1980 Shrimps and prawns of the world.
An annotated catalogue of species
of interest to fisheries. FAO
Fish.Synop., (125) Vol.1:271 p.

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Vol.1 - SHRIMPS AND PRAWNS OF THE WORLD	
1. INTRODUCTION	
2. SYSTEMATIC CATALOGUE OF SPECIES	
SUBORDER (DECAPODA) NATANTIA	1
INFRAORDER PENAEIDEA	1
SUPERFAMILY PENAEOIDEA	1
FAMILY SOLENOCERIDAE	
<i>Hadropenaeus lucasii</i> (Bate)	1
<i>Haliporoides diomedea</i> (Faxon)	2
<i>Haliporoides sibogae</i> (De Man)	2
<i>Haliporoides triarthrus</i> Stebbing	3
<i>Hymenopenaeus aequalis</i> (Bate)	3
<i>Pleoticus muelleri</i> (Bate)	3
<i>Pleoticus robustus</i> (Smith)	4
<i>Solenocera africana</i> Stebbing	4
<i>Solenocera agassizii</i> Faxon	5
<i>Solenocera choprai</i> Nataraj	5
<i>Solenocera crassicornis</i> (Milne-Edwards)	5
<i>Solenocera florea</i> Burkenroad	6
<i>Solenocera geijskesi</i> Holthuis	6
<i>Solenocera hextii</i> Wood-Mason & Alcock	6
<i>Solenocera koelbeti</i> De Man	7
<i>Solenocera membranacea</i> (Risso)	7
<i>Solenocera pectinata</i> (Bate)	8
FAMILY ARISTAEIDAE	8
<i>Aristaeomorpha foliacea</i> (Risso)	8
<i>Aristaeomorpha woodmasoni</i> Calman	9
<i>Aristeus alcocki</i> Ramadan	9
<i>Aristeus antennatus</i> (Risso)	10
<i>Aristeus semidentatus</i> Bate	10
<i>Aristeus varidens</i> Holthuis	10
<i>Aristeus virilis</i> (Bate)	11
<i>Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus</i> (Johnson)	11
FAMILY PENAEIDAE	12
<i>Artemesia longinaris</i> Bate	12
<i>Atypopenaeus formosus</i> Dall	12
<i>Atypopenaeus stenodactylus</i> (Stimpson)	13
<i>Macropetasma africana</i> (Balss)	13
<i>Metapenaeopsis acclivis</i> (Rathbun)	13
<i>Metapenaeopsis andamanensis</i> (Wood-Mason)	14
<i>Metapenaeopsis barbata</i> (De Haan)	14
<i>Metapenaeopsis borradailei</i> (De Man)	15
<i>Metapenaeopsis crassissima</i> Racek & Dall	15
<i>Metapenaeopsis dalei</i> (Rathbun)	15

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Metapenueopsis goodei</i> (Smith)	16
<i>Metapenaeopsis hilarula</i> (De Man)	16
<i>Metapenaeopsis lamellata</i> (De Haan)	16
<i>Metapenaeopsis lata</i> Kubo	17
<i>Metapenaeopsis mogiensis</i> (Rathbun)	17
<i>Metapenueopsis novaeguineae</i> (Haswell)	17
<i>Metapenaeopsis palmensis</i> (Haswell)	18
<i>Metapenaeopsis philippi</i> (Bate)	18
<i>Metapenaeopsis rosea</i> Racek & Dall	19
<i>Metapenaeopsis stridulans</i> (Alcock)	19
<i>Metapenaeopsis toloensis</i> Hall	19
<i>Metapenaeus affinis</i> (Milne Edwards)	20
<i>Metapenaeus alcocki</i> George & Rao	20
<i>Metapenaeus bennettae</i> Racek & Dall	20
<i>Metapenaeus brevicomis</i> (Milne Edwards)	21
<i>Metapenaeus conjunctus</i> Racek & Dall	21
<i>Metapenaeus dalli</i> Racek	22
<i>Metapenaeus demani</i> (Roux)	22
<i>Metapenaeus dobsoni</i> (Miers)	22
<i>Metapenaeus eboracensis</i> Dall	23
<i>Metapenaeus elegans</i> De Man	23
<i>Metapenueus endeavouri</i> (Schmitt)	23
<i>Metapenaeus ensis</i> (De Haan)	24
<i>Metapenaeus insolitus</i> Racek & Dall	24
<i>Metapenaeus intermedius</i> (Kishinouye)	25
<i>Metapenueus joyneri</i> (Miers)	25
<i>Metapenaeus kutchensis</i> George, George & Rao	25
<i>Metapenaeus lysianassa</i> (De Man)	26
<i>Metapenueus macleayi</i> (Haswell)	26
<i>Metapenueus monoceros</i> (Fabricius)	26
<i>Metapenueus moyebi</i> (Kishinouye)	27
<i>Metapenaeus papuensis</i> Racek & Dall	28
<i>Metapenaeus stebbingi</i> Nobili	28
<i>Metapenaeus tenuines</i> Kubo	29
<i>Parapenueopsis acclivirostris</i> Alcock	29
<i>Parapenaeopsis arafurica</i> Racek & Dall	29
<i>Parapenaeopsis atlantica</i> Balss	30
<i>Parapenueopsis cornuta</i> (Kishinouye)	30
<i>Parapenaeopsis coromandelica</i> Alcock	30
<i>Parapenaeopsis hardwickii</i> (Miers)	31
<i>Parapenaeopsis hungerfordi</i> Alcock	31
<i>Parapenaeopsis maxillipedo</i> Alcock	31
<i>Parapenaeopsis nana</i> Alcock	32
<i>Parapenaeopsis probata</i> Hall	32
<i>Parapenueopsis sculptilis</i> (Heller)	32
<i>Parapenaeopsis stylifera</i> (Milne Edwards)	33
<i>Parapenaeopsis tenella</i> (Bate)	33
<i>Parapenaeopsis uncta</i> Alcock	34
<i>Parapenaeopsis venusta</i> De Man	34
<i>Parapenaeus australiensis</i> Dall	34
<i>Parapenaeus fissurus</i> (Bate)	35
<i>Parapenaeus investigatoris</i> Alcock & Anderson	35
<i>Parapenaeus lanceolatus</i> Kubo	35
<i>Parapenaeus longipes</i> Alcock	36
<i>Parapenaeus longirostris</i> (Lucas)	36
<i>Parapenaeus sextuberculatus</i> Kubo	37
<i>Penaeopsis rectacuta</i> (Bate)	37

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Penaeopsis serrata</i> Bate	37
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>aztecus</i> Ives	38
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>brasiliensis</i> Latreille	38
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>brevirostris</i> Kingsley	39
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>californiensis</i> Holmes	39
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>duorarum</i> Burkenroad	39
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>notialis</i> Pérez-Farfante	40
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>paulensis</i> Pérez-Farfante	41
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Farfantepenaeus</i>) <i>subtilis</i> Pérez-Parfante	41
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Fenneropenaeus</i>) <i>chinensis</i> (Osbeck)	41
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Fenneropenaeus</i>) <i>indicus</i> Milne Edwards	42
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Fenneropenaeus</i>) <i>merguiensis</i> De Man	43
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Fenneropenaeus</i>) <i>penicillatus</i> Alcock	43
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Litopenaeus</i>) <i>occidentalis</i> Streets	44
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Litopenaeus</i>) <i>schmitti</i> Burkenroad	44
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Litopenaeus</i>) <i>setiferus</i> (Linnaeus)	44
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Litopenaeus</i>) <i>stylirostris</i> Stimpson	45
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Litopenaeus</i>) <i>vannamei</i> Boone	46
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Marsupenaeus</i>) <i>japonicus</i> Bate	46
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Melicertus</i>) <i>canaliculatus</i> (Olivier)	47
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Melicertus</i>) <i>kerathurus</i> (Forskål)	47
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Melicertus</i>) <i>latisulcatus</i> Kishinouye	48
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Melicertus</i>) <i>longistylus</i> Kubo	48
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Melicertus</i>) <i>marginatus</i> Randall	49
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Melicertus</i>) <i>plebejus</i> Hess	49
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Penaeus</i>) <i>esculentus</i> Haswell	49
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Penaeus</i>) <i>monodon</i> Fabricius	50
<i>Penaeus</i> (<i>Penaeus</i>) <i>semisulcatus</i> De Haan	51
<i>Protrachypene precipua</i> Burkenroad	51
<i>Trachypenaeus anchoralis</i> (Bate)	52
<i>Trachypenaeus byrdi</i> Burkenroad	52
<i>Trachypenaeus constrictus</i> (Stimpson)	52
<i>Trachypenaeus curvirostris</i> (Stimpson)	53
<i>Trachypenaeus faoe</i> Obarrio	54
<i>Trachypenaeus fulvus</i> Dall	54
<i>Trachypenaeus fuscina</i> Pérez-Farfante	55
<i>Trachypenaeus gonospinifer</i> Racek & Dall	55
<i>Trachypenaeus granulatus</i> (Haswell)	55
<i>Trachypenaeus pacificus</i> Burkenroad	56
<i>Trachypenaeus sedili</i> Hall	56
<i>Trachypenaeus similis</i> (Smith)	57
<i>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri</i> (Heller)	57
<i>Xiphopenaeus riveti</i> Bouvier	58
FAMILY SICYONIIDAE	58
<i>Sicyonia brevirostris</i> Stimpson	58
<i>Sicyonia burkenroadi</i> Cobb	59
<i>Sicyonia carinata</i> (Brünnich)	59
<i>Sicyonia cristata</i> (De Haan)	60
<i>Sicyonia dorsalis</i> Kingsley	60
<i>Sicyonia galeata</i> Holthuis	60
<i>Sicyonia ingentis</i> (Burkenroad)	61
<i>Sicyonia lancifera</i> (Olivier)	61
<i>Sicyonia stimpsoni</i> Bouvier	61
<i>Sicyonia typica</i> (Boeck)	62

	<u>Page</u>
SUPERFAMILY SERGESTOIDEA	62
FAMILY SERGESTIDAE	62
<i>Acetes americanus</i> Ortmann	63
<i>Acetes australis</i> Colefax	63
<i>Acetes chinensis</i> Hansen	63
<i>Acetes erythraeus</i> Nobili	64
<i>Acetes indicus</i> Milne Edwards	64
<i>Acetes intermedius</i> Omori	65
<i>Acetes japonicus</i> Kishinouye	65
<i>Acetes serrulatus</i> (Kröyer)	66
<i>Acetes sibogae</i> Hansen	66
<i>Acetes vulgaris</i> Hansen	66
<i>Sergetes lucens</i> Hansen	67
INFRAORDER CARIDEA	67
SUPERFAMILY OPLOPHOROIDEA	67
FAMILY NEMATOCARCINIDAE	68
<i>Nematocarcinus africanus</i> Crosnier & Forest	68
FAMILY ATYIDAE	68
<i>Atya gabonensis</i> Giebel	69
<i>Atya innocous</i> (Herbst)	69
<i>Atya pilipes</i> Newport	69
<i>Atya scabra</i> (Leach)	70
<i>Atya spinipes</i> Newport	71
<i>Atya sulcatipes</i> Newport	71
<i>Caridina africana</i> Kingsley	72
<i>Caridina denticulata</i> (De Haan)	72
<i>Caridina edulis</i> Bouvier	73
<i>Caridina gracilirostris</i> De Man	73
<i>Caridina laevis</i> Heller	73
The <i>Caridina nilotica</i> (Roux) Complex	74
<i>Caridina propinqua</i> De Man	75
<i>Caridina tonkinensis</i> Bouvier	75
<i>Caridina weberi</i> De Man	75
<i>Paratya compressa</i> (De Haan)	76
SUPERFAMILY PASIPHAEOIDEA	76
FAMILY PASIPHAEIDA	76
<i>Glyphus marsupialis</i> Filhol	77
<i>Leptocheila gracilis</i> Stimpson	77
<i>Pasiphaea japonica</i> Omori	77
<i>Pasiphaea multidentata</i> Esmark	78
<i>Pasiphaea sivado</i> (Risso)	78

	<u>Page</u>
SUPERFAMILY BRESILOIDEA	79
FAMILY RHYNCOCINETIDAE	79
<i>Rhynchocinetes typus</i> Milne Edwards	79
<i>Lipkius holthuisi</i> Yaldwyn	80
SUPERFAMILY PALAEMONOIDEA	80
FAMILY CAMPYLONOTIDAE	
<i>Campylonotus rathbunae</i> Schmitt	80
FAMILY PALAEMONIDAE	81
<i>Cryphiops caementarius</i> (Molina)	81
<i>Exopalaemon annandalei</i> (Kemp)	82
<i>Exopalaemon carinicauda</i> (Holthuis)	82
<i>Exopalaemon mani</i> (Sollaud)	82
<i>Exopalaemon modestus</i> (Heller)	83
<i>Exopalaemon orientis</i> (Holthuis)	83
<i>Exopalaemon styliferus</i> (Edwards)	84
<i>Leptocarpus fluminicola</i> (Kemp)	84
<i>Leptocarpus potamiscus</i> (Kemp)	84
<i>Macrobrachium acanthurus</i> (Wiegmann)	85
<i>Macrobrachium aemulum</i> (Nobili)	86
<i>Macrobrachium amazonicum</i> (Heller)	86
<i>Macrobrachium americanum</i> Bate	87
<i>Macrobrachium australe</i> (Guérin)	87
<i>Macrobrachium birmanicum</i> (Schenkel)	88
<i>Macrobrachium caledonicum</i> (Roux)	88
<i>Macrobrachium carcinus</i> (Linnaeus)	86
<i>Macrobrachium choprai</i> (Tiwari)	89
<i>Macrobrachium dayanum</i> (Henderson)	89
<i>Macrobrachium dux</i> (Lenz)	90
<i>Macrobrachium equidens</i> (Dana)	90
<i>Macrobrachium esculentum</i> (Thallwitz)	91
<i>Macrobrachium formosense</i> Bate	91
<i>Macrobrachium geron</i> Holthuis	91
<i>Macrobrachium grandimanus</i> (Randall)	92
<i>Macrobrachium heterochirus</i> (Wiegmann)	92
<i>Macrobrachium idae</i> (Heller)	92
<i>Macrobrachium idella</i> (Hilgendorf)	93
<i>Macrobrachium intermedium</i> (Stimpson)	93
<i>Macrobrachium jaroense</i> (Cowles)	94
<i>Macrobrachium javanicum</i> (Heller)	94
<i>Macrobrachium jelskii</i> (Miers)	95
<i>Macrobrachium lamarrei</i> (Milne Edwards)	95
<i>Macrobrachium lanceifrons</i> (Dana)	95
<i>Macrobrachium lanchesteri</i> (De Man)	96
<i>Macrobrachium lar</i> (Fabricius)	96
<i>Macrobrachium latidactylus</i> (Thallwitz)	97
<i>Macrobrachium latimanus</i> (Von Martens)	97
<i>Macrobrachium lepidactyloides</i> (De Man)	98
<i>Macrobrachium lepidactylus</i> (Hilgendorf)	98

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Macrobrachium macrobrachion</i> (Herklots)	98
<i>Macrobrachium malcolmsonii</i> (Milne Edwards)	99
<i>Macrobrachium mammillodactylus</i> (Thallwitz)	99
<i>Macrobrachium mirabile</i> (Kemp)	100
<i>Macrobrachium nipponense</i> (De Haan)	100
<i>Macrobrachium ohione</i> (Smith)	101
<i>Macrobrachium olfersii</i> (Wiegmann)	101
<i>Macrobrachium patsa</i> (Coutière)	102
<i>Macrobrachium pilimanus</i> (De Man)	102
<i>Macrobrachium raridens</i> (Hilgendorf)	102
<i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i> (De Man)	103
<i>Macrobrachium rude</i> (Heller)	104
<i>Macrobrachium scabriculum</i> (Heller)	104
<i>Macrobrachium sintangense</i> (De Man)	105
<i>Macrobrachium tenellum</i> (Smith)	105
<i>Macrobrachium trompii</i> (De Man)	106
<i>Macrobrachium villosimanus</i> (Tiwari)	106
<i>Macrobrachium vollenhovenii</i> (Herklots)	106
<i>Nematopalaemon hastatus</i> (Aurivillius)	107
<i>Nematopalaemon schmitti</i> (Holthuis)	107
<i>Nematopalaemon tenuipes</i> (Henderson)	108
<i>Palaemon adspersus</i> Rathke	108
<i>Palaemon concinnus</i> Dana	109
<i>Palaemon elegans</i> Rathke	110
<i>Palaemon gravieri</i> (Yu)	110
<i>Palaemon longirostris</i> Milne Edwards	111
<i>Palaemon macrodactylus</i> Rathbun	111
<i>Palaemon maculatus</i> (Thallwitz)	112
<i>Palaemon northropi</i> (Rankin)	112
<i>Palaemon ortmanni</i> Rathbun	112
<i>Palaemon pacificus</i> (Stimpson)	113
<i>Palaemon pandaliformis</i> (Stimpson)	113
<i>Palaemon paucidens</i> De Haan	113
<i>Palaemon serratus</i> (Pennant)	114
<i>Palaemon serrifer</i> (Stimpson)	115
<i>Palaemon xiphias</i> Risso	115
<i>Palaemonetes kadiakensis</i> Rathbun.	115
<i>Palaemonetes paludosus</i> (Gibbes)	116
<i>Palaemonetes sinensis</i> (Sollaud)	116
<i>Palaemonetes tonkinensis</i> (Sollaud)	117
<i>Palaemonetes varians</i> (Leach)	117
<i>Palaemonetes vulgaris</i> (Say)	117
SUPERFAMILY ALPHEOIDEA	118
FAMILY ALPHEIDAE	118
<i>Alpheus bisincisus</i> De Haan	
<i>Alpheus brevicristatus</i> De Haan	118
<i>Alpheus digitalis</i> De Haan	119
<i>Alpheus euphrosyne</i> De Man	118
<i>Alpheus glaber</i> (Olivi)	119
<i>Alpheus gracilipes</i> Stimpson	120
<i>Alpheus heterochaelis</i> Say	120
<i>Alpheus hoplocheles</i> Coutière	121
<i>Alpheus japonicus</i> Miers	121

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Alpheus spongiarum</i> Coutière	121
<i>Alpheus stephensoni</i> Banner & Smalley	122
<i>Alpheus sublucanus</i> (Forskål)	122
FAMILY OGYRIDIDAE	123
<i>Ogyrides orientalis</i> (Stimpson)	123
FAMILY HIPPOLYTIDAE	123
<i>Eualus leptognathus</i> (Stimpson)	123
<i>Eualus macilentus</i> (Kröyer)	124
<i>Eualus sinensis</i> (Yu)	124
<i>Exhippolysmata ensirostris</i> (Kemp)	125
<i>Exhippolysmata hastatoides</i> (Balss)	125
<i>Exhippolysmata oplophoroides</i> (Holthuis)	125
<i>Heptacarpus brevirostris</i> (Dana)	126
<i>Heptacarpus futilirostris</i> (Bate)	126
<i>Heptacarpus geniculatus</i> (Stimpson)	127
<i>Heptacarpus pandaloides</i> (Stimpson)	127
<i>Latreutes acicularis</i> Ortmann	127
<i>Latreutes anoplonyx</i> Kemp	128
<i>Latreutes laminirostris</i> Ortmann	128
<i>Latreutes planirostris</i> (De Haan)	128
<i>Lysmata californica</i> (Stimpson)	129
<i>Lysmata seticuadata</i> (Risso)	129
<i>Lysmata vittata</i> (Stimpson)	130
<i>Spirontocaris lilljeborgii</i> (Danielssen)	130
<i>Spirontocaris spinus</i> (Sowerby)	130
FAMILY PROCESSIDAE	131
<i>Processa canaliculata</i> Leach	131
<i>Processa edulis</i> (Risso)	132
SUPERFAMILY PANDALOIDEA	133
FAMILY PANDALIDAE	133
<i>Chlorotocus crassicornis</i> (Costa)	133
<i>Dichelopandalus bonnieri</i> Caullery	133
<i>Heterocarpoides levicarina</i> (Bate)	134
<i>Heterocarpus dorsalis</i> Bate	134
<i>Heterocarpus ensifer</i> Milne Edwards	134
<i>Heterocarpus gibbosus</i> Bate	135
<i>Heterocarpus laevigatus</i> Bate	135
<i>Heterocarpus reedi</i> Bahamonde	136
<i>Heterocarpus sibogae</i> De Man	136
<i>Heterocarpus tricarinatus</i> Alcock & Anderson	136
<i>Heterocarpus vicarius</i> Faxon	137
<i>Heterocarpus woodmasoni</i> Alcock	137
<i>Pandalopsis dispar</i> Rathbun	137

	<u>Page</u>
<i>Pandalopsis japonica</i> Balss	138
<i>Pandalus borealis</i> Kroyer	138
<i>Pandalus danae</i> Stimpson	139
<i>Pandalus goniurus</i> Stimpson	139
<i>Pandalus hypsinotus</i> Brandt	140
<i>Pandalus jordani</i> Rathbun	140
<i>Pandalus kessleri</i> Czerniavsky	140
<i>Pandalus montagui</i> Leach	141
<i>Pandalus nipponensis</i> Yokoya	141
<i>Pandalus platyceros</i> Brandt	142
<i>Parapandalus narval</i> (Fabricius)	142
<i>Parapandalus spinipes</i> (Bate)	143
<i>Plesionika acanthonotus</i> (Smith)	143
<i>Plesionika alcocki</i> (Anderson)	144
<i>Plesionika antigai</i> Zariquiey Alvarez	144
<i>Plesionika edwardsii</i> (Brandt)	144
<i>Plesionika ensis</i> (Milne Edwards)	145
<i>Plesionika gigliolii</i> (Senna)	145
<i>Plesionika heterocarpus</i> (Costa)	146
<i>Plesionika martia</i> (Milne Edwards)	146
<i>Plesionika williamsi</i> Forest	147
SUPERFAMILY CRANGONOIDEA	147
FAMILY CRANGONIDAE	147
<i>Argis lar</i> (Owen)	147
<i>Crangon affinis</i> De Haan	148
<i>Crangon alaskensis</i> Lockington	148
<i>Crangon communis</i> Rathbun	149
<i>Crangon crangon</i> (Linnaeus)	149
<i>Crangon franciscorum</i> Stimpson	150
<i>Crangon nigricauda</i> Stimpson	150
<i>Crangon nigromaculata</i> Lockington	151
<i>Crangon septemspinosa</i> Say	151
<i>Pontocaris lacazei</i> (Gourret)	152
<i>Pontocaris pennata</i> Bate	152
<i>Pontophilus spinosus</i> (Leach)	153
<i>Sclerocrangon salebrosa</i> (Owen)	153
3. LIST OF SPECIES BY MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS	155
4. REFERENCES	213
5. ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF FAMILY AND SPECIES NAMES	233
5.1 Scientific Names	233
5.2 Vernacular Names (international and local)	235

1. INTRODUCTION

This catalogue includes: (i) all species known to be used for human consumption, (ii) species known to be sold for bait and as sub-products, (iii) species not commercially exploited at present but considered by experts to be of potential commercial value. The last category includes deep-sea forms which during exploratory fishing cruises found to be sufficiently abundant, large enough in size, and sufficiently accessible to fishing gear so that a fishery for them might be profitable. Edible species found in markets as an admixture to the main catch are included, even if they only make up a negligible percentage of the catch.

The present catalogue is largely based on data obtained from the literature. Sometimes it has proved very difficult to evaluate the reliability of published data. It is quite understandable that authors working far away from good library facilities have difficulties in correctly identifying the species they encounter in the field. Moreover, the discovery of new species, the more correct delimitation of known species, or even the introduction of nomenclatorial changes, may cause confusion and lead to the use of scientific names that are incorrect by modern standards, or apply to more than one species. For instance, the name *Metapenaeus mastersii* has been used for four different species, and without additional information (i.e. the locality in this case) it is impossible to decide which of the species is actually meant; *Penaeus merguinsis* has sometimes been mixed up with *P. indicus*, while the names *Penaeus monodon* and *P. semisulcatus* have been interchanged at one period. Although great care was exercised in evaluating the published information used in the catalogue, some misjudgements and incorrect interpretations have undoubtedly occurred.

Another difficulty is that in taxonomic literature (with which I am best acquainted) information on economic importance of species is rather scarce and of a very general nature. Relevant fisheries literature, being less familiar to me, was often difficult to locate, and notwithstanding the great help I received from Dr. W. Fischer and other officials of FAO in obtaining such literature, I may have overlooked important information.

Due to the fact that the preparation of the present catalogue has taken such a long time, some of the information included in it may be outdated, especially when taking into account the very rapid development of shrimp stock appraisal and exploitation in various world areas in the course of the last few decades.

Apart from published data, it was possible to obtain valuable direct information from field workers. To this connection, several FAO fishery project officers, as well as fishery workers from various nations, contributed greatly by filling out and returning questionnaires prepared and distributed by FAO concerning shrimp species of particular areas. These field workers indicated the literature used in the identification of the species and in many instances they also sent me specimens, which permitted confirmation of their identity.

The present catalogue is arranged systematically. The highest category dealt with is the suborder Natantia of the order Crustacea Decapoda to which all shrimps and prawns belong. The heading for each family or species is followed by a reference to the original publication of the family or species name. In the case of categories higher than families (suborders, infraorders and suprafamilies) the heading is followed by a citation of the author who first defined the limits of the group as now accepted. The papers indicated in these references, as well as those of authors given in the synonymies, are not necessarily listed in the bibliography.

The information pertaining to each species is arranged by paragraphs, as follows:

- (1) synonymy, (2) vernacular names, (3) literature, (4) distribution, (5) habitat, (6) size, (7) interest to fisheries, and (8) remarks.

(1) Synonymy: only true synonyms of the valid species name are listed. In a few cases - where pertinent - incorrect identifications are mentioned, but always indicated as such; for example, the specific name *mastersii* in the combination *Penaeus mastersii* Haswell is a synonym of *Metapenaeus ensis* (De Hann), and is listed in the synonymy there; but the name *mastersii* has also been - incorrectly - used for Malayan specimens of *M. moyebi*, for western Australian specimens of *M. dalli*, and for eastern Australian specimens of *M. bennettiae*. The name *mastersii* is therefore not given as a synonym of *M. moyebi*, *M. dalli* and *M. bennettiae* as it has been used for these species only because of incorrect identifications. In such cases, however, usually a short note is added after the list of synonyms, explaining such incorrect identifications that have been widely used.

(2) Vernacular Species Names:

2.1 FAO Names: English, French and Spanish names for each species, to be used primarily within FAO, were selected on the basis of the following criteria: (i) each name must apply to one species only, in a worldwide context; (ii) the name must conform to FAO spelling nomenclature; (iii) the name should not lead to confusion with crustaceans other than shrimps (i.e. the name *langostino* used for some shrimps in Spain and Venezuela was avoided because it also applies to certain lobster and galatheid species). Wherever possible, the denominations selected were based on vernacular names (or parts of names) already in existence within the areas where the species is fished. FAO names are of course not intended to replace local species names, but they are considered necessary to overcome the considerable confusion caused by the use of a single name for many different species, or several names for one species.

2.2 Local Names: these are the names used locally for the species. The country (or countries) where a name is in use, is (are) cited in parentheses; the language of the denomination is only given where this is thought to be of particular interest (e.g. when more than one language is spoken in the country). The catalogue was compiled from many sources, but it is doubtless incomplete and may include some artificial denominations, although these were omitted as far as possible. Where a large number of local names are used for one species in a restricted area, only those better known are included, but in such cases reference is made to relevant literature for the others. When more than one name is used within a country, the official name, or in its absence, the best known, is cited first.

(3) Literature: reference is made to those papers treating the species extensively (e.g. Species Synonyms of FAO, CSIRO, etc.) or given a helpful account of it.

(4) Distribution: the entire known geographic range of the species is given, including areas where it is of no commercial value.

(5) Habitat: the known depth range of the species, and information on types of substrate, salinity and temperature of its habitat are given here. In most instances, this information is rather incomplete.

(6) Size: the known total length, as well as the known carapace length of both males and females are provided where possible. Total length is measured from the tip of the rostrum to the extremity of the telson, but due to the curvature of the body this measurement usually is not very accurate. The carapace length generally includes the rostrum, but very often the actual extent of this length (whether measured from the tip of the rostrum or from the posterior margin of the orbit to the posterior margin of the carapace) is not indicated

in the literature. Where total and carapace lengths are both given, the respective figures do not necessarily pertain to the same specimens but may have been obtained from different sources. As often the available information on the size attained by some species is very meagre, the maximum size cited here may be well below the actual maximum size.

(7) Interest to Fisheries: this paragraph gives an account of the areas where the species is fished and of the nature of the fishery; its importance is either estimated (minor, moderate, major, or potential) or actual figures of annual landings are provided. Data on utilization (fresh, dried, cooked, frozen, canned, etc.) are also given where available. Here too, the quality and quantity of the available information vary considerably with the species.

(8) Remarks: important information concerning the species and not fitting in any of the previous paragraphs is given here. For instance, in some cases the scientific name used in the present catalogue, although nomenclaturally correct, is not the best known. The reasons for such changes (e.g. *Metapenaeus burkenroadi* Kubo, 1954 to *M. moyebi* (Kishinouye, 1896); *Penaeus orientalis* Kishinouye, 1918 to *P. chinensis* (Osbeck, 1765); *Trachypenaeus faoea* Loesch & Avila, 1969 to *T. faoea* Obarrio, 1954) are also given in this paragraph.

Because of the existing confusion in the use of the names "shrimp" and "prawn", it seems useful to draw some attention to this problem. It is impossible to give a short definition of either name, as in different regions these terms are used for different animals or animal groups, and even within a single region the usage is not consistent. Both terms of course have originated in Great Britain. There "shrimp" stands for members of the family Crangonidae (*Crangon crangon* being the "Common Shrimp"), while the term "prawn" is used for species of Palaemonidae (*Palaemon serratus* being the "Common Prawn"). But also Crustacea not belonging to these two families are often indicated as shrimps and prawns, and here the difficulty starts. The term prawn is then usually employed for the larger forms (often those that are more laterally compressed and have a well-developed rostrum), so *Pandalus montagui* Leach is known as "Aesop Prawn" and even *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) is sometimes indicated as "Dublin Bay Prawn". The term "shrimp" is commonly used for the smaller forms (often dorsoventrally depressed and with a poorly developed rostrum): the name "Opossum shrimps" is given to the Mysidacea, "Skeleton shrimps" to the Caprellidae while for instance Gordon (1958, Nature (Land.), 182:1186) referred to *Thermosbaena* as "a thermophilous shrimp from Tunisia". Even in England the use of the two terms is not consistent, so *Pandalus montagui* is not only referred to as "Aesop Prawn", but sometimes also as "Aesop Shrimp" or "Pink Shrimp", while the mysid *Praunus flexuosus* (O.F. Müller) [the generic name *Praunus* Leach, 1814, itself is a latinization of the word "prawn"], is known both as "Chameleon Shrimp" (e.g. Eales, 1950, Littoral Fauna of Great Britain, ed. 2, p. 122) and "Chameleon Prawn" (e.g. Ingle, 1969, A Guide to the Sea Shore, p. 95).

Summarizing, we may say that in Great Britain the term "shrimp" is the more general of the two, and is the only term used for Crangonidae and most smaller species. "Prawn" is the more special of the two names, it being used solely for Palaemonidae and larger forms, never for the very small ones.

In North America the name "prawn" is practically obsolete and is almost entirely replaced by the word "shrimp", even the species of Palaemonidae, like those of *Palaemonetes* ("Grass Shrimps") and *Macrobrachium* ("River Shrimps"), are usually indicated as shrimps. If the name prawn is used at all here, this seems to be done only for the smaller Palaemonids and Atyids, which, e.g. in Pennak's (1953, p. 451) "Freshwater Invertebrates of the United States", are indicated as "Freshwater prawns". Where in England the word "prawn" denotes the larger Natantia (the English Oxford dictionary defines prawn as "a marine crustacean-like large shrimp"); in America, if used, it refers to the small species (the American Webster dictionary gives as definition of prawn "a small crustaceous animal of the shrimp family"). Although in both Britain and North America, shrimp is the more general term (in America far more strongly so than in Britain), the usage of the term "prawn" is almost the direct opposite in the two regions, denoting in Britain the larger palaemon-like animals, in America the smaller ones.

In South Africa the larger Natantia, starting with *Macrobrachium* and including the Penaeidae are called "prawns", the smaller forms (including *Palaemon* species) are indicated as shrimps. This seems to be more or less also the situation in former British colonies in Asia, where the species of *Macrobrachium* and the Penaeidae are called prawns, and smaller species like *Caridina* and *Acetes* shrimps. A sharp division cannot be made here either, so Chuang (1961, on Malayan Shores, p. 181, pl. 80) used the names "Snapping-prawn" and "Pistol-prawn" for Alpheids.

In Australia and New Zealand the Crangonidae are called shrimps, the Palaemonidae (even the small species) and Penaeidae, prawns. Hale (1927, The Crustaceans of South Australia) listed furthermore the Processidae and Atyidae as shrimps, the Hippolytidae, Alpheidae, Pandalidae and Campylonotidae as prawns. However, several other Australian authors use the name Pistol shrimp for Alpheidae, while also the more prawn-shaped *Stenopus hispidus* is given the name Banded shrimp.

All in all the situation is quite confused, and nowhere a sharp distinction seems to be made between shrimps and prawns. In general one can say that the larger Palaemonidae and Penaeidae (thus the species that are commercially most attractive) are called shrimps in America, and prawns in most of the rest of the English-speaking world. The word shrimp being used almost everywhere for the Crangonidae and other small forms, but many exceptions occur here.

In French, the general term "crevette" is quite generally used for both shrimps and prawns and fortunately causes no problems. In Spanish, the general term for shrimps and prawns is "camaron" (camarao in Portuguese). The word "gamba" is less generally used; in fact it is applied only to a few species. The most confusing Spanish term is "langostino". In Spain, "langostino" is the official name for *Penaeus kerathurus*, in Argentina it is applied to *Pleoticus mülleri*, in Cuba to *Macrobrachium* species, and in Venezuela to various of the larger species of shrimps. Moreover, the term "langostino" is used in Chile for two species of galatheid crustacea (*Cervimunida johni* Porter and *Pleuroncodes monodon* H. Milne Edwards). The similar French word "Langoustine" stands for *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.).

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

It is great pleasure to thank here the following persons who sent in completed FAO questionnaires and so greatly facilitated my work and made it more reliable; Dr. Nasima M. Tirmizi (Pakistan), Messrs. Harold A. Brusher (Kenya), H.F.B. Champion (S. Africa), Juan Luis Cifuentes L. (Mexico), Petrônio Alves (Coelho) (Brazil), Dan Gotshall (California, U.S.A.), Mario Siri (Uruguay), Hubert J. Aquires (for Colombia), and Julio Vidal J. (for Chile). A word of special gratitude is due to Mr. H. Rosa, Jr., who started the present project and did all the difficult initial spade work for it. Also, I am most grateful to Dr. M.N. Mistakidis, Scientific Secretary of the FAO World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns, for his help and encouragement offered notwithstanding the very limited time available to him. This list would never have been published if it were not for Dr. Walter Fischer of FAO, who during two weeks stay at FAO in Rome made extensive published and unpublished information available to me, discussed with me the definite format of the list, and finally saw to it that it was published.

Drs. Isabel Pérez Farfante, Fenner A. Chace, Jr., and Raymond B. Manning (all of Washington, D.C.) read an early draft of the manuscript and gave very valuable suggestions, corrections and additions, for which I am deeply grateful.

2. SYSTEMATIC CATALOGUE OF SPECIES

SUBORDER (DECAPODA) NATANTIA Boas, 1880

Natantia - Boas, 1880, K.Dan.Vidensk.Selsk.Skr., (6)1(2):28,155,164

All shrimps and prawns considered here belong to the suborder Natantia of the Crustacean order Decapoda. This suborder is divided into three infraorders: Penaeidea, Caridea and Stenopodidea. The first two of these are the largest and contain all the commercial species; the Stenopodidea is the smallest group and, being of no commercial importance, is not further considered here.

INFRAORDER PENAEIDEA Rafinesque, 1815

Penaeidea - Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:220

The Penaeidea are divided into two superfamilies Penaeoidea and Sergestoidea, which formerly were only assigned the rank of families. Both superfamilies contain commercially important species.

SUPERFAMILY PENAEOIDEA Rafinesque, 1815

Penaeoidea - Glaessner, 1969, Moore's Treatise Invertebr.Paleontol., R4 (2):447

This superfamily consists of four families: Solenoceridae, Aristaeidae, Penaeidae and Sicyoniidae. A key to the most important species of the present superfamily is provided by Anderson & Lindner (1945), who more extensively deal with American species. Furthermore there are several regional treatises dealing with the species of this superfamily, such as those by Yoshida, 1941 (Korea), Kubo, 1949 (Japan), Liu, 1955 (N. China), Cheung, 1960 (Hong Kong), Dall, 1957 (Australia), Racek & Dall, 1965 (Australia and Indonesia), Hall, 1962 (Malaya), Ahmad, 1957 (Bangladesh), De Bruin, 1965 (Sri Lanka), Jones, 1967, Kurian & Sebastian, 1976 (India), Tirmizi, 1969, Tirmizi & Bashir, 1973 (Pakistan), Crosnier, 1965 (Madagascar), Hall, 1966 (E. Africa), Barnard, 1950 (South Africa), Monod, 1967, Crosnier & de Bondy, 1967 (W. Africa), Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968 (Atlantic coast of Europe and W. Mediterranean), Holthuis & Gottlieb, 1958 (E. Mediterranean), Williams, 1965 (North and South-Carolina, U.S.A.), Joyce, 1965 (Florida, U.S.A.), Voss, 1955 (Western N. Atlantic and Gulf of Mexico), Davant, 1963 (Venezuela), Holthuis, 1959 (Surinam), Fausto Filho, 1968 (North and Northeast Brazil), Neiva & Mistakidis, 1966 (Central and South Brazil), Boschi, 1963 (Atlantic South America), Loesch & Avila, 1964 (Ecuador), Burkenroad, 1938 (Baja California).

FAMILY SOLENOCERIDAE Wood-Mason, 1891

Solenocerina - Wood-Mason, 1891, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (6)8:275

Five genera of Solenoceridae are of interest to fishery. A revision of the family was published by Pérez-Farfante (1977).

Hadropenaeus lucasii (Bate, 1881)

SOLENO Hadr 1

Solenocera lucasii Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:185

Synonymy: *Philonicus lucasii* - Bate, 1888; *Pleoticus lucasii* - Bate, 1888; ? *Haliporus malhaensis* Borradaile, 1910; *Hymenopenaeus lucasii* - Burkenroad, 1936.

FAO Names: Trident shrimp (En), Salicoque trident (Fr), Camarón tridente (Sp).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1977:327, Figs. 9,16,44C,53-55.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar to Japan, Indonesia and Hawaii.

Habitat: Depth 180 to 500 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 72.5 mm (♂), 100 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 18.5 mm (♂), 25.5 mm (♀) (Pérez-Farfante, 1977:329). Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:11) stated that the size "ne semble guère dépasser 12 cm".

Interest to Fishery: Potential. Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:11) listed the species as "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental shelf of Madagascar.

Haliporoides diomedea (Faxon, 1893)

SOLENO Hali 1

Peneopsis diomedea Faxon, 1893, Bull.Mus.Comp.Zool.Harv.Coll., 24:212

Synonymy: *Faxonia diomedea* - Bouvier, 1905; *Haliporus diomedea* - Bouvier, 1906; *Haliporus diomedea* - De Man, 1911; *Hymenopenaeus diomedea* - Burkenroad, 1936.

FAO Names: Chilean knife shrimp (En), Salicoque couteau (du Chili) (Fr), Camarón cuchilla (Sp).

Local Names: Gamba roja (Peru), Gamba, Camarón de mar, Camarón de profundidad (Chile).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1977:290, Figs. 9,20,24-28.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: from Panama (7°31'30"N) to Chile (36°26'S).

Habitat: Depth 300 to 1 360 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 215 mm (♀), maximum carapace length 101 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Potential. When the difficulties involved in the capture of a deep-sea species like this are resolved, *H. diomedea* may become of economic value and investigations to this end are being undertaken.

Haliporoides sibogae (De Man, 1907)

SOLENO Hali 2

Haliporus sibogae De Man, 1907, Notes Leyden Mus., 29:138

Synonymy: *Hymenopenaeus sibogae* - Burkenroad, 1936; *Parahaliporus sibogae* - Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Jack-knife shrimp (En), Salicoque canif (Fr), Camarón cortapluma (Sp).

Local Names: Jack-knife prawn (New Zealand).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar; Japan; South China Sea; Malay Archipelago; Australia; New Zealand.

Habitat: Depth 100 to 1460 m, usually between 350 and 600 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 165 mm (♂), 200 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:11) listed the species as being "éventuellement commercialisable" on the Madagascar continental shelf. It is listed by Yasuda (1957:30) as of importance in the fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan. Richardson & Yaldwyn (1958:24) indicated the species as "commercially usable" in New Zealand waters.

Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914

SOLENO Hali 3

Haliporoides triarthrus Stebbing, 1914, Ann.S.Afr.Mus., 15:21

Synonymy: *Hymenopenaeus triarthrus* - Burkenroad, 1936.

FAO Names: Knife shrimp (En), Salicoque navaja (Fr), Camarón navaja (Sp).

Local Names: Knife prawn (S. Africa), Pink prawn (S.E. Africa).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: South and Southeast Africa.

Habitat: Depth 360 to 460 m. Bottom soft mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 150 mm; carapace length approximately 50 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Of major commercial importance both in South Africa and Mozambique. Landed at Durban and in Mozambique. Used fresh, and sold mainly peeled and headed.

Hymenopenaeus aequalis (Bate, 1888)

SOLENO Hymeno 1

Haliporus aequalis Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:285

FAO Names: Veiled shrimp (En), Salicoque voilée (Fr), Camarón de velete (Sp).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:219, figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: east coast of Africa to Japan and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 200 to 1 362 m. Marine.

Size: Total length about 90 mm; carapace length 11 to 15 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Probably none. Listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:95) among the commercially important prawns of India, but with the annotation that "stray catches only" have been obtained, probably during exploratory cruises.

Pleoticus muelleri (Bate, 1888)

SOLENO Pleot 2

Philonicus mülleri Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:275

Synonymy: *Parartemesia carinata* Bouvier, 1905; *Haliporus carinatus* - Bouvier, 1906; *Haliporus mülleri* - Bouvier, 1908; *Hymenopenaeus mülleri* - Burkenroad, 1936.

FAO Names: Argentine red shrimp (En), Salicoque rouge d'Argentine (Fr), Camarón langostin argentino (Sp).

Local Names: Langostino. Langostin (Argentina, Uruguay), Lagostinho da Argentina, Camarão de Santana, Camarão vermelho, Camarão ferro, Camarão barbado (Brazil).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1977:309, Figs. 9,34,37-42.

Distribution: Southwestern Atlantic: southern Brazil (south of 20°S); Uruguay; Argentina (as far south as 48°S); most frequent in Argentina, the greatest concentration being between 41° and 44°S.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 100 m, most frequent between 5 and 25 m. Bottom mud, or mud and sand. Temperature 9° to 23°C. Salinity 33.27 to 33.94 ‰ Cl.

Size: Maximum total length 190 mm, average total length around 100 mm; maximum carapace length 37.5 mm (♂), 58 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In Argentina the species is the commercially most important crustacean. The annual catch (in metric tons) in Argentina was 100 (in 1973), 100 (in 1974), 180 (in 1975), and 151 (in 1976). In Uruguay and Brazil the species is of minor importance. In Argentina it is sold fresh, frozen and canned; in that country experiments have been undertaken for the aquaculture of this species.

Pleoticus robustus (Smith, 1885)

SOLENO Pleot 1

Hymenopenaeus robustus Smith, 1885, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 8:180

Synonymy: *Peneopsis ocularis* Faxon, 1896; *Faxonia ocularis* - Bouvier, 1905; *Haliporus robustus* Bouvier, 1906.

FAO Names: Royal red shrimp (En), Salicoque royale rouge (Fr), Camarón rojo real (Sp).

Local Names: Royal red shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón rojo gigante (Mexico), Camarón real rojo (Cuba), Langostino rojo (Venezuela).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1977:297, Figs. 9,29-36.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: upper part of the continental slope off the east coast of America from south of Martha's Vineyard (Massachusetts, U.S.A.) to French Guiana.

Habitat: Depth 245 to 730 m. Bottom mud, sandy mud or silt. Temperature 7° to 13°C. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 180 mm (♂), 225 mm (♀). average total length about 130 mm (Klima, 1969); maximum carapace length 42 mm and, 61.5 mm (Perez-Farfante, 1977:304). It is estimated that there are on the average 26 to 30 shrimps to the pound (Bates, 1957:11).

Interest to Fishery: After a long period of exploratory investigations (since about 1950) it was found that commercial exploitation for *P. robustus* at suitable grounds in the northeastern Gulf of Mexico, southwest of Dry Tortugas, and off northeastern Florida was possible; since 1962 commercial fishery is, be it intermittently, carried out in the latter region. Grounds southeast of the Mississippi River delta and off the Dry Tortugas are being exploited at present. The species has also been taken by trawlers off the coast of Venezuela (Davant, 1963:361). The shrimps are sold whole and peeled, either fresh or precooked breaded frozen. The annual catch of the species (in metric tons) in the U.S.A. was 300 (1973), 181 (in 1974), 122 (in 1975) and 136 (in 1976).

Solenocera africana Stebbing, 1917

SOLENO Soleno 2

Solenocera africanus Stebbing, 1917, Ann.S.Afr.Mus., 17:32

Synonymy: *Solenocera membranacea capensis* Heegaard, 1966. The species has often been synonymized with *Solenocera membranacea* (Risso), but was shown to be distinct by Crosnier & Forest (1973).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest (1973:270, Fig. 90,91a-c).

FAO Names: African mud shrimp (En), Solenocère d'Afrique (Fr), Camarón fanguero africano (Sp).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Mauritania to South Africa.

Habitat: Depth 50 to 450 m (juveniles usually in the shallower waters (50 to 100 m), the adults at greater depths). Bottom sandy mud.

Size: Maximum total length 138 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. The species is taken together with *Parapenaeus longirostris*, but is hardly of commercial importance.

Solenocera agassizii Faxon, 1893

SOLENO Soleno 3

Solenocera agassizii Faxon, 1893, Bull.Mus.Comp.Zool.Harv.Coll., 24:211

FAO Names: Kolibri shrimp (En), Salicoque colibri (Fr), Camarón chupaflor (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón fide1 (Costa Rica, Panama), Chupaflor (Colombia), Camarón rojo (Ecuador), Camarón rosado (Peru). These names are also used for other, similar species.

Literature: Faxon, 1895:183, Pl. 47, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Costa Rica to Ecuador and probably also northern Peru.

Habitat: Depth 280 to 384 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 149 mm (♀); carapace length 54 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is commercially exploited off Costa Rica and Panama (Perez-Farfante, in Litt.; see also Vidal & Rosetti, 1971); commercial interesting quantities seem also to occur off Nicaragua.

Solenocera choprai Nataraj, 1945

SOLENO Soleno 4

Solenocera choprai Nataraj, 1945, J.Asiat.Soc.Bengal(Sci.), 11(2):91

Synonymy: ? *Solenocera alticarinata* Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Ridgeback shrimp (En), Salicoque balafrée (Fr), Camarón costurón (Sp).

Local Names: Red prawn (Hong Kong; also used for other species of the genus).

Literature: Tirmizi & Bashir, 1973:2, Figs. 2-7.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Pakistan; India. If *S. alticarinata* is synonymous, then the range of the species extends westward as far as the Red Sea and eastward to Japan and the South China Sea.

Habitat: Depth 102 to 106 m. Marine.

Size: Tirmizi & Bashir (1973) listed females with total length 75 to 92 mm and carapace length 22 to 28.5 mm. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) gave the maximum size as 130 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Slight. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, but indicated that specimens were only obtained in stray catches in the Arabian Sea. Although Tirmizi & Bashir (1973:1) mentioned that their Penaeid material was "mostly obtained from the Fish Market of Karachi", this is not specifically stated for the present species.

Remarks: *Solenocera alticarinata* Kubo is considered by Tirmizi & Bashir (1973) a synonym of *S. choprai*, but Starobogatov (1972:361-363,382) treated the two as different species. Burkenroad (1959:71) assigned Red Sea specimens of *S. alticarinata* to *S. koelbeli*. The taxonomic situation of these and related species is quite confused, and a revision of the group is most desirable.

Solenocera crassicornis (H, Milne-Edwards, 1837)

SOLENO Soleno 5

Penaeus crassicornis H. Milne-Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:418

Synonymy: *Solenocera sinensis* Yu, 1937; *Solenocera indicus* Nataraj, 1945; *Solenocera subnuda* Kubo, 1949; *Solenocera kuboii* Hall, 1956.

FAO Names: Coastal mud shrimp (En), Salicoque des vases côtières (Fr), Camarón fanguero de orilla (Sp).

Local Names: Red prawn (Hong Kong; also used for other species of the genus), Udang merah, Udang krosok (Indonesia),

Literature: Kubo, 1949:255, Figures (as *S. subnuda*); Kunju, 1970:1317-1333, Figs. 1-3; Tirmizi & Bashir, 1973:11, Fig.10 (as *S. indica*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Pakistan and India to the Malay Archipelago, China and Japan.

Habitat: Depth 40 m or less. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 60 mm (♂), 140 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished for in India: near Bombay (Kunju, 1967:1393; Mohamed, 1967:1416; Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:101), and to a lesser extent along the Visakhapatnam coasts. Ahmad (1957:15) mentioned it among the commercial species of Bangladesh. It is reported also as fished for around Hong Kong and in Indonesia; the fishery there, however, is not of great importance. Sold fresh.

Solenocera florea Burkenroad, 1938

SOLENO Soleno 6

Solenocera florea Burkenroad, 1938, Zoologica (New York), 23:64

FAO Names: Flower shrimp (En), Salicoque fleur (Fr), Camarón picaflor (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón fidel (Costa Rica, Panama), Chupaflor (Colombia), Camarón rojo (Ecuador), Camarón rosado, Camarón peneido (Peru).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Costa Rica to northern Peru.

Habitat: Depth 35 to 60 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 68 mm (♂), 77 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 17.2 mm (♂), 22.8 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is commercially exploited off Costa Rica and Panama (Pérez-Farfante, in Litt.). In Ecuador small quantities of the species are obtained commercially (Cobo & Loesch, 1966:4).

Solenocera geijskesi Holthuis, 1959

SOLENO Soleno 7

Solenocera geijskesi Holthuis, 1959, Zool.Verh.Leiden, 44:56

FAO Names: Guiana mud shrimp (En), Salicoque guyanaise (Fr), Camarón guayanés (Sp).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante & Bullis, 1973:26, Figs. 15-18.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Surinam; French Guiana; northern Brazil.

Habitat: Depth 18 to 70 m. Bottom mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 40 mm; maximum carapace length 17 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Of secondary commercial importance off the mouth of the Amazon and Tocantins Rivers, and off Maranhao (Turiaçu and São Luis). Eaten fresh and used in regional dishes.

Solenocera hextii Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891

SOLENO Soleno 8

Solenocera hextii Wood-Mason & Alcock, 1891, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (6)7:188

FAO Names: Deep-sea mud shrimp (En), Salicoque des vases profondes (Fr), Camarón fanguero de altura (Sp).

Literature: Tirmizi & Bashir, 1973:7, Figs. 8,9.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Gulf of Aden to Bay of Bengal.

Habitat: Depth 120 to 505 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 55 mm (♂), 109 to 138 mm (♀) (George, 1966:338). Tirmizi & Bashir (1973) gave as total length 32 to 35 mm and as carapace length 10 to 20 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Potential. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, but stated that "deep-water explorations at 150 to 200 fathoms [= 274 to 366 m] have caught [the species] in varying numbers, but never in large quantities. The large size is attractive to commerce".

Solenocera koelbeli De Man, 1911

SOLENO Soleno 9

Solenocera koelbeli De Man, 1911, Siboga Exped.Mon., 39(a):7,45,48,50,51

Synonymy: *Solenocera depressa* Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Chinese mud shrimp (En), Salicoque chinoise de vase (Fr), Camarón fanguero chino (Sp).

Local Names: Hung ha, Red prawn (Hong Kong; the names used also for other species of the genus).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:237, Figures (as *S. depressa*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea, Japan and Hong Kong to the Gulf of Tonkin. Also reported from the Arafura Sea, Indonesia (Purwito, 1972:651).

Habitat: Depth 50 to 152 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 57.5 to 88 mm (♂), 55 to 76 mm (♀); carapace length 16 mm (♂), 16 to 22 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Mentioned by Yoshida (1941:17), under the name *S. distincta* (De Haan), as economically important in Korea. Motoh (1977:3) listed this species, as *S. depressa* in his list of "shrimps with commercial value" and reported it from Hong Kong on the authority of Cheung (1960). Cheung, however, did not make any mention that the species is of commercial importance. Muthu (1971:145) reported material of what he considered *S. melantho* De Man, 1907, from commercial catches made off the east coast of India (Visakhapatnamand Kakinada); he synonymized De Man's species with *S. depressa*. If Muthu's interpretation is correct, the name *S. melantho* De Man, 1907, takes precedence over *S. koelbeli* De Man, 1911.

Solenocera membranacea (Risso, 1816)

SOLENO Soleno 1

Peneus membranaceus Risso, 1816, Hist.Nat.Crust.Nice: 3:98

Synonymy: *Peneus siphonoceros* Philippi, 1840; *Solenocera philippii* Lucas, 1849; *Solenocera siphonocera* - Caullery, 1896.

FAO Names: Atlantic mud shrimp (En), Salicoque des vases (de l'Atlantique) (Fr), Gamba de fango (del Atlántico) (Sp).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: from Ireland to West Africa; entire Mediterranean.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 700 m, most common between 50 and 450 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 112 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the Gulf of Genoa, Italy, the species is fished by "piropescherecci" at a depth of 150 to 400 m (Brian, 1941:9). In Tunisian waters it is "pêchée en assez petites quantités" by trawlers (Heldt, 1933:42). Zariquiey Alvarez (1968:50) indicated that the species "se captura en abundancia para su consumo" in Spanish Mediterranean waters. Still the Species seems to be of much less importance than the other Mediterranean penaeids listed here. On the West African coast the species is taken with *Parapenaeus longirostris*, but is hardly of commercial importance there; the West African material may belong to *S. africana* Stebbing, 1917, a species often confused with *S. membranacea*.

Solenocera pectinata (Bate, 1888)

SOLENO Soleno 10

Philonicus pectinatus Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:279

Synonymy: *Philonicus cervicalis* Zehntner, 1894; ? *Solenocera pectinulata* Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Comb shrimp (En), Salicoque peigne (Fr), Camarón peine (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1911:7,45; De Man, 1913, Pl. 4, Fig. 11; De Man, 1922:4, Pl. 1, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from East Africa and the Arabian Sea to the Malay Archipelago and the South China Sea, perhaps as far as Japan.

Habitat: Depth 15 to 118 m. Bottom mud, sand or coral. Marine.

Size: Total length 26 to 50 mm (♂), 26 to 54 mm (♀); maximum carapace length almost 16 mm. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) gave the maximum length as 75 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor or nil. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, obtained at the southwest coast of India, but they stated that the species is only found in small numbers and that the small size of the specimens make them commercially unattractive, Muthu (1971:146) reported the species from commercial catches landed at Visakhapatnam and Kakinada (east coast of India).

FAMILY ARISTAEIDAE Wood-Mason, 1891

Aristaeina - Wood-Mason, 1891, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (6)8:278

This family contains three genera of commercially important shrimps: *Aristaeomorpha*, *Aristeus* and *Plesiopenaeus*, all of which occur in deep waters.

Aristaeomorpha foliacea (Risso, 1827)

ARIST ARIS 1

Peneus foliaceus Risso, 1827, Hist.Nat.Eur.Mérid., 5:69

Synonymy: *Penaeus meridionalis* Hope, 1851 (nomen nudum); *Aristeus foliaceus* - Smith, 1885; ? *Aristeus rostridentatus* Bate, 1688; *Penaeopsis foliaceus* - Ortmann, 1890; *Aristaeomorpha giglioliana* Wood-Mason, 1892; *Plesiopenaeus foliaceus* - Faxon, 1895; *Aristaeomorpha mediterranea* Adensamer, 1898; ? *Aristeus japonicus* Yokoya, 1933. Several records of *Aristaeomorpha rostridentata* from the Indo-West Pacific do not pertain to the present species but to *A. woodmasoni* (see there).

FAO Names: Giant red shrimp (En), Gambon rouge (Fr), Gamba española (Sp).

Local Names: Langostino moruño (official Spanish name), Gamba roja, Chorizo (Spain), Crevette rouge, Grande crevette rouge (France), Gambaru de fundu (Monaco), Ammiru cani, U patri di ammiru, Ammiru turcu (Sicily, Italy), Gambero rosso (Italy), Garida (Greece), Ariston adorn (Israel), Rote Garnele (Germany; vid. Luther & Fiedler, 1967:121); Langostino rojo (Venezuela), Royal red prawn (New Zealand).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Bay of Biscay to N.W. Africa and the entire Mediterranean.
Western Atlantic: South of Massachusetts to the Straits of Florida, Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea, and Atlantic Ocean off Venezuela. Indo-West Pacific: East Africa to Japan, New Zealand and Fiji. The Indo-West Pacific records may pertain to a distinct species, *A. rostridentata* (Bate, 1888), which is usually identified with *A. foliacea*; however, some records of *A. rostridentata* do pertain to the related *A. woodmasoni* Calman (see there).

Habitat: Depth 250 to 1 300 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 170 mm (♂), 225 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Mostly fished for at depths between 250 and 700 m, the species is obtained by commercial deep-sea trawlers off the Mediterranean coasts of Spain, France, Italy, Algeria and Israel. Off Venezuela the species is considered to be of "valor comercial innegable" (Davant, 1963:38). Longhurst (1970:299) mentioned that *A. foliacea* is landed at Durban, South Africa, without indicating the commercial importance of the species there. Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:12) considered the species "éventuellement conunercialisable" on the continental shelf of Madagascar. Richardson & Yaldwyn (1958:25) indicated *A. foliacea* as "commercially usable" in New Zealand waters (see also Anon., 1964:5,9, Fig. 3); in 1972 one trawler was in operation off N.E. New Zealand fishing for this species. *A. foliacea* is sold fresh or frozen.

Remarks: As already pointed out above the Indo-West Pacific records of the present species pertain to a form described originally as *A. rostridentata*, which is usually synonymized with *A. foliacea*, but the status of which is not yet perfectly clear. Next to *A. rostridentata* (= ? *A. foliacea*) a second species occurs in the Indo-West Pacific region; this species *A. woodmasoni*, which is definitely different from *A. foliacea*, has been incorrectly reported upon by some authors as *A. rostridentata* (see below).

Aristaeomorpha woodmasoni Calman, 1925

ARIST Aris 2

Aristaeomorpha wood-masoni Calman, 1925, Rep.Fish.Mar.Biol.Surv.Union S.Afr., 4:8

FAO Names: Indian red shrimp (En), Gambon indien (Fr), Gamba roja india (Sp).

Literature: Alcock, 1901:39 (as *Aristaeus (Aristaeomorpha) rostridentatus* Bate); Kemp & Sewell, 1912:17, Pl. I, Fig. 6 (as *A. rostridentata*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Arabian Sea; Bay of Bengal; Andaman Sea,

Habitat: Depth 330 to 500 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 153 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:95) as commercially important in India; but they remarked "obtained only in small numbers".

Remarks: This species has often, especially before 1925, been incorrectly indicated with the name *Aristaeomorpha rostridentata* (Bate), The latter species, which was originally described from the Indo-West Pacific region, is usually synonymized with *A. foliacea* (see there).

Aristeus alcocki Ramadan, 1938

ARIST Arist 2

Aristeus alcocki Ramadan, 1938, Sci.Rep.John Murray Exped., 1933-34, 5:40

FAO Names: Arabian red shrimp (En), Gambon d'Arabie (Fr), Gamba roja arábiga (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Gulf of Aden; Arabian Sea; India; Bay of Bengal.

Habitat: Depth 270 to 1 086 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 150 mm, average length 110 mm (♂), 140 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Potential. The species is listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:95) among (potentially) commercially important prawns in S.W. India, where the species was obtained in small numbers during exploratory trawling.

Aristeus antennatus (Risso, 1816)

ARIST Arist 1

Peneus antennatus Risso, 1816, Hist.Nat.Crust.Nice, 3:96

Synonymy: *Sycionia duvernoii* Risso, 1844 (nomen nudum).

FAO Names: Blue and red shrimp (En), Crevette rouge. (Fr), Gamba rosada (Sp).

Local Names: Gamba rosada (official Spanish name), Chorizo blanco, Gamba alistada, Carabinero (Spain), Crevette rouge (France), Gambaru de fundu (Monaco), Gambero rosso chiaro (Italy), Gánbao rossu-ciâeo (Genova, Italy), Ammiru cani (Sicily, Italy), Gambli rossi (Malta), Garida (Greece), Aristit (Israel).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Portugal to the Cape Verde Islands; entire Mediterranean.

Habitat: Depth 200 to 1 440 m. Bottom soft mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 220 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is highly esteemed as food. It is fished for by deep-sea trawlers off N.W. Africa and along the Mediterranean coasts of Spain, France, Italy and Malta. It is also taken by Israel trawlers, but less commonly so than *Aristaeomorpha foliacea*, while in the Western Mediterranean the opposite is true. The species is sold fresh.

Aristeus semidentatus Bate, 1881

ARIST Arist 3

Aristeus semidentatus Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:189

Synonymy: *Hemipenaeus semidentatus* - Bate, 1888.

FAO Names: Smooth red shrimp (En), Gambon lisse (Fr), Gamba roja lisa (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar; Arabian Sea; Malay Archipelago; near Kermadec Islands; Hawaii.

Habitat: Depth 180 to 1 100 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 90 mm (♂), 178 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Potential. So far the species is not yet commercially exploited, but several authors (e.g., Jones, 1967:1337 and Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:95) pointed to its commercial potential in view of the fact that it was obtained in fairly great numbers at exploratory cruises off Cochin, S.W. India.

Aristeus varidens Holthuis, 1952

ARTIST Arist 4

Aristeus varidens Holthuis, 1952, Réult.Sci.Expéd.Océanogr.Belge Eaux Côt.Afr.Atl.Sud, 1948-49, 3(2):71

FAO Names: Striped red shrimp (En), Gambon rayé (FR), Gamba listada (Sp).

Local Names: Listado (Spanish, see Crosnier & Tanter, 1968:3).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:288, Figs. 96b,c, 97 a-c.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: continental shelf of West Africa between Rio de Oro (24°N) and S.W. Africa (18°S).

Habitat: Depth 300 to 1 134 m, most common between 400 and 600 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 190 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to Crosnier & Forest (1969:550) the species forms "l'objet d'une pêche commerciale assez active de la part de chalutiers espagnols au large de l'Angola . Crosnier & Tanter (1968:4) mentioned that the species is also fished for by Spanish trawlers off Guinea and Senegal. The prawns are sold frozen.

Aristeus virilis (Bate, 1881)

ARIST Arist 5

Hemipenaeus virilis Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:187

Synonymy: *Aristaeus tomentosus* Bate, 1881.

FAO Names: Stout red shrimp (En), Gambon gaillard (Fr), Gambón Colorado (Sp).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:194, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa to Japan, the New Hebrides and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 344 to 800 m. Bottom mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Total length 85 to 146 mm (♂), 81 to 190 mm (♀); carapace length 25 to 46 mm (♂), 24 to 52 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Potential. Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:12) listed this species among those that they thought "éventuellement commercialisables" on the continental slope of Madagascar; it was found there together with *Aristeus mahabissae* Ramadan, 1938, the latter in smaller quantities. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:95) listed the species among the commercially important prawns of India, but at the same time stated that "only stray catches have been obtained", probably during exploratory cruises.

Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus (Johnson, 1863)

ARIST Plesio 1

Penaeus edwardsianus Johnson, 1868, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1867:897,901

Synonymy: *Aristeus edwardsianus* - Miers, 1878; *Aristeus coralinus* Bate, 1888; *Aristaeopsis edwardsiana* - Wood-Mason, 1891; *Aristeus splendens* Richard, 1900.

FAO Names: Scarlet shrimp (En), Gambon écarlat (Fr), Gamba carabinero (Sp).

Local Names: Carabinero (official Spanish name), Langostino moruno, Chorizo rojo (Spain), Crevette impériale, Crevette rouge géante (France), Crevette royale (Morocco), Rote Riesengarnele (Germany).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:292, Figs. 98,99a,b.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Portugal to South Africa; not in the Mediterranean. Western Atlantic: Grand Bank (43°42'N) to the Gulf of Mexico, Caribbean Sea and north coast of South America. Also reported from the Indo-West Pacific region, but it is not certain whether this is really the same species.

Habitat: Depth 274 to 1 850 m, most frequently found between 400 and 900 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 193 mm (♂), 334 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Fished commercially by Spanish trawlers (from Vigo, Huelva, and Cádiz) in the area of Senegal, Guinea and especially off Congo and Angola (4° to 10°S). The shrimps are frozen on board and mainly sold on the Spanish markets (e.g., Barcelona), but also in France (Marseilles). Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:12) reported on a form which they assigned to this species as "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental shelf of Madagascar.

FAMILY PENAEIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Penedia - Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*, 98

This is the largest of the families of Penaeidea and it contains the greatest number of commercially important species of Natantia, among which those that are economically of the greatest value.

Like in the other families, the genera and species are listed here alphabetically.

Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888

PEN Art 1

Artemesia longinaris Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:281

Synonymy: *Artemesia brevinaris* Nobili, 1901.

FAO Names: Argentine stiletto shrimp (En), Crevette stylet d'Argentine (Fr), Camarón estilete argentino (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón (Argentina, Uruguay), Camarão serrinha, Camarão de Argentina, Camarão ferrinho, Camarão barba branca (Brazil).

Literature: Boschi, 1969.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: east coast of South America from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil (23°S) to Puerto de Rawson, Argentina (43°S).

Habitat: Depth littoral to 68 m. Bottom sand and mud. Temperature 8° to 22°C, mostly between 15° and 21°C. Salinity 32.9 to 35.5‰ Cl.

Size: Maximum total length 106 mm (♂), 145 mm, exceptionally 152 mm, (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Fished for in the entire area, most intensively on the Argentina coast. The species is caught at the same time as *Pleoticus muelleri*, but due to its smaller size it is of less commercial importance than the latter species. In Argentina the annual catch of this species (in metric tons) amounted to 500 (in 1973), 400 (in 1974), 120 (in 1975) and 255 (in 1976). Aquaculture experiments with this species have been started in Argentina.

Atypopsnaeus formosus Dall, 1957

PEN Aty 1

Atyopenaeus formosus Dall, 1957, Aust.J.Mar.Freshwat.Res., 8:199

FAO Names: Orange shrimp (En), Crevette orange (Fr), Camarón naranja (Sp).

Local Names: Orange prawn, Go-home prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: New Guinea; Papua; northern Australia (Darwin to northern New South Wales).

Habitat: Depth 2 to 9 m. Bottom sandy mud or mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 27 to 75 mm (♂), 44 to 91 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 17 mm (♂), 21 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Racek (1959:10) reported the presence of this species in commercial catches in New South Wales (very rare), and Queensland (abundant in higher strata). Munro (1968:14) listed the species among "smaller species regarded as having no commercial value".

Atypopenaeus stenodactylus (Stimpson, 1860)

PEN Aty 2

Penaeus stenodactylus Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:43

Synonymy: *Penaeus podophthalmus* Stimpson, 1860; *Penaeus compressipes* Henderson, 1893; *Atypopenaeus compressipes* - Alcock, 1905; *Parapenaeopsis brevirostris* Kubo, 1936; *Miyadiella pedunculata* Kubo, 1949; *Miyadiella podophthalmus* - Holthuis, 1955.

FAO Names: Periscope shrimp (En), Crevette périscope (Fr), Camarón periscopio (Sp).

Local Names: Maimai ebi (Japan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India to the Malay Archipelago, Hong Kong and Japan.

Habitat: Depth 11 to 27 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 40 mm (♂), 50 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is caught in large numbers throughout the year on the west coast of India, in small numbers on the east coast (Kunju, 1967; Kurian & Sebastian, 1976). It is also of minor economic importance in the Inland Sea of Japan (Yasuda, 1956).

Macropetasma africana (Balss, 1913)

PEN Macro 1

Penaeus africanus Balss, 1913; Denkschr.Med.-Naturwiss.Ges.Jena, 7:105

FAO Names: Swimming shrimp (En), Crevette nageuse (Fr), Camarón nadador (Sp).

Local Names: Swimming prawn (South Africa).

Distribution: South West Africa and South Africa (Kunene River to St. Lucia).

Habitat: Depth littoral zone to 28 m. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 67 mm (♀); mature at about 33 mm.

Interest to Fishery: At present slight, but perhaps greater in the future. Day (1969:102) stated that the species is "netted in the shallows on surf-beaches and occasionally in estuaries" between False Bay and St. Lucia. According to Longhurst (1970:299,300) abundant stocks have been revealed at the coast of S.W. Africa, but "no commercial exploitation appears to have yet occurred". The species is considered of possible future importance commercially.

Metapenaeopsis acclivis (M. J. Rathbun, 1902)

PEN Meta 1

Parapenaeus acclivis M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 26:41

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus acclivis* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaeopsis acclivis* - De Man, 1911; *Erythropenaeus acclivis* - Kishinouye, 1929.

FAO Names: Tora velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois tora (Fr), Camarón gamuza tora (Sp).

Local Names: Tora ebi (Japan),

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 46 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 90 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In several areas of the Inland Sea of Japan *M. acclivis* is an economically important species, belonging to the three most abundant species there (Yasuda, 1956:379; 1957:30).

Metapenaeopsis andamanensis (Wood-Mason, 1891)

PEN Meta 2

Metapenaeus philippinensis andamanensis Wood-Mason, 1891, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (6)8:271

Synonymy: *Penaeus (Metapenaeus) coniger andamanensis* - Alcock, 1901; *Penaeopsis coniger andamanensis* - De Man, 1911.

FAO Names: Rice velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois des rizières (Fr), Camarón gamuza de arrozal (SP).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Malaya; South China Sea; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 150 to 350 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 135 mm.

Interest to Fishery: So far not fished commercially, but according to Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:10) "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental shelf of Madagascar. Also Jones (1969:747) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:96) were of the opinion that the species may be of future importance for a fishery off the west coast of India, and its economic potentialities are to be studied. Yasuda (1957: 30) listed "*Heterocarpus coniger*" among the commercially important shrimps of the Inland Sea of Japan: possibly the present species is meant.

Remarks: See also under *Metapenaeopsis philippii* (Bate, 1881).

Metapenaeopsis barbata (De Haan, 1844)

PEN Meta 3

Penaeus barbatus De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6/7):Pl. 46, Fig. 3

Synonymy: *Parapenaeus barbatus* - Smith, 1885; *Parapenaeus akayebi* M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Trachypeneus barbatus* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaeus (Metapenaeus) akayebi* - De Man, 1907; *Penaeopsis barbatus* - De Man, 1911; *Penaeopsis akayebi* - De Man, 1911; *Erythropenaeus akayebi* - Kishinouye, 1929.

FAO Names: Whiskered velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois barbulée (Fr), Camarón gamuza barbudo (Sp).

Local Names: Aka ebi (Japan), Chat mai ha, Red rice prawn (Hong Kong).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Hong Kong; Taiwan; Thailand; Indonesia; Malaya.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 70 m. Bottom mud, sometimes rocky. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 108 mm.

Interest to Fishery: *Metapenaeopsis barbata* forms a rather important part of the shrimp caught in the Inland Sea of Japan. According to Longhurst (1970:290) it forms, with *Trachypenaeus curvirostris* and *Pampenaeopsis tenella* 45% of the catches, but is of course commercially of less value than the large species. In Thailand, Singapore and Malaya the species also forms part of the commercial shrimp catches (Longhurst, 1970:285,289).

Metapenaeopsis borradailei (De Man, 1911)

PEN Meta 4

Penaeopsis borradailei De Man, 1911, Siboga Exped.Mon., 39(a):73.

FAO Names: Reef shrimp (En), Crevette des récifs (Fr), Camarón de arrecife (Sp).

Literature: Dall, 1957:174, Fig. 13.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Laccadive Archipelago; Indonesia (Sumatra, Moluccas, Lesser Sunda Islands); Australia (Torres Strait).

Habitat: Depth 1 to 3 m. Coral reefs. Marine.

Size: Total length 23.5 to 39 mm (♂), 24 to 64 (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Motoh (1977:6) listed the species as a commercially important penaeid, and referred to Munro (1968). Munro (1968:14), however, ranged the species among the "smaller species regarded as having no commercial value". The fact that *M. borradailei* is a rare species and seems to be restricted to coral reefs, makes it unlikely that it ever will become of commercial interest.

Metapenaeopsis crassissima Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Meta 5

Metapenaeopsis crassissima Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):26

FAO Names: Stout velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois gail (Fr), Camarón gamuza toro (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Western Australia; South Australia.

Habitat: Depth 7 to 18 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 140 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Racek (1973:155,159) among the prawns of commercial importance, in which he included the species which, because of their size or abundance are considered to be able "to support an organized fishery".

Metapenaeopsis dalei (M.J. Rathbun, 1902)

PEN Meta 6

Parapenaeus dalei M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 26:40

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus dalei* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaeopsis dalei* - De Man, 1911 ; *Ceratopenaeus dalei*- Kishinouye, 1929.

FAO Names: Kishi velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois kishi (Fr), Camarón gamuza kishi (Sp).

Local Names: Kishi ebi (Japan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Korea; North China.

Habitat: Depth 33 to 132 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 73 mm (♂), 76.3 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 18.9 mm (♂), 21.4 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of commercial interest in Korea (Yoshida, 1941:15), North China (Liu, 1955:18) and the Inland Sea of Japan (Yasuda, 1956:383; 1957:30), but evidently nowhere of major importance.

Metapenaeopsis goodei (Smith, 1885)

PEN Meta 7

Parapenaeus goodei Smith, 1885, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus, 8:176

Synonymy: ? *Penaeus pubescens* Stimpson, 1871; *Archipenaeopsis vestitus* Bouvier, 1905; *Parapenaeopsis rathbuni* Bouvier, 1905; *Metapenaeus goodei* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaeopsis goodei* - Bouvier, 1908; *Penaeopsis vestitus* - Schmitt, 1924.

FAO Names: Caribbean velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois caraibe (Fr), Camarón gamuza del Caribe (Sp).

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Bermuda; North Carolina (U.S.A.) to Bahia (Brazil); West Indies.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 300 m. Bottom sand, mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 19 mm (♂), 21 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished for food off N. and N.E. Brazil (Pará, Maranhão, Ceará, Rio Grande do Norte, Alagoas and Espiritu Santo). It is of secondary importance commercially and is eaten fresh or used for the preparation of regional dishes. Because of its small size and rather hard shell it is not probable that the species will be utilized, except when caught as an admixture in catches of larger species.

Metapenaeopsis hilarula (De Man, 1911)

PEN Meta 8

Penaeopsis hilarulus De Man, 1911, Siboga Exped.Mon., 39(a):8,71

FAO Names: Minstrel shrimp (En), Crevette chamois ménestrel (Fr), Camarón gamuza bardo (Sp).

Literature: De Bruin, 1965:81, Figs. 1b,d.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Africa to Malaya.

Habitat: Depth 30. to 35 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 52 to 57mm (♂), 50 to 70mm (♀); carapace length 8.5 to 11 mm (♂), 10 to 15mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Muthu (1971:150) reported this species from commercial catches made off the east coast of India (Visakhapatnam and Kakinada).

Remarks: For the taxonomic status of this species and its relation to *M. mogiensis*, see under the latter.

Metapenaeopsis lanellata (De Haan, 1844)

PEN Meta 9

Penaeus lamellatus De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6/7):Pl. 46, Fig. 4

Synonymy: *Pampenaeus lamellatus* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Metapenaeus lamellatus* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaeopsis lamellatus* - De Man, 1911 ; *Ceratopenaeus lamellatus* - Kishinouye, 1929.

FAO Names: Humpback shrimp (En), Crevette bossue (Fr), Camarón jorobado (Sp).

Local Names: Hokkoku ebi (Japan), Hunchback prawn, Humpback prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Malaysia; tropical Australia.,

Habitat: Depth 31 to 200 m. Bottom coral. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 66.3 mm (♂), 75 mm (♀); carapace length 15 mm (♂), 19 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished commercially in Japan. Kubo (1949:431) mentioned it from the Tokyo fish market, while Yasuda (1957:30) listed it among the species important in the fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan. The nature of the bottom where the species is found makes that it will probably never be of very great commercial value.

Metapenaeopsis lata Kubo, 1949

PEN Meta 10

Metapenaeopsis latus Kubo, 1949, J.Tokyo Coll.Fish., 36(1):434

FAO Names: Broad velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois trappue (Fr), Camarón gamuza espaldado (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan.

Habitat: Depth 350 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 59 mm (♂); carapace length 15.2 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is only included here because it was listed as "important in fishery" in the Inland Sea of Japan by Yasuda (1957:30,36).

Metapenaeopsis mogiensis (M.J. Rathbun, 1902)

PEN Meta 11

Parapenaeus mogiensis M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 26:39

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus mogiensis* - M.J. Rathbun, 1906; *Ceratopenaeus mogiensis* - Kishinouye, 1929.

FAO Names: Mogi velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois mogi (Fr), Camarón gamuza mogi (Sp).

Literature: De Bruin, 1965:81-84, Figs. 1,2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and India to Japan and N.E. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 11 to 30 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 69 mm (♂), 90mm (♀); carapace length 10 to 14.5mm (♂), 8 to 19 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. The species is listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:96) among commercially important prawns of India, but they refer only to stray catches, probably obtained during exploratory trawling. Muthu (1971:148) listed the species from commercial catches taken off the east coast of India (Visakhapatnam and Kakinada).

Remarks: The present knowledge of the taxonomic status of *M. mogiensis* and related species is rather confused. Older authors synonymized *M. mogiensis* and *M. hilarula* (De Man, 1911). De Bruin (1965:82-84, Fig. 1) showed that the two species are distinct. Recently Starobogatov (1972:376,405-406, Pl. 10,Figs. 128,129, Pl. 11, Figs. 158,159) considered the Ceylon material, which De Bruin assigned to *M. mogiensis* and *M. hilarula*, different from either species and made it the types of two new species, *M. bruini* and *M. ceylonensis* respectively.

Metapenaeopsis novaeguineae (Haswell, 1879)

PEN Meta 12

Penaeus novae-guineae Haswell, 1879, Proc.Linn.Soc.N.S.W., 4:43

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis novae-guineae* - Gee, 1925.

FAO Names: Northern velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois nordique (Fr), Camarón gamuza norteño (Sp).

Local Names: Northern, velvet, prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: tropical Australian waters; New Guinea.

Habitat: Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 101 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Cited by Racek (1959:10) under the name *Penaeopsis* (*Metapenaeopsis*) *barbata* as abundant in commercial catches in Queensland, rare in New South Wales.

Remarks: In older literature numerous species have been confused under the name *M. novaeguineae*.

Metapenaeopsis palmensis (Haswell, 1879)

PEN Meta 13

Penaeus palmensis Haswell, 1879, Proc.Linn.Soc.N.S.W., 4:43

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus palmensis* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaeopsis palmensis* - De Man, 1911; *Metapenaeopsis barbeensis* Hall, 1962.

FAO Names: Southern velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois méridionale (Fr), Camarón gamuza sureño (Sp).

Local Names: Southern velvet prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malay Archipelago and northern Australia (from Shark Bay, Western Australia, to Sydney, New South Wales).

Habitat: Depth 18 to 22 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 105 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Cited by Racek (1959:10), under the name *Penaeopsis* (*Metapenaeopsis*) *novae-guineae*, as a species abundant in commercial prawn catches off New South Wales and Queensland. But their small size "renders them commercially unimportant" (Racek, 1957:12).

Metapenaeopsis philippii (Bate, 1881)

PEN Meta 14

Penaeus philippii Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:181

Synonymy: *Penaeus philippinensis* Bate, 1888; *Penaeopsis philippii* - De Man, 1911; *Penaeopsis philippinensis* - De Man, 1911; *Leptopenaeus philippinensis* - Kishinouye, 1929; *Penaeopsis* (*Metapenaeus*) *philippii* - Ramadan, 1938.

FAO Names: Philip velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois Philippe (Fr), Camarón gamuza Felipe (Sp).

Literature: Champion, 1973:187-195.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa to the Philippines.

Habitat: Depth 150 to 894 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 130 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Of potential commercial importance off S.W. India; caught in good numbers off the Kerala coast during exploratory trawling (Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:96).

Remarks: Due to the confusion that has existed concerning the identity or distinctness of this species, *M. coniger* (Wood-Mason, 1891), *M. andamanensis* (Wood-Mason, 1891) and other related species, previous records have to be considered with some reserve.

Metapenaeopsis rosea Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Meta 15

Metapenaeopsis rosea Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):29

FAO Names: Pink velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois rosée (Fr), Camarón gamuza rosado (Sp)

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: northern and northeastern Australia.

Habitat: Depth 7 to 29 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 120 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Racek (1973:155,159) among the species of commercial importance.

Metapenaeopsis stridulans (Alcock, 1905)

PEN Meta 16

Metapenaeus stridulans Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:518,526

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis stridulans* - De Man, 1911.

FAO Names: Fiddler shrimp (En), Crevette violoneux (Fr), Camarón violinista (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Arabian Sea to the Malay. Archipelago, New Guinea and New Britain.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 90 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 100 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the northern Arabian Sea the fishery for this species is of minor importance (Tirmizi, in Litt.). Near Bombay it is caught in fairly large numbers (in "dol" nets) especially in October and November (Kurian & Sebastian, 1976 :96). It is likewise fished for in Sri Lanka (Longhurst, 1970:283) and Malaya (Tham, 1968:212).

Metapenaeopsis toloensis Hall, 1962

PEN Meta 17

Metapenaeopsis toloensis Hall, 1962, Fish.Publ.Colon.Off.(U.K.), 17:33

FAO Names: Tolo velvet shrimp (En), Crevette chamois tolo (Fr), Camarón gamuza tolo (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Sri Lanka; Malaya.

Habitat: Depth 69 to 73 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 24 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Cited by Longhurst (1970:283) as abundant in shrimp catches along the east coast of Sri Lanka, but of less importance than some *Penaeus* species.

Metapenaeus affinis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)

PEN Metap 1

Penaeus affinis H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:416

Synonymy: *Penaeus mutatus* Lanchester, 1901; *Parapenaeus affinis* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Metapenaeus mutatus* - Nobili, 1903; *Penaeopsis affinis* - De Man, 1911; *Metapenaeus necopinans* Hall, 1956.

FAO Names: Jinga shrimp (En), Crevette jinga (Fr), Camarón jinga (Sp).

Local Names: Jinga (Bombay, N.W. India), Kazhantan chemeen (S.W. India), Chingri (Bengal, N.E. India), Chung Ha, Middle prawn (Hong Kong; also used for other species of the genus).

Literature: George, 1970.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Arabian Sea to the Malay Archipelago and Hong Kong.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 92 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 222 mm (exceptional), usually not more than 170 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The fishery for this species is of major importance in Pakistan; the species is also regularly fished for in the Persian Gulf. Along the west coast of India and the southern part of the east coast *M. affinis* is commercially the most important species of *Metapenaeus*. It is also important in Sri Lanka, the east and west coast of Malaya and in Hong Kong. In Bangladesh the shrimps are exported both frozen and canned: for local consumption they are peeled and cooked or fried, and used for the preparation of paste and shrimp meal. In Malaya it also forms the subject of a pond fishery.

Metapenaeus alcocki George & Rao, 1968

PEN Metap 2

Metapenaeus alcocki George & Rao, 1968, .J.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 8:146

FAO Names: Fire shrimp (En), Crevette étincelle (Fr), Camarón foguete (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Gulf of Kutch, India.

Habitat: Depth 3 to 12 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 97 mm (♂), 44 to 87 mm (♀); carapace length 23 mm (♂), 11 to 19 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:96) among the commercially important prawns of India, but with the annotation that only "very small numbers" are caught.

Metapenaeus bennettiae Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Metap 3

Metapenaeus bennettiae Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):74

Synonymy: In some papers the present species has been erroneously indicated as *M. mastersii* (Haswell), which name actually is a synonym of *M. ensis* (see there). Western Australian specimens identified as *M. bennettiae*, usually are *M. dalli*.

FAO Names: Greentail shrimp (En), Crevette queue verte (Fr), Camarón rabo verde (Sp).

Local Names: Greentail prawn, Inshore greasy back prawn, Bay prawn, River prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kirkegaard & Walker, 1970a.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: east coast of Australia (Queensland, New South Wales).

Habitat: Depth 0 to 30 m. Estuarine and marine.

Size: Maximum total length 77 mm (♂), 109 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is the subject of a "thriving seasonal fishery in Moreton Bay (South Queensland) and, to a lesser extent, the Brisbane River" (Grant, 1965:243). It occurs also abundantly in commercial catches made in New South Wales, being the third most important species of prawn of that state.

Metapenaeus brevicornis (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)

PEN Metap 4

Penaeus brevicornis H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:417

Synonymy: *Penaeus avirostris* Dana, 1852; *Metapenaeus avirostris* - Nobili, 1903; *Penaeopsis brevicornis* - De Man, 1911; *Penaeopsis avirostris* - De Man, 1911.

FAO Names: Yellow shrimp (En), Crevette jaune (Fr), Camarón amarillo (Sp).

Local Names: Dhanbone chingri (Calcutta, India), Koraney (or Karaney) chingri, Honye chingri, Kucho chingri, Saga chingri (Bangladesh), Udang kuning, Yellow prawn (Singapore; Indonesia), Udang tjendana, Udang baratan (Indonesia), Kung lee (Thailand).

Literature: George, 1970c.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Arabian Sea off Pakistan to Malaya, Indonesia and Thailand.

Habitat: Depth 4 to 90 m. Marine to almost fresh.

Size : Maximum total length 152 mm (usually not more than 130 mm). Shigueno (1975:146) mentioned that within 3 to 4 months a length of 80 to 110 mm is reached and a weight of 10 to 15 g.

Interest to Fishery: In Pakistan (Tirmizi, in Litt.) and N.W. India (Ramamurthy, 1967:1430) the species is of moderate to great commercial importance. It is used peeled and cooked or fried and is made to paste or shrimp meal. It is exported canned or frozen. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:96) stated that there is a "good fishery in northern regions of south [recte west] and east coasts [of India]. Juveniles also fished from estuaries". The species is reported to be of importance in the Ganges delta of West Bengal and Bangladesh and along the west coast of Thailand. In Thailand, Malaya and Indonesia it forms an important component of the pond culture shrimps.

Metapenaeus conjunctus Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Metap 5

Metapenaeus conjunctus Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):64

FAO Names: wood shrimp (En), Crevette bois (Fr), Camarón leña (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malaya; Borneo.

Habitat: Depth 7 to 9 m. Brackish, estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 88 mm (♂), 100 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Reported as sold on the fish market in Sandakan, N. Borneo (Racek & Dall, 1965).

Metapenaeus dalli Racek, 1957

PEN Metap 6

Metapenaeus dalli Racek, 1957, Fish.Bull.Fish.Dep.(West.Aust.), 6:4

Synonymy: In some papers misidentified as *M. bennettae*, or *M. mastersii*.

FAO Names: Western school shrimp (En), Crevette dali (Fr), Camarón dali (Sp).

Local Names: School prawn (W. Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: West coast of Australia; Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 33 m. Bottom mud and sand. Estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 65 mm (♂), 85 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to Longhurst (1970:285), who indicated the species as *M. bennettae*, it is the subject of a "small fishery with handnets in the estuaries of Western Australia the landings are considered negligible for the present purpose".

Metapenaeus demani (Roux, 1921)

PEN Metap 7

Penaeopsis demani Roux, 1921, Nova Guinea, 13:599

FAO Names: Demon shrimp (En), Crevette diable (Fr), Camarón diablo (Sp).

Local Names: Demons prawn [sic] (Australia: New Guinea; see Rapson & McIntosh, 1971:17).

Literature: Racek & Dall, 1965:75, Pl. 6, Fig. 5, Pl. 11, Fig. 5.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Southern New Guinea; Queensland.

Habitat: Shallow brackish and salt water (also fresh?).

Size: Total length 73 to 96 mm (♂), 78 to 121 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Rapson & McIntosh (1971:17) found the species in small numbers in commercial catches in New Guinea.

Metapenaeus dobsoni (Miers, 1878)

PEN Metap 8

Penaeus dobsoni Miers, 1878, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1878:302,307.

Synonymy: *Mangalura dobsoni* Miers, 1878; *Penaeopsis dobsoni* - De Man, 1911; *Metapenaeus dobsoni choprai* Nataraj, 1942.

FAO Names: Kadal shrimp (En), Crevette kadal (Fr), Camarón kadal (Sp).

Local Names: Thelly chemmeen (smaller specimens), Poovaalan chemmeen, Kadal chemmeen (larger specimens) (S.W. India), Chingri (east coast of India).

Literature: George, 1970a.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: west coast of India to Indonesia and the Philippines.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 37 m. Bottom mud. Marine and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 118 mm (♂), 130 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is reported by Enomoto (1971:1,46) as being commercially important in the Persian Gulf near Kuwait. It forms also the subject of important inshore and trawl fisheries along the west and southwest coast of India; in the state of Kerala a major part of the total prawn catch consists of this species. It is the most abundant species in the prawn catches along the east coast of Sri Lanka, but because of its rather small size it is not the most valuable. In India juveniles are much fished for in the estuaries. In Kerala, *M. dobsoni* is the most important species in the rice field shrimp farming. In Indonesia it is one of the main species in the fishery on the south coast of Java.

Metapenaeus eboracensis Dall, 1957

PEN Metap 9

Metapenaeus eboracensis Dall, 1957, Aust.J.Mar.Freshwat.Res., 8:183,193

FAO Names: York shrimp (En), Crevette york (Fr), Camarón York (Sp).

Local Names: York prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland); Papua.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 27 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 111 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Racek (1959:12) gave the present species as the last of seven species (listed in order of their importance) which were captured in payable quantities in Queensland, North of Cape Moreton. Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:11) listed *M. eboracensis* among those shrimp species that "may offer some prospect for commercial fishing development" in the Gulf of Carpentaria, N. Australia.

Metapenaeus elegans De Man, 1907

PEN Metap 10

Metapenaeus elegans De Man, 1907, Notes Leyden Mus., 29:130

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis elegans* - De Man, 1911; *Metapenaeus singaporensis* Hall, 1956.

FAO Names: Fine shrimp (En), Crevette élégante (Fr), Camarón fino (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Sri Lanka; Malaya; Indonesia.

Habitat: In inland lagoons and ponds, rare in the sea. Depth 1 to 55 m. Usually in water with low salinity.

Size: Maximum total length 81 mm (♀), maximum carapace length 20 mm (♂), 29 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Caught with traps in Ceylon, and irregularly found in prawn ponds in Singapore. Taken as admixture with other shrimps in Indonesia. Commercial value evidently not high.

Metapenaeus endeavouri (Schmitt, 1926)

PEN Metap 11

Penaeopsis endeavouri Schmitt, 1926, Biol.Results Fish.Exped.F.I.S. Endeavour, 1909-14, 5:329

FAO Names: Endeavour shrimp (En), Crevette devo (Fr), Camarón devo (Sp).

Local Names: Endeavour prawn (Australia), Brown prawn (Queensland).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: west, north and east coasts of Australia, from Shark Bay (W. Australia) to northern New South Wales.

Habitat: Depth 44 to 48 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 140 mm (♂), 175 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Racek (1957:12) stated that in the ocean waters of Queensland "the production of *Penaeus merguensis* occupies the leading place, with that of . . . [several species including] *Metapenaeus endeavouri* following". In the other areas it seems to be of very minor importance. Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:11) cited the present species as offering some prospect for a commercial fishing development in the Gulf of Carpentaria, N. Australia. It is also taken by trawlers in the Gulf of Papua, and marketed there as frozen tails.

Metapenaeus ensis (De Haan, 1844)

PEN Metap 12

Penaeus ensis De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea (6/7):Pl. 46, Fig. 2

Synonymy: *Penaeus mastersii* Haswell, 1879; *Penaeus incisipes* Bate, 1888; *Parapenaeus incisipes* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Metapenaeus incisipes* - Alcock, 1905; *Metapenaeus mastersii* - Alcock, 1905; *Penaepsis mastersi* - De Man, 1911; *Penaepsis incisipes* - De Man, 1911; *Penaepsis ensis* - De Man, 1911. This species has often been confused with *Metapenaeus monoceros*. The name *M. mastersii* has at times been used for specimens of *M. moyebi* from Malaya, of *M. dalli* from W. Australia, and of *M. bennettiae* from E. Australia.

FAO Names: Greasyback shrimp (En), Crevette glissante (Fr), Camarón resbaloso (Sp).

Local Names: Yosi ebi, Yoshi ebi (Japan), Sand shrimp (Taiwan), Chung ha, Middle prawn (Hong Kong; name also used for other species of the genus), Kung takard (Thailand), Udang laki, Udang kaju, Udang dogol, Udang apiapi (Indonesia), Offshore greasyback prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Sri Lanka and Malaya to S.E. China, Japan, the Malay Archipelago, New Guinea and western, northern and eastern Australia.

Habitat: Depth 18 to 64 m. Bottom mud. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 132 mm (♂), 159 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 35 mm (♂), 42 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Of major commercial importance in Singapore, Malaya, Indonesia, the Philippines and Japan. It forms one of the most important species in the prawn catches in Malaya, Singapore, Indonesia and possibly also in the Philippines. According to Kurian & Sebastian (1976:97) the species is the subject of a small fishery on the east coast of India "along with *M. monoceros*". In Malaya it is one of the dominant species in the prawn pond industry (Johnson, 1966:276), and also in Thailand, the Philippines and Taiwan it is cultured in fish ponds (Shigueno, 1975). In Japan *M. ensis* seems to be caught mainly by trawlers. Kubo (1949:332) reported it from the Tokyo fish market and Harada (1968:82) reported that it is fished for by commercial fishermen in the Lake Nakami area of Shimane prefecture. Yasuda (1957:196) mentioned its use as bait in Japan.

Metapenaeus insolitus Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Metap 13

Metopenaeus insolitus Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):69

FAO Names: Emerald shrimp (En), Crevette émeraude (Fr), Camarón esmeralda (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Australia (Northern Territory, Queensland).

Habitat: Depth 13 to 33 m. Bottom mud or sand. Marine.

Size: Total length 50 to 71 mm (♂), 45 to 111 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Motoh (1977:6) among commercially important penaeids, with a reference to Munro (1968:14), who mentioned the species only in a general statement without making definitely clear that it is of commercial importance.

Metapenaeus intermedius (Kishinouye, 1900)

PEN Metap 14

Penaeus intermedius Kishinouye, 1900, J.Fish.Bur., Tokyo, 8:21

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis intermedius* De Man, 1911; *Penaeopsis intermedia anchista* De Man, 1920.

FAO Names: Middle shrimp (En), Crevette ceinture (Fr), Camarón cintura (Sp).

Local Names: Hige naga ebi (Japan), Chung ha, Middle prawn (Hong Kong; name used also for other species in the genus).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Hong Kong; Malaysia; Singapore; Andaman Islands; Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 12 to 13 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 79 mm (♂), 142 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:288,290) indicated that the species is trawled off Singapore and also is taken at Hong Kong. Yokoya (1933:9) reported it from the market at Uwazima, Ehime-ken, Japan and Balss (1914:8) mentioned material from the Singapore market.

Metapenaeus joyneri (Miers, 1880)

PEN Metap 15

Penaeus joyneri Miers, 1880, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)5:458

Synonymy: *Penaeus pallidus* Kishinouye, 1897; *Parapenaeus joyneri* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Penaeopsis joyneri* - De Man, 1911.

FAO Names: Shiba shrimp (En), Crevette siba (Fr), Camarón siba (Sp).

Local Names: Shiba ebi, Siba ebi (Japan), Small white prawn (Hong Kong).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Korea; China; Hong Kong.

Habitat: Depth 20 m or less. Bottom sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 110 mm (♂), 125 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 27 mm (♂), 34 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In Japan the species is fished for in the Inland Sea (Longhurst, 1970:290), where it forms about 20% of the catches. It belongs also to the commercially important shrimps of other areas in Japan (e.g., Tokyo Bay), of Korea (Yoshida, 1941:14) and N. China (Liu, 1955:12). The annual catch of the species (in metric tons) in the Republic of Korea was 1 200 (in 1973), 2 144 (in 1974), 1 533 (in 1975), and 2 009 (in 1976).

Metapenaeus kutchensis George, George & Rao, 1963

PEN Metap 16

Metapenaeus kutchensis George, George, & Rao, 1963, J.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 5:284

FAO Names: Ginger shrimp (En), Crevette gingembre (Fr), Camarón jengibre (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Gulf of Kutch, N.W. India.

Habitat: Depth 3 to 12 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 148 mm (♂), 164 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: "Contributes to a good percentage of the fishery in the Gulf of Kutch area" (Jones, 1967:1335; Ramamurthy, 1967:1424).

Metapenaeus lysianassa (De Man, 1888)

PEN Metap 17

Penaeus lysianassa De Man, 1888, J.Linn.Soc.Lond.(Zool.), 22:290

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis lysianassa* - De Man, 1911; *Metapenaeus lysianassa malaccaensis* Hall, 1962.

FAO Names: Bird shrimp (En), Crevette oiseau (Fr), Camarón parancero (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: West and East coasts of India; Bay of Bengal; Malaya; Thailand; Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 9 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 55 mm (♂), 88 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to Rai (1933:885) the species is of economic value in Bombay, but Jones (1967:1335) stated that "*Metapenaeus lysianassa* has been reported by some to be an important prawn in some parts of the west coast [of India], but this remains to be confirmed". Pannikar (1937:345) mentioned *M. lysianassa* among the economically important species of Travancore. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:97), although including the species in their list of commercially important prawns of India, mentioned that it was taken in "stray catches only". Ahmad (1957) mentioned the species from Bangladesh, but it is not clear from his account whether the species is there of commercial importance. Longhurst (1970:288) cited the fishery in Singapore, while Racek & Dall (1965:79) reported upon specimens obtained at the fish market of Sandakan, North Borneo.

Metapenaeus macleayi (Haswell, 1879)

PEN Metap 18

Penaeus macleayi Haswell, 1879, Proc.Linn.Soc.N.S.W., 4:40

Synonyms: *Penaeopsis macleayi* - De Man, 1911; *Penaeus haswelli* Phillips, 1925.

FAO Names: Eastern school shrimp (En), Crevette de maclay (Fr), Camarón maclayo (Sp).

Local Names: School prawn, White River prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kirkegaard & Walker, 1970c.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East coast of Australia from S. Queensland to N. Victoria, most common in New South Wales.

Habitat: Depth 22 to 37 m, juveniles in shallower water. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 162 mm.

Interest to Fishery: "This is the most important commercial species of the New South Wales prawn industry" (Racek, 1955:229). It is not very common in Queensland or Victoria

Metapenaeus monoceros (Fabricius, 1798)

PEN Metap 19

Penaeus monoceros Fabricius, 1798, Suppl.Ent.Syst., 409

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis monoceros* - De Man, 1911. The records of *M. monoceros* from the area E. and N. of that indicated here, usually pertain to *M. ensis*.

FAO Names: Speckled shrimp (En), Crevette mouchetée (Fr), Camarón moteado (Sp).

Local Names: Speckled prawn, Ginger prawn (S.E. Africa), Kamba, Kamba ndogo (Swahili language, E. Africa), patsanorana (Madagascar; a name also used for other species of prawn), Koraney chingri, Honye chingri (Calcutta, India), Honye chingri, Karkaria chingri, Karaney chingri, Kucho chingri and Lallia chingri (Bangladesh), Klipa kasha (Israel).

Literature: George, 1970b.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. and S.E. Africa (from Durban north), Red Sea to the Bay of Bengal. Eastern Atlantic: entered into the eastern Mediterranean (Turkey, Syria, Lebanon, Israel, Egypt) through the Suez Canal.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 60 m (mostly between 10 and 30 m), some reports from greater depths (up to 170 m). Bottom sandy mud. Salinity 5 to 35‰. Brackish to marine.

Size: Maximum total length 150 mm (♂), 195 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 50 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Of commercial value almost throughout its range. In Eastern South, Africa it is of medium importance, the specimens trawled offshore are used for food, sold whole or peeled and used as delicacy in restaurants, etc.; those fished inshore are usually used as bait. In Mozambique the species is an important fishery object. In Tanzania and Kenya the fishery is of minor to moderate importance, the specimens are used here as food as such, being consumed mostly whole and fried, juveniles are also used (whole and peeled) in local dishes. *Metapenaeus monoceros* is one of the dominant species in the inshore fishery along the east coast of Madagascar. In Somalia, the Gulf of Aden and in Yemen it is of some commercial importance. In the southern Red Sea it is caught by trawlers, but there seem to be no extensive shrimp resources there (Ben-Tuvia, 1968). In Pakistan the species is of moderate importance in the offshore fishery, and is exported frozen and canned, and used locally peeled and cooked or fried in paste. Along the Indian coast the species is fished both offshore and inshore, its importance varies from place to place. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:97) remarked that in India it forms a "very important fishery of commercial importance". Both along the Kerala coast (S.W. India) and in the Ganges delta, the species plays a minor role in rice field shrimp farming. In Bangladesh there is an inshore fishery for this species. In the Mediterranean *Metapenaeus monoceros* is taken by trawlers off the south coast of Turkey, on the continental shelf off Israel, and off Alexandria, Egypt.

Metapenaeus moyebi (Kishinouye, 1896)

PEN Metap 20

Penaeus moyebi Kishinouye, 1896, Zool.Mag.Tokyo, 8:373

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus burkenroadi* Kubo, 1954.

FAO Names: Moyebi shrimp (En), Crevette moyebi (Fr), Camarón moyebi (Sp).

Local Names: Mo ebi (Japan), Chung ha, Middle prawn (Hong Kong; names also used for other species of the genus).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Southern India and Sri Lanka to Japan, the Malay Archipelago and N. Queensland (Australia).

Habitat: Depth 5.5 to 45 m. Bottom mud. Marine and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 97 mm; maximum carapace length 17.5 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The present species (usually cited in the literature concerning the area as *Metapenaeus mastersii* but incorrectly so) is of importance in the prawn pond culture of Malay and Singapore. It is also of economic importance in the Philippines (Longhurst, 1970:290) and Japan (where, until 1954, it was usually, incorrectly, indicated as *M. affinis*). Yasuda (1957:30; 1957a: 196) mentioned that the present species is of economic importance in the Inland Sea of Japan, where it forms part of the trawl catches; it is used as bait. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:96) listed the present species (as *M. burkenroadi*) among the commercially important species of India with the remark "a few recorded recently".

Remarks: In an unillustrated preliminary paper written in Japanese and entitled "Japanese Penaeid shrimps and their classification" Kishinouye (1896:372-374) gave a key to the Japanese Penaeidae known to him, all of which were placed by him in the genus *Penaeus*. All but one of the species dealt with by Kishinouye were referred to forms described previously by other authors; the one exception is *Penaeus moyebi* which was new. With *Penaeus monoceros* Fabricius, 1798, and *P. affinis* H. Milne Edwards, it formed a (triple) couplet in Kishinouye's key, and the three species were there given the numbers, 7, 8 and 9 respectively. In Kishinouye's (1900) final monograph "Japanese species of the genus *Penaeus*", which has both an English and Japanese text and was profusely illustrated, the names given to the three just mentioned species are quite different from those used in 1896. The species 7, 8 and 9 of 1896, in 1900 were given the names *P. affinis* H. Milne Edwards, 1837 *P. joyneri* Miers, 1880 and *P. incisipes* Bate, 1888, respectively. After 1900 the name *Penaeus* (or *Metapenaeus*, or *Penaeopsis*) *affinis* was commonly used for species 7 and, being a junior synonym, the name *P. moyebi* was completely forgotten. In 1954, however, Kubo (1954:92) showed that the Japanese species then currently identified as *Metapenaeus affinis* is different from the true *Metapenaeus affinis* (H. Milne Edwards, 1837) from India and Pakistan. Kubo therefore proposed the new name *Metapenaeus burkenroadi* for the Japanese species. As the available name *Penaeus moyebi* Kishinouye, 1896, for the same species is older, it has priority and should be used, *M. burkenroadi* Kubo, 1954, falling as a junior synonym. For this reason the less familiar name *Metapenaeus moyebi* (Kishinouye, 1896) is adopted here for the present species.

Metapenaeus papuensis Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Metap 21

Metapenaeus papuensis Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):66

FAO Names: Papua shrimp (En), Crevette papou (Fr), Camarón papuense (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Papua and New Guinea.

Habitat: Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 110 mm

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Racek (1973:155,160) among the Indo-West Pacific Penaeid prawns of commercial importance.

Metapenaeus stebbingi Nobili, 1904

PEN Metap 22

Metapenaeus stebbingi Nobili, 1904, Bull. Mus.Hist.Nat., Paris, 10:229

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis stebbingi* - De Man, 1911; *Mangalura stebbingi* - Burkenroad, 1959; *Metapenaeopsis stebbingi* - Kensley, 1969.

FAO Names: Peregrine shrimp (En), Crevette faucon (Fr), Camarón peregrino (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. Africa and Red Sea to Pakistan and N.W. India (Kutch). Eastern Atlantic: the species has entered the eastern Mediterranean through the Suez Canal and has been found as far north as the Israel coast.

Habitat: Depth down to 90 m. Bottom mud, or sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 139 mm usually much smaller.

Interest to Fishery: Gorgy (1966:62) mentioned that *M. stebbingi* is caught in the Mediterranean coast near Alexandria, Egypt, where it, *Penaeus japonicus*, *P. semisulcatus* and *Metapenaeus monoceros* "constituent une partie importante des apports des chalutiers". Also in the Red Sea and the Gulf of Aden the species is caught for commercial purposes: Gurney (1927:228) reported that the species was sold for bait in Suez, and Burkenroad (1959:87) reported upon material obtained at the Suez market. Gorgy (1966a:103) mentioned *M. stebbingi* from the Suez Canal (Timsah and Bitter Lakes) and the Gulf of Suez where it is trawled. Ben-Tuvia (1968:51) listed the species among those trawled in the southern Red Sea by Israel trawlers, but it evidently is only of minor importance

there. Tirmizi (in Litt.) indicated *Metapenaeus stebbingi* as of major commercial importance on the Pakistan coast, where it is trawled, and exported frozen or canned, while it also is peeled, and cooked or fried, and used as shrimp meal and in paste. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:97) mention "stray catches only" of this species from N.W. India. In Madagascar *M. stebbingi* is reported to form a minor part of commercial catches made along the west and north-west coasts.

Metapenaeus tenuipes Kubo, 1949

PEN Metap 23

Metapenaeus tenuipes Kubo, 1949, J.Tokyo Coll.Fish., 36(1):348

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus spinulatus* Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Stork shrimp (En), Crevette cigogne (Fr); Camarón cigueña (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Thailand; W. Indonesia; Malaya; Singapore.

Habitat: Depth 4 to 27 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 97 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is taken in commercial catches in Malaya (Hall, 1961:86).

Parapenaeopsis acclivirostris Alcock, 1905

PEN Para 1

Parapenaeopsis acclivirostris Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:522

FAO Names: Hawknose shrimp (En), Crevette aquiline (Fr), Camarón aguileño; (Sp).

Literature: Alcock, 1906:42, Pl. 8, Fig.27; Tirmizi & Bashir, 1973:58, Figs. 40L-P, 42.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: South and East Africa to India.

Habitat: Depth 24 to 48 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 47 mm (♂), 73 mm (♀); carapace length 7 to 18.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Kunju (1967:1384) listed this species as "occurring in the fishery" off the Maharashtra coast of India. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:97) mentioned that the species is found in India "in small numbers with other commercial species".

Parapenaeopsis arafurica Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Para 2

Parapenaeopsis arafurica Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):102

FAO Names: Arafura shrimp (En), Crevette arafura (Fr), Camarón arafura (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Australia (Northern Territory) and New Guinea (Gulf of Papua).

Habitat: Depth 16 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 41 to 58 mm (♂), 51 to 78 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Motosh (1977:6), who referred to Munro (1968), as a commercially important penaeid. Munro (1968:14), however, ranged the species among "smaller species regarded as having no commercial value".

Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914

PEN Para 3

Parapenaeopsis atlantica Balss, 1914, Zool.Anz., 44:593

Synonymy: *Trachypenaeus constrictus africana* Balss, 1916.

FAO Names: Guinea shrimp (En), Crevette guinéenne (Fr), Camarón guineo (Sp).

Local Names: Tshengtsheng, Song (Ga language, Ghana), Sesew, Asisi (Winnebah language, Ghana), Bolu (Ewe language, Ghana), Musombé (Subu language, Cameroon), Mikossa (Vili language, Congo), Petite crevette (Congo).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West African coast from Senegal to Angola.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 60 m (most abundant between 10 and 40 m). Bottom mud or sandy mud. Temperature not less than 16°C. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 173 mm (usually less: 60 to 90 mm (♂), 90 to 140 mm (♀)).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished for practically throughout its range, but is not of such abundance that it is anywhere the main subject of the fishery. In the Ivory Coast, Cameroon and Congo (Brazzaville) it is fished by trawlers (Crosnier & Bondy, 1957:5,6), while also in Nigeria trawl fishing for the species has started (Thomas, 1969:415). Since the species occurs abundantly in shallow waters it forms the object of native inshore fisheries. Irvine (1947:308) mentioned that in Ghana these prawns are highly esteemed as food. Monod (1927:594) and Balss (1914a:593) mentioned their capture in fish traps in Cameroon.

Parapenaeopsis cornuta (Kishinouye, 1900)

PEN Para 4

Penaeus cornutus Kishinouye, 1900, J.Fish.Bur., Tokyo, 8:23

FAO Names: Coral shrimp (En), Crevette corail (Fr), Camarón coral (Sp).

Local Names: Coral prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:374, Figures; Dall, 1957:215, Fig. 26.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India to Japan and N. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 37 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 48.5 to 83 mm (♂), 49 to 82 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 24 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Muthu (1971:147) reported the species from commercial catches landed at the east coast of India (Visakhapatnam and Kakinada). Kunju (1967:1384) listed it as occurring in the fishery of the Maharashtra coast of India.

Parapenaeopsis coromandelica Alcock, 1906

PEN Para 5

Parapenaeopsis styliifera coromandelica Alcock, 1906, Cat. Indian Decap.Crust., 3(1):37

FAO Names : Coromandel shrimp (En), Crevette coromandel (Fr), Camarón coromandel (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East coast of India, and Sri Lanka to Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 7 to 11 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 120 mm (♂), and (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Menon (1956:346) listed the present species under the "prawns of commercial value in India". Tham (1968:212), indicated it as commonly found in shrimp catches in Malaysia. De Bruin (1965:99) noted it to be very abundant off the west coast of Sri Lanka. Longhurst (1970:282, 284), who confirmed the commercial possibilities of the species in Sri Lanka, also thought it to be of potential value off the west coast of Thailand. The same author (Longhurst, 1970:285) indicated that the inshore fisheries along the north west coast of Malaya are dominated by two *Parapeneopsis* species, the less important of these being *P. coromandelica*.

Remarks: Many authors treated this form as a subspecies of *P. stylifera*. As the two are clearly distinct, and as the subspecific status of most marine crustacea is not well enough known, we follow here Hall (1962) in treating the present form as a full species.

Parapeneopsis hardwickii (Miers, 1878)

PEN Para 6

Penaeus hardwickii Miers, 1878, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1878:300,306

Synonymy: *Parapeneopsis sculptilis hardwickii* - Alcock, 1906.

FAO Names: Spear shrimp (En), Crevette javelot (Fr), Camarón lanzón (Sp).

Local Names: Hard spear prawn (Hong Kong).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Pakistan to China and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 90 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 135 mm (♂).

Interest to Fishery: Of minor commercial importance in Pakistan (Tirmizi, in Litt.) and N.W. India (Jones, 1967:1336; Longhurst, 1970:281), where it is commonly found in trawler catches. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:98) reported "good fishery for the species near Bombay, and less so on the east coast of India in the Godavery estuary". Along the west coast of Malaya and probably also that of Thailand, the species dominates in the inshore fishery (Longhurst, 1970:284,285). Near Singapore it is found in the offshore catches made by trawlers (Longhurst, 1970:288).

Parapeneopsis hungerfordi Alcock, 1905

PEN Para 7

Parapeneopsis hungerfordi Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:522,530

FAO Names: Dog shrimp (En), Crevette chien (Fr), Camarón perro (Sp).

Local Names: Dog prawn (Hong Kong).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malaya and Indonesia to S. China.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 13 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 104 mm.

Interest to Fishery: According to Tham (1963:212) the species is commonly found in shrimp catches in Malaya, while Longhurst (1970:284) indicated that it is one of the dominant species in catches made off N.W. Malaysia and probably also off the west coast of Thailand.

Parapeneopsis maxillipedo Alcock, 1905

PEN Para 8

Parapeneopsis maxillipedo Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:522,527

Synonymy: *Parapeneopsis cornuta maxillipedo* - Racek & Dall, 1965.

FAO Names: Torpedo shrimp (En), Crevette torpille (Fr), Camarón torpedo (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from the west coast of India and Sri Lanka to Malaya, the Philippines, Indonesia, New Guinea and northern Australia.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 11 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length up to 121 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is reported to be of commercial value in Bombay waters (Kunju, 1967:1385). According to Tham (1968:212) it is commonly found in commercial catches made in Malayan waters.

Parapenaeopsis nana Alcock, 1905

PEN Para 9

Parapenaeopsis nana Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:522,529

FAO Names: Dwarf shrimp (En), Crevette naine (Fr), Camarón enano (Sp).

Literature: Alcock, 1906:41, Pl. 8, Fig. 26.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Sri Lanka.

Habitat: Depth 7 to 124 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 55 mm; carapace length 10.5 to 12 mm (♂), 11 to 12 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Little or none. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:98) listed the species among the commercially important prawns of India, but remarked that the specimens have been taken only in stray catches on the east coast.

Parapenaeopsis probata Hall, 1961

PEN Para 10

Parapeneopsis probata Hall, 1961, Bull.Raffles Mus., 26:96

Synonymy: According to De Bruin (1965:96) *Pampenaeopsis probata* is a synonym of *P. uncta* Alcock, 1905.

FAO Names: Parole shrimp (En), Crevette parole (Fr), Camarón parolo (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Kuwait; Malaya; Singapore.

Habitat: Depth 44 to 82 m. Bottom clean. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 22 mm (♂), 31 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is mentioned by Longhurst (1970:288) as a species taken from trawl catches off Singapore.

Parapenaeopsis sculptilis (Heller, 1862)

PEN Para 11

Penaeus sculptilis Heller, 1862, Verh.Zool.-Bot.Ges.Wien, 12:528

Synonymy: ? *Parapenaeopsis sculptilis cultrirostris* Alcock, 1906; ? *Parapenaeopsis cultrirostris* - Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Rainbow shrimp (En), Crevette arc-en-ciel (Fr), Camarón arco iris (Sp).

Local Names: Kiddi (Pakistan; a name also used for other species of approximately the same size), Baga tara ichha, Bagtara chingri (Bangladesh), Rainbown prawn, Coral prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kirkegaard & Walker, 1970b.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from Pakistan to Malaya, Hong Kong, the Philippines, Indonesia, New Guinea and N. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 35 to 90 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 170 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Pakistan the species is of moderate importance; it is peeled and is exported frozen and canned, it is also cooked and fried and used as shrimp meal and in shrimp paste (Tirmizi, in Litt.). In India it occurs in commercial catches off Bombay and off the Ganges delta (Jones, 1967:1336). Kurian & Sebastian (1976:98) mentioned that there is "a small fishery in the northern east and west coasts" of India. In Bangladesh it "is found in abundance in the estuaries"... "and provides a lucrative fishery" (Ahmad, 1957:13). Also in Malaya and Singapore it is of commercial importance (Tham, 1968:212, for Malaya; Kubo, 1949:390 mentioned a specimen from the Singapore fish market). In Australia the species is of commercial value North of Cape Moreton, Queensland (Racek, 1959:12). Grant (1965:242) remarked that "it is a popular bait species on the Central Queensland coast".

Parapenaeopsis stylifera (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)

PEN Para 12

Penaeus styliferus H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:418

Synonymy: *Penaeopsis stylifera* - Bate, 1881.

FAO Names: Kiddi shrimp (En), Crevette kidi (Fr), Camarón kidi (Sp).

Local Names: Kiddi (Pakistan, also used for other species of about the same size).

Literature: Rao, 1970.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Kuwait; Pakistan; India (mainly on the west coast and southern part of the east coast); Sri Lanka; Bangladesh.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 90 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 145 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is of major commercial importance in Pakistan (Tirmizi, in Litt.), and all along the west coast of India: Kutch (Ramamurthy, 1967:1426), Bombay (Jones, 1967:1336), Karwar (Radakrishnan, 1967:1422) and Travancore in present Kerala State, where according to Chopra (1943:3) the species "is fished on a very large scale in the littoral regions". Ahmad (1957:12) listed it among the economic prawns of Bangladesh.

Parapenaeopsis tenella (Bate, 1888)

PEN Para 13

Penaeus tenellus Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:270

Synonymy: *Penaeus crucifer* Ortmann, 1890; *Metapenaeus tenellus* - Alcock, 1905; *Metapenaeus crucifer* - Alcock, 1905.

FAO Names: Smoothshell shrimp (En), Crevette- glabre (Fr), Camarón liso (Sp).

Local Names: Subesube ebi (Japan), Smooth shelled prawn (Hong Kong).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from Japan and Korea south to northern Australia, New Guinea, Indonesia, Malaya, Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka, and Pakistan.

Habitat: Depth 5.5 to 16 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 42 mm (♂), 67 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 16.5 mm (♂), 19 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed under the economically important shrimps of Korea (Yoshida, 1941:15), and of N. China (Liu, 1955:16). Yasuda (1957:30) mentioned it as one of the species that are important in the shrimp fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan. Tham (1968:212) listed it as commonly found in the shrimp catches of Malaya. According to Kurian & Sebastian (1976:96) in India it is caught in small numbers only (Palk Bay and Gulf of Mannar). Muthu (1971:147) mentioned specimens from commercial catches landed at Visakhapatnam and Kakinada (east coast of India). According to Tirmizi (in Litt.) it is of minor commercial value in Pakistan.

Parapenaeopsis uncta Alcock, 1905

PEN Para 14

Parapenaeopsis uncta Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:522

Synonymy: According to De Bruin (1965:96) *Parapenaeopsis probata* Hall, is a synonym.

FAO Names: Uncta shrimp (En), Crevette uncta (Fr), Camarón unta (Sp).

Local Names: Kiddi (Pakistan, a name also used for other species of about the same size).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: the species has been reported from Pakistan, India, Bangladesh and Sri Lanka.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 82 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 120 mm

Interest to Fishery: Qureshi (1956:362) and Qureshi & Hashmi (1965:73) mentioned the species as occurring in commercial catches in Pakistan. Rai (1933:886) reported it among the species caught near Bombay. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:98) recorded "stray catches only" from India. Ahmad (1957:14) listed it among the prawns fished for in Bangladesh. The importance of the fishery cannot be very great as Tirmizi (in Litt.) does not list it for Pakistan and neither Jones (1967) nor Tham (1968) give it among the commercial prawns of India.

Parapenaeopsis venusta De Man, 1907

PEN Para 15

Parapenaeopsis venusta De Man, 1907, Notes Leyden Mus., 29:134

FAO Names: Adonis shrimp (En), Crevette adonis (Fr), Camarón adonis (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1911:93; De Man, 1913; Pl. 9, Fig. 30; Dall, 1957:220, Fig. 28.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malaya; Indonesia; Australia (Queensland).

Habitat: Depth 11 to 44 m. Bottom sand, shells, stones and mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 37 to 45 mm (♀); carapace length 0.9 mm (♂), 1.3 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Listed among the commercially important penaeids by Motoh (1977:6), who based himself on Munro (1968:14). The latter, however, ranged the species among "smaller species regarded as having no commercial value". Also the rarity of the species (only a few specimens have been reported upon) makes it unlikely that it ever will become of commercial value.

Parapenaeus australiensis Dall, 1957

PEN Papap 2

Parapenaeus australiensis Dall, 1957, Aust.J.Mar.Freshwat.Res., 8:179

FAO Names: Australian rose shrimp (En), Crevette rose australienne (Fr), Camarón rosado australiano (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Eastern Australia.

Habitat: Depth 124 to 180 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 160 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed as commercially important by Racek (1973:155,161).

Parapenaeus fissurus (Bate, 1881)

PEN Parap 3

Penaeus fissurus Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:180

FAO Names: Neptune rose shrimp (En), Crevette neptune (Fr), Camarón rosado neptuno (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from East Africa and the Red Sea through India and Malaya to Japan, the Philippines and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 50 to 274 m. Bottom mud and sand, Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 78 mm (♂), 107 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 20 mm (♂), 31.5mm (♀). Kurian & Sebastian (1976:99) gave the total length as 120 mm, while Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:10) indicated it as 140 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:10) listed *P. fissurus* as one of the species "éventuellement commercialisables" on the continental shelf of Madagascar. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:99) included the species among the commercially important prawns of India, but stated that it is taken in "stray catches only". According to Yasuda (1957:30) *P. fissurus* belongs to those shrimps that are important in the fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan. Judging by Yoshida's (1941: 7, Fig. 10) figure of petasma of his material of "*P. fissurus*" from the fishmarket at Fusan, Korea, this does not belong to the present species but to *P. lanceolatus*.

Parapenaeus investigatoris Alcock & Anderson, 1899

PEN Parap 4

Parapenaeus investigatoris Alcock & Anderson, 1899, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)3:279

FAO Names: Explorer rose shrimp (En), Crevette rose chercheuse (Fr), Camarón explorador (Sp).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:406, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Africa and Gulf of Aden to the Malay Archipelago and Japan.

Habitat: Depth 220 to I 240 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 62 to 76 mm (♂), 73 to 82 mm (♀); carapace length 14 to 15 mm (♂), 18 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Included by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:99) among the Indian prawns of commercial importance with the annotation that it is "recorded in small numbers and taken mostly in the Gulf of Mannar, off Pulicat Lake and Andamans. Also off Cochin in deep-sea trawling".

Parapenaeus lanceolatus Kubo, 1949

PEN Parap 5

Parapenaeus lanceolatus Kubo, 1949, J.Tokyo Coll.Fish., 36(1):405

FAO Names: Lancer rose shrimp (En), Crevette rose lancier (Fr), Camarón rosado lanzón (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Korea.

Habitat: Depth 300 to 350 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 75 mm (♂), maximum carapace length 20 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Yasuda (1957:30) listed this species, together with *P. fissurus* as being important in the prawn fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan. Yoshida (1941:17) mentioned this species, under the name *P. fissurus* in his list of economic important marine shrimps of Korea, his material was obtained at the Fusan fishmarket; Yoshida's Figure 10, showing the petasma of his specimens, indicate that what he had was not *P. fissurus* but *P. lanceolatus*.

Parapenaeus longipes Alcock, 1905

PEN Parap 6

Parapenaeus longipes Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)6:520,525

FAO Names: Flamingo shrimp (En), Crevette flamand (Fr), Camarón flamenco (Sp).

Literature: Racek & Dali, 1965:52, Pl. 5, Fig. 5, Pl. 10, Fig. 6; Tirmizi & Basbir, 1973:63, Figs. 43,44.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa to the Malay Archipelago and Japan.

Habitat: Depth 13 to 88 m. Marine

Size: Total length 50 to 76 mm (♂), 61 to 79 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor or nil. Listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:99) among the Indian prawns of commercial importance and said to be "recorded in small numbers" in "Mangalore and Cochin, off Ganjam, Vizagapatnam and river Hoogly".

Parapenaeus longirostris (Lucas, 1846)

PEN Parap 1

Penaeus longirostris Lucas, 1846, Explor.Sci.Algér.-(Zool.), 1(1):46

Synonymy: *Peneus cocco* Prestandrea, 1833; *Penaeus bocagei* Johnson, 1863; *Penaeus politus* Smith, 1881; *Parapenaeus politus* - Smith, 1886; *Neopenaeopsis paradoxus* Bouvier, 1905; *Parapenaeus paradoxus* - Bouvier, 1908; *Penaeopsis paradoxus* - Schmitt, 1926. The species has often been, incorrectly, indicated with the name *Parapenaeus membranaceus*; the true *Penaeus membranaceus* Risso, however, is a *Solenocera*.

FAO Names: Deep-water rose shrimp (En), Crevette rose du large (Fr), Camarón de altura (Sp).

Local Names: Camarao da costa (Portugal), Gamba (official Spanish name), Gamba blanca (Spain), Crevette rose du large (France, Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco), Gambero bianco, Gambero rosa (Italy) Ammiru biancu (Sicily, Italy), Garidáki (Greece), Karides (Turkey), Bar-penon (Israel), Gembri sghir (Tunisia), Crevette de chalut (Morocco), Rosa Garnele (Germany), Petite crevette, Crevette des grands fonds (Senegal).

Distribution: East Atlantic: from Portugal to Angola, also in the entire Mediterranean. West Atlantic: from Massachusetts, U.S.A. to French Guiana.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 700 m, but usually between 150 and 400 m. Bottom mud or muddy sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 160 mm (♂), 186 mm (♀), usually shorter 140 mm (♂), 160 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Along the Mediterranean coast of Spain the species is much fished for and sold cooked or salted (Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:55). Longhurst (1970:267) indicated that this is the

most important commercial species of the Mediterranean coasts of Spain, France and Italy. Also in Algeria, Tunisia, Greece and Turkey the species is of commercial value, although on a lesser scale. Outside the Mediterranean the species is fished by trawlers in the area between S. Portugal and Rio de Oro and off Senegal; however, it is not of great importance there. In the southern part of the Gulf of Guinea the fishery for the species at depths between 200 and 325 m is very productive, with a daily yield per trawler of more than 1 t (average) to 3 t (maximum) (Crosnier & Forest, 1973:304).

Parapenaeus sextuberculatus Kubo, 1949

PEN Parap 7

Parapenaeus sextuberculatus Kubo, 1949, J.Tokyo Coll.Fish., 36(1):403

FAO Names: Domino shrimp (En), Crevette domino (Fr), Camarón dominó (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar to Japan.

Habitat: Depth 250 to 350 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 140 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Potential. Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:11) listed the species as "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental slope of Madagascar.

Penaeopsis rectacuta (Bate, 1888)

PEN Pe 1

Penaeus rectacutus Bate, 1888, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:180

Synonymy: *Metapenaeus rectacutus* - Wood-Mason, 1891; *Parapenaeus rectacutus* - Alcock, 1901.

FAO Names: Needle shrimp (En), Crevette aiguille (Fr), Camarón aguja (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Africa and India to Japan, the Philippines, Indonesia and Fiji.

Habitat: Depth 180 to 750 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 104 mm (♂), 131 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 24 mm (♂), 34 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic: (1973:12) considered this species "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental shelf of Madagascar. In India *P. rectacuta* at present is not yet commercially fished for, but exploratory work indicated that a commercial fishery might be feasible off the Indian west coast (Jones, 1967:1337; Longhurst, 1970:282; Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:99). Domantay (1956:363) listed the species among the economically important prawns in the Philippines.

Penaeopsis serrata Bate, 1881

PEN Pe 2

Penaeopsis serratus Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:183

Synonymy: *Parapenaeus megalops* Smith, 1885; *Artemesia talismani* Bouvier, 1905; *Penaeopsis serratus antillensis* A. Milne Edwards & Bouvier, 1909; *Penaeopsis megalops* - De Man, 1911. This is a different species from the Indo-West Pacific *Penaeus serratus* Bate, 1881 (Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:182), which also belongs to the present genus and which should correctly be known as *Penaeopsis challengeri* De Man, 1911.

FAO Names: Megalops shrimp (En), Crevette megalops (Fr), Camarón megalops (Sp).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: off N.W. Africa (Morocco, Rio de Oro). Western Atlantic: North Carolina (U.S.A.) to Surinam; Bahamas Islands; Gulf of Mexico; Caribbean Sea.

Habitat: Depth 120 to 640 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 105 mm (♂), 140 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 37 mm (♂), 54 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to Longhurst (1970:275,300) the species is of potential commercial importance both in the Western Atlantic and in the Eastern Atlantic.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) aztecus Ives, 1891

PEN Pen 2

Penaeus brasiliensis aztecus Ives, 1891, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 43:190,191,199

Synonymy: *Penaeus (Melicertus) aztecus aztecus* - Perez-Farfante, 1969.

FAO Names: Northern brown shrimp (En), Crevette royale grise (Fr), Camarón café norteño (SP).

Local Names: Brown shrimp, Brownie, Green lake shrimp, Red shrimp, Redtail shrimp, Golden shrimp, Native shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón café, Camarón moreno, Camarón pardo (Mexico). Before 1939 this species was not distinguished from the other East American species of the subgenus *Farfantepenaeus*, all of which were then indicated as *Penaeus brasiliensis*. In 1967 two subspecies of *P. aztecus* were recognized, which at present are considered good species: *P. aztecus* and *P. subtilis*.

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969; Cook & Lindner, 1970.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Atlantic coast of U.S.A. from Massachusetts to Texas; east coast of Mexico from Tamaulipasto Campeche.

Habitat: Depth 4 to 160 m, highest densities between 27 and 54 m. Bottom mud or peat, often with sand, clay or broken shells. Salinity: the adults are marine, the juveniles estuarine and marine.

Size: Maximum total length 195 mm (♂), 236 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Off North Carolina this is the most important *Penaeus* species. Also along the north and east coast of the Gulf of Mexico it is of great commercial value, although sometimes surpassed by *P. setiferus*; the grounds off Texas are by far the most important. In 1976, 61 873 metric tons of the species were landed in the U.S.A. Aquaculture experiments with *P. aztecus* have been undertaken in the U.S.A.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) brasiliensis Latreille, 1817

PEN Pen 3

Penaeus brasiliensis Latreille, 1817, Nouv.Dict.Hist.Nat., 25:156

Synonymy: *Penaeus (Melicertus) brasiliensis* - Perez-Farfante, 1969.

FAO Names: Redspotted shrimp (En), Crevette royale rose (Fr), Camarón rosado con manchas (SP).

Local Names: Pink spotted shrimp, Spotted pink shrimp, Brown shrimp, Caribbean brown shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón rojo (Cuba, Nicaragua), Langostino rosado con manchas, Camarón rosado con manchas, Langostino amarillo (Venezuela), Camarao rosa, Camarao lixo (Brazil).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Atlantic coast of America from North Carolina (U.S.A) to Rio Grande do Sul (Brazil); Bermuda; West Indies.

Habitat: Depth 3 to 365 m, most abundant at 45 to 65 m. Bottom mud, mud and sand. Juveniles are estuarine, adults marine.

Size: Maximum total length 191 mm (♂), 150 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In the northern part of its range (West Indies, coast of U.S.A.) it usually forms a small percentage of the total shrimp catch. It is quite important in some localities on the Caribbean coast of Central and South America (Quintana Roo (Mexico), Nicaragua, E. Venezuela), and is especially important off the Atlantic coast of South America from Guyana to northern Brazil (Baia de Marajó) where it produces "gigantic catches" (Perez-Farfante, 1969:576). In northeastern Brazil the commercial value of the species is limited, but more to the south, in Rio de Janeiro state it is quite important again.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) brevirostris Kingsley, 1878

PEN Pen 9

Penaeus brevirostris Kingsley, 1878, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1878:98

FAO Names: Crystal shrimp (En), Crevette cristal (Fr), Camarón cristal (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón rojo (Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Ecuador), Camarón cristalino, Camarón cristal (Mazatlán, Mexico), Pink shrimp (Panama).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Sinaloa (Mexico) to northern Peru and the Galápagos Islands.

Habitat: Depth 36 to 120 m, Bottom mud, sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length, 150 mm (♂), 170 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 56 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Mexico the species is of considerable importance, although less so than the other species of *Penaeus* taken on the west coast. It is sold fresh or frozen. Also in Panama and Ecuador the present species is fished, but seems to be of minor or moderate importance.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) californiensis Holmes, 1900

PEN Pen 10

Penaeus californiensis Holmes, 1900, Occas.Pap.Calif.Acad.Sci., 7:218

FAO Names: Yellowleg shrimp (En), Crevette pattes jaunes (Fr), Camarón patiamarillo (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón café, Café brown shrimp (Mexico, Nicaragua, Ecuador), Camarón kaki, Camarón pata amarilla (Mexico).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: California (U.S.A.) to Paita (Peru).

Habitat: Depth 15 to 100 m, most abundant between 25 to 50 m. Bottom mud or sandy mud. Marine; juveniles rarely estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 160 mm (♂), 209 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 55 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of considerable importance in the offshore fishery off Mexico, forming about 75% of the catch of Mexican Pacific shrimp trawlers. Also in Guatemala, Costa Rica, Panama and Ecuador the species is fished. In Ecuador it was so far of little importance but since 1963 the landings increased there notably.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) duorarum Burkenroad, 1939

PEN Pen 4

Penaeus duorarum Burkenroad, 1939, Bull.Bingham Oceanogr.Collect., Yale Univ.; 6(6):31

Synonymy: *Penaeus (Melicertus) duorarum duorarum* - Perez-Farfante, 1969. Until 1939 this species was not distinguished from *Penaeus brasiliensis* and the latter name was then used to indicate all Western Atlantic species of the subgenus *Farfantepenaeus*. In 1967 Pérez-Farfante recognized two subspecies of *P. duorarum*: *P. d. duorarum* and *P. d. notialis*. The latter is now treated as a distinct species.

FAO Names: Northern pink shrimp (En), Crevette rodché du nord (Fr), Camarón rosado norteño (Sp).

Local Names: Pink shrimp, Spotted shrimp, Pink-spotted shrimp, Brown-spotted shrimp, Grooved shrimp, Green shrimp, Pink night shrimp, Red shrimp, Hopper, Skipper, Pushed shrimp, Bait shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón rosado (Mexico).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969; Costello & Allen, 1970.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Bermuda; Atlantic coast of the U.S.A. from Maryland to Texas; east coast of Mexico from Tamaulipas to Quintana Roo.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 70 m, rarely to 230 m, most abundant between 11 and 36 m. Bottom firm mud and silt with sand and shells. Juveniles can and do live in water with low salinities, adults are marine.

Size: Maximum total length 269 mm (♂), 280 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Of great commercial value in the Gulf of Mexico; most intensively fished in the Tortugas area and in the Gulf of Campeche, but also off N.W. Florida and W. Texas. In 1976, 11 291 metric tons were landed in U.S.A. Used for consumption and bait.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) notialis Pérez-Farfante, 1967

PEN Pen 5

Penaeus duorarum notialis Pérez-Farfante, 1967, Proc.Biol.Soc.Wash., 80:94

Synonymy: *Penaeus duorarum* var. *cameronensis* Rossignol & Repelin, 1962 (unavailable name). *Penaeus (Melicertus) duorarum notialis* - Pérez-Farfante, 1969. Until 1967 this species was not distinguished from *P. duorarum*; in 1967 it was first considered a subspecies of *Penaeus duorarum*, later the two were found to be distinct species.

FAO Names: Southern pink shrimp (En), Crevette rodché du Sud (Fr), Camarón rosado sureño (Sp).

Local Names: Candied shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón acaramelado, Camarón cocinero, Camarón carbonero (Cuba), Pink shrimp (British Honduras), Camarón rojo (Nicaragua), Langostino amarillo, Langostino rosado, Camarón rosado sin mancha (Venezuela), Camarao rosa (Brazil), Crevette grosse, Crevette blanche (Senegal), Bangbo (Ivory Coast), De gon (Dahomey), Mudionga (Cameroon), Rozovoi krevetki (U.S.S.R.).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West African coast from Mauritania to Angola. Western Atlantic: Greater Antilles from Cuba to the Virgin Islands; Atlantic coast of Middle and South America from S. Mexico (Quintana Roo) to Brazil (S. to Rio de Janeiro).

Habitat: Depth 3 to 100 m, rarely as deep as 700 m, usually between 3 and 50 m. Bottom mud or sandy mud, and sandy patches among rocks. Marine; juveniles estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 175 mm (♂), 192 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 41 mm (♂), 48 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: With *Penaeus (Litopenaeus) schmitti* the most important commercial shrimp of the Greater Antilles and the Atlantic coast of Central America, Venezuela and various areas of Brazil, both on a local and commercial scale. The species is also the subject of important fisheries in West Africa, both locally and by foreign trawlers. Aquaculture experiments with this species have been undertaken in Cuba.

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) paulensis Pérez-Farfante, 1967

PEN Pen 11

Penaeus (Melicertus) paulensis Pérez-Farfante, 1967, Proc.Biol.Soc.Wash., 80:84,86,87,93

Synonymy: Until 1967 this species was confused either with *Penaeus brasiliensis* or *P. aztecus*.

FAO Names: São Paulo shrimp (En), Crevette de São Paulo (Fr), Camarón de São Paulo (Sp).

Local Names: Camarão rosa (Brazil), Langostino (Uruguay), Camarón (Uruguay, for small specimens).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Brazil (from Cabo Frio, Estado de Rio de Janeiro) south to Argentina (38°30'S).

Habitat: Depth 1 to 130 m, mostly between 36 and 54 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 171 mm (♂), 215 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 40 mm (♂), 54 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: There are inshore fisheries for this species both in Brazil and Uruguay, while in the northern part of its range in Brazil there is also an offshore fishery. The possibility of its culture in Uruguay is under study (Villegas, 1974).

Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) subtilis Pérez-Farfante, 1967

PEN Pen 8

Penaeus aztecus subtilis Pérez-Farfante, 1967, Proc.Biol.Soc;Wash., 80:87

Synonymy: *Penaeus (Melicertus) aztecus subtilis* - Pérez-Farfante, 1969. Until 1967 this species was not distinguished from *Penaeus aztecus* then at first it was considered a subspecies of *P. aztecus*, but at present the two are treated as distinct species.

FAO Names: Southern brown shrimp (En), Crevette cafe (Fr), Camarón café sureño (Sp).

Local Names: Brown shrimp, Dark shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón café (Cuba, Nicaragua), Camarón marrón, Langostino amarillo (Venezuela), Short feelered prawn (Guyana), Camarao lixo, Camarao vermelho, Camarão branco, Cabeçudo (Brazil).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: West Indies from the Greater Antilles south; Atlantic coast of Central and South America from Honduras to Brazil (Rio de Janeiro State).

Habitat: Depth 1 to 190 m. Bottom mud, and mud with sand or shells. Adults are marine, juveniles usually estuarine and marine, sometimes hypersaline.

Size: Maximum total length 152 mm (♂), 205 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 36 mm (♂), 55 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished throughout its range, often forming part of catches of other shrimps. The young are often caught in estuarine waters of northern South America, adults are fished for in Venezuela and Brazil.

Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) chinensis (Osbeck, 1765)

PEN Pen 12

Cancer chinensis Osbeck, 1765, Reise nach Ostindien und China, 151

Synonymy: *Cancer (Gammarellus) chinensis* Herbst, 1793; *Penaeus orientalis* Rishinouye, 1918.

FAO Names: Fleshy prawn (En), Crevette charnue (Fr), Camarón carnoso (Sp).

Local Names: Korai ebi (Japan), Fleshy prawn (Hong Kong).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; China; Hong Kong. Records from outside this area are doubtful and may pertain to one of the other *Fenneropenaeus* species.

Habitat: Depth 90 to 180 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 154 mm (♂), 183 mm (♀), maximum carapace length 42 mm (♂), 55 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of considerable commercial importance in the Yellow Sea, East China Sea and Korean Bight, where it is trawled. It is sold in Korea, China, Japan and Hong Kong. Frozen (both whole and headed) it is exported to Western Europe. Pond culture for this species has started in South Korea and Japan.

Remarks: The problem of the distinctness of this species from *Penaeus indicus* is still not definitely solved. The name *Penaeus chinensis* has hardly ever been used for the species, which is better known as *P. orientalis*. However, Osbeck's (1765) description is sufficiently clear to make certain that his specimens belonged to the present species; the specific name *chinensis*, being one of the oldest for any penaeid species, has therefore to be used.

Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) indicus H. Milne Edwards, 1837

PEN Pen 13

Penaeus indicus H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:415

Synonymy: ? *Palaemon longicornis* Olivier, 1825; *Penaeus indicus longirostris* De Man, 1892.

FAO Names: Indian white prawn (En), Crevette royale blanche (des Indes) (Fr), Camarón blanco de la India (Sp).

Local Names: White prawn (S. Africa, Kenya), Tugela prawn (S. Africa), Kamba weupe, Kamba ndogo (Swahili language, Kenya), Makamba (Sakalave language, Madagascar), Patsa (Hova language, Madagascar), Jaira, Jiaro (Pakistan; used also for other species of *Fenneropenaeus*), Jinga (Bombay, India), Naran, Vella chemmeen (Kerala, India), Yera (Madras, India), Chapda chingri (Calcutta, India; Bangladesh), Chapra chingri, Chamma chingri, Changa chingri (Bangladesh), Udang putih (Indonesia), Hipon putih (Philippines), Indian prawn (Australia).

Literature: Mohamed, 1970 a.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. and S.E. Africa to S. China, New Guinea and N. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 90 m. Bottom mud or sand. Adults marine, juveniles estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 184 mm (♂), 228 mm (♀), usually much smaller (170 mm); maximum carapace length 56 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Madagascar, Mozambique, Tanzania, Kenya and Somalia the fishery for this species is of major importance, the species being dominant in the shrimp catches. In Kenya it forms 75 to 90% of the catch (Brusher, 1976). Although the species is of minor importance in Yemen, the Persian Gulf and Pakistan (Tirmizi, in Litt.), in India it is "the most important species" (Jones, 1967:1333), especially in the inshore fishery (see also Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:99). Next to *Metapenaeus dobsoni*, *P. indicus* is the second most important species in the ricefield shrimp farming of the Kerala coast of S.W. India. Also in Bangladesh, Malaya, Thailand, Indonesia and the Philippines the species is of importance, both for offshore fishing and in the pond culture.

Remarks: This species, *P. merguensis* and *P. penicillatus* have sometimes been confused. and it may be possible that some of the data on the fishery of *P. indicus* provided in the previous paragraph actually refer to either of the other two species.

Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) merguensis De Man, 1888

PEN Pen 14

Penaeus merguensis De Man, 1888, J.Linn.Soc.Lond.(Zool.), 22:287

Synonymy : *Penaeus indicus merguensis* - De Man, 1882.

FAO Names: Banana prawn (En), Crevette banana (Fr), Camarón banana (Sp).

Local Names: Jaira, Jiara (Pakistan, also used for other species of *Fenneropenaeus*), Udang kaki merah (Malaysia), Udang putih (Indonesia), Kung chaebauy (Thailand), Pak ha, White prawn (Hong Kong), Banana prawn, White prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kirkegaard, Tuma & Walker, 1970.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from the Persian Gulf to Thailand, Hong Kong, the Philippines. Indonesia, New Guinea, New Caledonia and N. Australia (north of 29°S).

Habitat: Depth 10 to 45 m. Bottom mud. Estuarine and marine.

Size: Maximum total length 240 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is commercially of major importance in the Persian Gulf and in Pakistan (Longhurst, 1970:280,281; Tirmizi, in Litt.). In India this species has often been confused with *P. indicus* so that its present economic status is not quite accurately known, but Jones (1967:1333) pointed out that it definitely contributes to the commercial fishery along the Karwar coast of W. India. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:100) reported that there is a small fishery for this species "in the middle region of east and west coasts" of India, while "juveniles are fished from estuaries". It is not mentioned for Bangladesh by Ahmad (1957), so that it is possible that a confusion with *P. indicus* has occurred here also. *P. merguensis* is also important off the northwestern coast of Malaya, and possibly the west coast of Thailand, and the Philippines (Longhurst, 1970:284-290). In Indonesia it is taken by trawlers off E. Sumatra, the south coast of Java, off Borneo and in the Arafura Sea, being the dominant species there. In Australia it is the most important commercial species of Queensland, and also in Western Australia it may become very important (Racek, 1955:222; 1957:12). In the Gulf of Papua it is trawled for; the catch is frozen. It plays a role in pond culture in Thailand (Shigueno, 1975:120) and in Indonesia.

Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) penicillatus Alcock, 1905

PEN Pen 15

Penaeus indicus penicillatus Alcock, 1905, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (7)16:525

FAO Names: Redtail prawn (En), Crevette queue rouge (Fr), Camarón rabo Colorado (Sp).

Local Names: Jaira, Jiara (Pakistan, used also for other species of *Fenneropenaeus*), Pak ha, White prawn (Hong Kong), Red-tailed prawn (Taiwan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from Pakistan to Taiwan and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 90 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 163 mm (♂), 112 mm (♀); carapace length 31 mm (♂), 33 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In Pakistan this species is of major commercial importance (Qureshi, 1956:362; Tirmizi, in Litt.). There are few records of the commercial importance of the species in India. Kagwade (1967:1379) listed it among the less common forms in the catches off Bombay, and Kunyu (1967:1385) remarked that it is the main species obtained off the Maharashtra coast (Western India). Kurian & Sebastian (1976:100) reported "small records from Bombay and Orissa". It is possible that many of the records of *Penaeus indicus* from off the Indian coasts pertain to the present species. Ahmad (1957:8) gave it in his list of economic important prawns of Bangladesh, but Qureshi (1956:362) did not. Tham (1968:211) ranged *P. penicillatus* among the species commonly found in shrimp catches in Malaysia.

Penaeus (Litopenaeus) occidentalis Streets, 1871

PEN Pen 16

Penaeus occidentalis Streets, 1871, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1871:243

FAO Names: Western white shrimp (En), Crevette royale blanche (du Pacifique) (Fr), Camarón blanco del Pacifico (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón blanco (Nicaragua, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru), Langostino (Panama, Colombia, Peru).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Off Chiapas. (Mexico) to Peru.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 20 m. Bottom soft mud. Estuarine (juveniles) and marine (adults).

Size: Maximum total length 215 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is of commercial importance almost throughout its range. It is taken by trawlers in El Salvador where it is the third in importance after *P. vannamei* and *P. stylirostris*. In Honduras there is an inland fishery for the juveniles (Lindner, 1957:69). In Panama, Colombia and Ecuador the fishery for this species is of major importance, it is the dominant species there.

Penaeus (Litopenaeus) schmitti Burkenroad, 1936

PEN Pen 6

Penaeus schmitti Burkenroad, 1936, An.Acad.Bras.Cienc., 8:315

Synonymy: Before 1936 this species was not distinguished from *P. setiferus* and therefore most records of *P. setiferus* from the area of *P. schmitti* pertain actually to the latter species.

FAO Names: Southern white shrimp (En), Crevette ligubam du sud (Fr), Camarón blanco sureño (SP).

Local Names: White shrimp (U.S.A., British Honduras), Blue shrimp, Green shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón blanco (Cuba, Honduras, Nicaragua, Venezuela), Camarón casquiazul (Cuba), Chacalin (Nicaragua; for the juveniles only), Langostino blanco (Venezuela), Camarao legitimo, Camarao verdadeiro, Camarao branco, Camarao lixo, Camarao vila franca, Camarao caboclo (Brazil).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969, 1970.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Greater Antilles from Cuba to Virgin Islands; Atlantic coast of Central and South America from British Honduras to S. Brazil (28°24'S).

Habitat: Depth 2 to 47 m, most abundant between 15 and 30 m. Bottom soft mud or silt, sometimes with sand. Juveniles found in estuarine areas, the adults are marine.

Size: Maximum total length 175 mm (♂), 235 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of considerable commercial importance in Cuba, Belize, Honduras, Nicaragua, Colombia, Venezuela, Guyana, French Guiana, Surinam, and all along the coast of Brazil. It is caught in large quantities and a great percentage is exported. In Cuba aquaculture experiments with this species have started.

Penaeus (Litopenaeus) setiferus (Linnaeus, 1767)

PEN Pen 7

Cancer setiferus Linnaeus, 1767, Syst.Nat., (ed.12)1:1054,1055

Synonymy: *Cancer (Gammarellus) setiferus* - Herbst, 1793; *Astacus setiferus* - Olivier, 1791; *Palaemon setiferus* - Olivier, 1811; *Penaeus orbignyianus* Latreille, 1817; *Penaeus fluviatilis* Say, 1818; *Penaeus setifer* - Agassiz, 1849; *Penaeus gracilirostris* Thallwitz, 1892; *Penaeus setifera* - Cowles, 1930. Before 1936 this species and *P. schmitti* were not distinguished as separate species; therefore several older records of *P. setiferus*, viz. those of specimens outside the area of the present species, pertain to *P. schmitti*.

A recent dispute about whether the name *P. setiferus* or *P. fluviatilis* is the correct name for the present species, has been settled by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature in favour of the former of these two names.

FAO Names: Northern white shrimp (En), Crevette ligubam du nord (Fr), Camarón blanco norteño (SP).

Local Names: White shrimp, Grey shrimp, Lake shrimp, Green shrimp, Green-tailed shrimp, Blue-tailed shrimp, Rainbow shrimp, Daytona shrimp, Southern shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarón blanco (Mexico).

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1969; Lindner & Cook, 1970.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: East coast of U.S.A. from New Jersey to Texas; east coast of Mexico from Tamaulipas to Campeche; especially abundant in the Gulf of Mexico.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 90 m. Bottom mud or peat, sometimes with sand or clay. Marine (adults), and estuarine (juveniles).

Size: Maximum total length 175 mm (♂), 200 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 41 mm (♂), 60 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished along the Atlantic coast of U.S.A. from North Carolina to Florida and in the Gulf of Mexico. It is of great economic importance in the United States and Mexico. In 1975 almost 27 000 metric tons were landed in the U.S.A. alone. In Mexico the most important fishery is in the Gulf of Campeche. The species is mostly frozen and canned and exported all over the world. Culture experiments with this species seem to meet with some success (Bardach et al. 1972:613).

Penaeus (Litopenaeus) stylirostris Stimpson, 1874

PEN Pen 17

Penaeus stylirostris Stimpson, 1874, Ann.Lyc.Nat.Hist., New York, 10:134

FAO Names: Blue shrimp (En), Crevette bleue (Fr), Camarón azul (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón azul, Blue shrimp (Mexico), Camarón blanco (Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru; also used for the other species of *Litopenaeus*), White shrimp (Panama), Langostino (Panama, Peru; used for all species of *Litopenaeus*), Camarón (El Salvador; for all larger shrimps).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: from Baja California (Mexico) to Peru.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 27 m, seldom to 45. Bottom mud and clayey or sandy mud. Marine (adults) and estuarine (juveniles).

Size: Maximum total length 230 mm; maximum carapace length 59 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Of major importance on most of the west coast of Mexico, although locally of secondary importance; fished both inshore and offshore. Sold fresh, cooked, dry and frozen. In Guatemala it is fished for inshore and offshore. In El Salvador *Penaeus stylirostris* is the second most important species, it is caught offshore and inshore. In Honduras the inshore fishery is mostly on juveniles of this species and of *P. occidentalis*. These two species are also the most important in Costa Rica and Panama. Farther south the importance of the present species diminishes, being evidently replaced by *P. occidentalis*.

Penaeus (litopenaeus) vannamei Boone, 1931

PEN Pen 18

Penaeus vannamei Boone, 1931, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 63:173

FAO Names: Whiteleg shrimp (En), Crevette pattes blanches (Fr), Camarón patiblanco (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón blanco, White shrimp (Mexico; this name is used in several countries, like Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama, Colombia, Ecuador, and Peru for all species of *Litopenaeus*), Camarón patiblanco (Panama), Camarón cafe (Colombia), Langostino (Peru; a name used for all species of *Litopenaeus*).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: from Sonora, Mexico, south to northern Peru.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 72 m. Bottom mud. Marine (adults), and estuarine (juveniles).

Size: Maximum total length 230 mm; maximum carapace length 90 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The inshore fishery for this species is of major importance in Mexico, especially in the southern part. It is also taken in considerable quantities by the Mexican offshore trawlers. In Guatemala and El Salvador *P. vannamei* is the dominant species, but its importance seems to diminish farther to the southwest.

Penaeus (Marsupenaeus) japonicus Bate, 1888

PEN Pen 19

Penaeus canaliculatus japonicus Bate, 1888, Rep. Voyage Challenger (Zool.), 24:245

Synonymy: *Penaeus pulchricaudatus* Stebbing, 1914.

FAO Names: Kuruma prawn (En), Crevette kuruma (Fr), Camarón kuruma (Sp).

Local Names: Ginger prawn (S. Africa), Tiger prawn (Kenya), Kamba, Kamba ndogo (Swahili language, Kenya; used for large, respectively small specimens of all species of commercial penaeids), Kalri (Pakistan, also used for other species of similar size), Flowery prawn (Hong Kong), Banded shrimp (Taiwan), Kuruma ebi (Japan), Saimaki ebi (Japan, juveniles only), Oriental brown shrimp (Korea), Japanese king prawn, Tiger prawn (Australia, New Guinea), Kuruma shrimp (U.S.A.), Kristal (Israel).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: from the Red Sea, E. and S.E. Africa to Korea, Japan and the Malay Archipelago, also reported from Fiji. Eastern Atlantic: the species entered the eastern Mediterranean through the Suez Canal and has reached the south coast of Turkey.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 90 m. Bottom sandy mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 190 mm (♂), 225 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 53 mm (♂), 66 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: On the east and southeast coast of Africa, in Madagascar waters, in the Gulf of Aden, and in the Red Sea the species is fished, but is of minor commercial importance. In India small fisheries for this species are mentioned for the Bombay and Madras areas (Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:100). Domantay (1956:363) reported it among the commercially important prawns of the Philippines. In Japan the fishery is of major importance, the present species being the most valuable of the commercial shrimps, it is not only trawled but also plays a role in the pond fishery. In New Guinea *P. japonicus* forms a small percentage of commercial catches (Rapson & McIntosh, 1971:17). In the eastern Mediterranean the species is caught by Turkish, Israelian and Egyptian trawlers. It is possible that the records of the fishery for *Penaeus canaliculatus* (see there) in India, Indonesia and the Philippines actually pertain to the present species. Serious and most successful efforts at culturing the species, both in ponds and tanks, are undertaken in Japan (Shigueno, 1975). In some areas outside Japan (e.g., Korea, Taiwan, France) the species is also used in aquaculture experiments.

Penaeus (Melicertus) canaliculatus (Olivier, 1811)

PEN Pen 20

Palaemon canaliculatus Olivier, 1811, Encycl.Méthod.Hist.Nat.(Ins.), 8:660

FAO Names: Witch prawn (En), Crevette sorcière (Fr), Camarón brujo (Sp)

Literature: Pérez-Farfante, 1976:23-37, Figs. 1-4.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: *Penaeus canaliculatus* has been reported from an extensive area reaching from S.E. Africa to Taiwan, the Malay Archipelago and Polynesia.

Habitat: Depth 33 to 46 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 97 to 120 mm (♂), 131 to 145 mm (♀), carapace length 24.5 to 34 mm (♂), 35 to 40 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Qureshi (1956:362) listed *P. canaliculatus* among the commercial prawns of Pakistan. Jones (1967:1333) mentioned that this species "contributes to a very small percentage in the fishery along the Madras coast especially in Pulicat Lake and in small numbers in Bombay and other places". Ramamurthy (1967:1426) stated its presence in commercial catches in Kutch (N.W. India). Kurian & Sebastian (1976:99) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, but indicated that it was "got only in small numbers". Tham (1968:211) reported *P. canaliculatus* as important in Pakistan and the Philippines. Ahmad (1957:5) ranged the species among those that are fished for in Bangladesh. For Indonesia there is a record by Djajadiredjo & Sachlan (1956:370,372) and for the Philippines by Domantay (1956:363) and Delmendo & Rabanal (1956:424). Uncertainty as to the correct identity of the present species existed until Pérez-Farfante (1976:23) made its true position clear. Many of the pre-1976 records of *P. canaliculatus* may actually pertain to other, more or less closely related species (e.g., *Penaeus japonicus*). Therefore all records concerning the commercial value of *Penaeus Canaliculatus* have to be treated with the utmost reserve.

Penaeus (Melicertus) kerathurus (Forskål, 1775)

PEN Pen 1

Cancer kerathurus Forskål, 1775, Descriptiones Animalium, 95

Synonymy: *Palaemon sulcatus* Olivier, 1811; *Alpheus trisulcatus* Leach, 1814; *Melicertus tigrinus* Rafinesque, 1814; *Penaeus trisulcatus* - Leach, 1815; *Alpheus caramote* Kisso, 1816; *Peneus mars* Risso, 1616; *Penaeus caramote* - Latreille, 1817; *Penaeus sulcatus* - Lamarck, 1818; *Alpheus punctulatus* Risso, 1522; *Peneus cristatus* Risso, 1827; *Pandalus punctulatus* - Risso, 1827; *Pelias punctulata* - Roux, 1831; *Ephya punctulata* - H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Penaeus fasciatus* Hope, 1851 (nomen nudum); *Miersia punctulata* - Carus, 1885.

FAO Names: Caramote prawn (En), Caramote (Fr), Camarón langostino español (Sp).

Local Names: Camaraõ (Portugal), Langostino (official Spanish name), Llangosti (Spain), Caramotee (also Caramot or Caramota), Crevette du Maroc, Gros Ligubam (France), Gambaru grossu (Monaco), Spannocchio, Gambero imperiale, Mazzancolla (Italy; Palombi & Santarelli, 1961:358, list a great number of local names for the species used in various Italian districts), Mekušica (Yugoslavia), Garida (Greece), Karides, Tèke (Turkey), Penon telat-harizi (Israel), Gambri kbir, Gambli malaki, Grosse crevette, Crevette royale (Tunisia), Gamba rodché, Crevette grise, Caramote (Algeria), Furchenkrebs (Germany), Tiger shrimp, Striped shrimp (West Africa).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: from the south coast of England to Angola, and the entire Mediterranean.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 40 m, seldom to 75 m. Bottom muddy sand. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length up to 180 mm (♂), 225 mm (♀); the average length is 110 to 140 mm (♂), 130 to 170 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: This species is fished for all along the Mediterranean coasts and is an important product of the inshore fishery, because of its large size and excellent taste. Along the West African coast the species is of minor importance. Crosnier & De Bondy (1967:4,5) mentioned the presence of a small fishery in Dahomey and Nigeria.

Penaeus (Melicertus) latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896

PEN Pen 21

Penaeus latisulcatus Kishinouye, 1896, Zool.Mag., Tokyo, 8:372

FAO Names: Western king prawn (En), Crevette royale occidentale (Fr), Camarón real (Sp).

Local Names: Hutomizo ebi, Futomizo ebi (Japan), Kung luang hangshipa (Thailand), Western king prawn, Blue-legged king prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and S.E. Africa to Korea, Japan, the Malay Archipelago and Australia. Burkenroad (1959:80) distinguished two subspecies, a western, *P. latisulcatus hathor* Burkenroad, 1959, inhabiting the area from the Red Sea and S.E.Africa to the Western Indian Ocean and the typical subspecies occupying the eastern part of the range of the species. A more extensive study has to make out whether or not two species are involved here.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 80 m. Bottom sandy mud, or with stones. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 137 mm (♂), 190 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 40 mm (♂), 46 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to Longhurst (1970:279,280) the present species is of secondary commercial importance in Mozambique and in the southern Red Sea. It is also reported as of some economic value in Somalia, the Gulf of Aden and the Persian Gulf. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:100) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, but indicate that it is obtained in "stray catches only". Racek (1957:12) indicated that this is the only species of commercial value in South Australia, and that it might become of economic importance in Western Australia. Slack-Smith (1969:717) showed that the Western Australian prawn industry is now based on the present species and *P. esculentus*. In Japan the species seems, especially compared to *P. japonicus*, to be of little importance; that it has some commercial value is shown by that Balss (1914:13) reported some specimens from the Nagasaki fishmarket. Experimental aquaculture of this species has started in Thailand.

Penaeus (Melicertus) longistylus Kubo, 1943

PEN Pen 22

Penaeus longistylus Kubo, 1943, Suisan Kenkyusi, 38:200

Synonymy: *Penaeus jejunus* Hall, 1956; *Penaeus caesius* Dall, 1957.

FAO Names: Redspot king prawn (En), Crevette royale à taches rouges (Fr), Camarón real manchado (SP)

Local Names: Red-spot king prawn, Red-spotted prawn (Australia).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: South China Sea; Malaysia, N.W.; N. and N.E. Australia; Lord Howe Island.

Habitat: Depth 35 to 55 m. Bottom sand and reefs. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 148 mm (♂), 151 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 40 mm (♂), 44 mm (♀). Shigueno (1975:144) gave the total length of adults as 130 to 160 mm, and their weight (in 5 to 6 months) as 25 to 35 g.

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:8) among the commercial species of the Gulf of Carpentaria, N. Queensland. Racek & Dall (1965:15) were of the opinion "that this species is restricted to reef areas unsuitable for bottom trawling gear", and probably will never become of high commercial value, if at all.

Penaeus (Melicertus) marginatus Randall, 1840

PEN Pen 23

Penaeus marginatus Randall, 1840, J.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 8: 146

Synonymy: *Penaeus teraoi* Kubo, 1949; *Penaeus (Melicertus) teraoi* - Burukovsky, 1972.

FAO Names: Aloha prawn (En), Crevette aloha (Fr), Camarón aloha (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. Africa and Madagascar to Singapore, Indonesia, Japan, Cocos Islands, and Hawaiian Islands.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 300 m (the juveniles in shallow, the adults in deeper water). Bottom sand, or mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 205 mm

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:10) listed this species as "eventuellement commercialisable" on the continental shelf of Madagascar, and off Tanzania and Kenya. M.J. Rathbun (1906:902,903) reported upon material from the Honolulu fishmarkets. Edmondson (1946:246) remarked that this "is one of the larger Hawaiian shrimps and is of considerable importance as food". Yoshida (1972:257) named this species "the most promising for the development of a commercial fishery" in Hawaiian waters. Bardach et al. (1972:598) mentioned the species among those playing a role in the pond culture in Taiwan.

Penaeus (Melicertus) plebejus Hess, 1865

PEN Pen 24

Penaeus plebejus Hess, 1865, Arch.Naturgesch., Berlin, 31(1):168

Synonymy: *Penaeus canaliculatus australiensis* Bate, 1888; *Penaeus maccullochi* Schmitt, 1926.

FAO Names: Eastern king prawn (En), Crevette royale orientale (Fr), Camarón real oriental (SP).

Local Names: Eastern king prawn King prawn, Sand prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kirkegaard & Walker, 1970.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. Australia from S. Queensland to Victoria.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 160 m. Bottom sand. Marine (adults) and estuarine (juveniles).

Size: Maximum total length 190 mm (♂), 300 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is fished for in the larger part of its range (25° to 38°S), both inshore (2 to 4 m) for juveniles, and offshore for adults. In Queensland it constitutes more than half of the total prawn catch. "Attempts to introduce this prawn by liberation in our New Zealand waters were made in the 1890's" (Richardson & Yaldwyn, 1958:24), but evidently did not succeed.

Penaeus (Penaeus) esculentus Haswell, 1879

PEN Pen 25

Penaeus esculentus Haswell, 1879, Proc.Linn.Soc.N.S.W., 4:38

FAO Names: Brown tiger prawn (En), Crevette tigrée brune (Fr), Camarón tigre marrón (Sp).

Local Names: Brown tiger prawn, Tiger prawn, Common tiger prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kirkegaard & Walker (1969).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: W., N. and E. Australia from Shark Bay to central New South Wales. There is a doubtful record from Borneo.

Habitat: Depth 16 to 22 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 145 mm (♂), 155 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Of commercial importance in Western Australia (Slack-Smith, 1969:717), where the prawn industry is based on this species and *P. latisulcatus*. Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:8) listed it among the commercial species of the Gulf of Carpentaria. And Dall reported that it is "trawled commercially in Queensland, and appearing sporadically in commercial quantities off Evans Head, New South Wales. Longhurst (1970:290) reported that the species is caught in the Philippines, but this probably is based on an incorrect identification.

Penaeus (Penaeus) monodon Fabricius, 1798

PEN Pen 26

Penaeus monodon Fabricius, 1798, Suppl.Ent.Syst., 408

Synonymy: *Penaeus carinatus* Dana, 1852; *Penaeus tahitensis* Heller, 1662; *Penaeus semisulcatus exsulcatus* Hilgendorf, 1879; *Penaeus coeruleus* Stebbing, 1905; *Penaeus bubulus* Kubo, 1949; *Penaeus monodon monodon* Burkenroad, 1959. In older literature often confused with *P. semisulcatus*.

FAO Names: Giant tiger prawn (En), Crevette géante tigrée (Fr), Camarón tigre gigante (Sp).

Local Names: Tiger prawn (S. and E. Africa), Kamba, Kamba ndogo (Swahili language, Kenya; Kamba is used for the adults, Kamba ndogo for the small ones, these names are used for all commercial Penaeidae), Kalri (Pakistan; also used for other species of similar size), Jinga (Bombay, India), Kara chemmeen (Kerala, India), Yera (Madras, India), Bagda chingri (Calcutta, India), Ushi-ebi (Japan), Grass shrimp (Taiwan), Ghost prawn (Hong Kong), Sugpo, Jumbo tiger shrimp (Philippines), Udang windu, Udang pantjet (Indonesia), Jumbo tiger prawn, Giant tiger prawn, Black tiger prawn, Blue tiger prawn, Leader prawn, Panda prawn (Australia).

Literature: Mohamed, 1970,

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. and S.E. Africa and Pakistan to Japan, the Malay Archipelago and northern Australia.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 110 m. Bottom mud, sand. Estuarine (juveniles) and marine (adults).

Size: Maximum total length 336 mm. Weight 60 to 130 g.

Interest to Fishery: In S.E. and E. Africa (Natal to Somalia, including Madagascar) the species is of minor or moderate commercial importance, it is used for bait and food. In Pakistan it is likewise of minor importance. Jones (1967:1333) indicated that it is more common in prawn catches on the east coast of India than on the west coast. According to Chopra (1939:222) "This is the commonest large-sized penaeid of Calcutta, and is sold in our markets in enormous quantities". Kurian & Sebastian (1976:100) cited it as an important commercial species in India, especially on the east coast (Bengal and Orissa); juveniles being caught in estuaries. Also in Bangladesh it is of considerable commercial importance. In Malaya and Thailand *Penaeus monodon* is fished in offshore waters. It is obtained both by pond fishing and inshore fishing in Malaya, Singapore, Indonesia, the Philippines and Taiwan; because of its large size the species is quite important economically. Domantay (1956:363) indicated that "among the commercially important prawns in the Philippines, *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius stands foremost". In Japan and Korea it seems to be of minor importance; Yoshida (1941) remarked that it was sold on the Fusan market in Korea. Also in Australia the species is of commercial interest: Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:8) listed it among the commercial species of the Gulf of Carpentaria, while Racek (1957:12) mentioned it as the last of the six most important species of New South Wales, and as the fourth in importance of the species taken in offshore waters of Queensland. Rapson & McIntosh (1971:17) reported it as constituting about 7% of the commercial catches in New Guinea (mainly in the Gulf of Papua).

Penaeus (Penaeus) semisulcatus De Haan, 1844

PEN Pen 27

Penaeus semisulcatus De Haan, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea (6/7):Pl. 46, Fig. 1

Synonymy: *Penaeus ashiaka* Kishinouye, 1900; *Penaeus semisulcatus paucidentatus* Parisi, 1919; *Penaeus monodon manillensis* Villaluz & Arriola, 1938. The name *semisulcatus* has been used incorrectly by some older authors for *Penaeus monodon*, which has caused considerable confusion.

FAO Names: Green tiger prawn (En), Crevette tigrée verte (Fr), Camarón tigre Verde (Sp).

Local Names: Green prawn (South Africa), Tiger prawn (English, Kenya), Kamba (for the larger), Kamba ndogo (for the smaller specimens) (Swahili language, Kenya; these names used for all commercial penaeids), Rebian (Arabian), Kalri (Pakistan, used also for other species of about the same size), Kuma-ebi (Japan), Fa ha, Flower prawn, Bamboo node prawn (Hong Kong), Kung kula lai (Thailand), Grooved tiger prawn, Northern tiger prawn, Green tiger prawn (Australia); Kastanie (Israel).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea, E. and S.E. Africa to Japan, Korea, the Malay Archipelago and northern Australia. Eastern Atlantic: The species has reached the eastern Mediterranean through the Suez Canal; it is now found all along the coasts of Egypt, Israel, Lebanon, Syria and southern Turkey.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 130 m. Bottom mud, sand. Marine (adults) and estuarine (juveniles).

Size: Maximum total length 180 mm (♂), 228 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of minor to moderate importance in Madagascar, S.E. and E. Africa (Mozambique to Somalia) and the Red Sea. In the Gulf of Aden, the Persian Gulf and in Pakistan it is of major importance in the offshore fishery; in Pakistan it is exported frozen or canned, and also used for shrimp meal and paste (Tirmizi, in Litt.). In India it is more common on the east than on the west coast, but it is not as important commercially as *P. monodon* is there (Jones, 1967:1333; Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:100). It plays a role in the ricefield shrimp farming in the Ganges delta. According to Longhurst (1970:282,283) the species is likely to be of economic importance in Sri Lanka, Singapore and the Philippines. Lai-shing (1972:287) mentioned that it is caught by trawlers in the Hong Kong area. In the Inland Sea of Japan it is also commercially important (Yasuda, 1956; in table VI Yasuda evidently indicated the species by mistake with the name *P. monodon*). Yoshida (1941:10) listed the species among the shrimps of economic importance in Korea. In the eastern Mediterranean *Penaeus semisulcatus* is caught by Turkish, Israeli and Egyptian trawlers. Aquaculture experiments with this species are carried out in Taiwan and Thailand.

Protrachypene precipua Burkenroad, 1934

PEN Prot 1

Protrachypene precipua Burkenroad, 1934, Bull.Bingham Oceanogr.Collect., Yale Univ., 4(7):44

FAO Names: Titi shrimp (En), Crevette titi (Fr), Camarón titi (Sp).

Local Names: Camaroncillo (Nicaragua also used for other species), Titi (Panama, used also for *Xiphopenaeus*), Camarón pomada (Ecuador).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Nicaragua to Ecuador.

Habitat: Depth less than 15 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 75 mm (♂), 88 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 13.8 mm (♂), 15.3 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of secondary commercial importance throughout its range.

Trachypeneus anchoralis (Bate,1881)

PEN Trachyp 3

Penaeus anchoralis Bate, 1881, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (5)8:181

Synonymy: *Parapenaeus anchoralis* - Pearson, 1905.

FAO Names: Hardback shrimp (En), Crevette os (Fr), Camarón huesudo (Sp).

Local Names: Hardback prawn, Northern rough prawn (Australia).

Literature: Schmitt, 1926:348, Pl. 62, Figs. 1-3, Pl. 68, Fig. 3; Dall, 1957:2033, 209, Fig. 24; Racek & Dall,1965:93, Pl. 7, Fig. 10, Pl. 12, Fig. 8

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Northern Australia from the northern part of Western Australia east to about Keppel Bay. Queensland; very rare in New South Wales.

Habitat: Depth 12.5 to 52 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 38 to 104 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Very limited; possibly of economic importance in the future. Tham (1968: 212) and Domantay (1954:363) listed the species as occurring in commercial catches in Australia and the Philippines. The latter record obviously is erroneous as the species does not occur in the Philippines. Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:8) cited *T. anchoralis* among the non-commercial species of the Gulf of Carpentaria.

Trachypenaeus byrdi Burkenroad, 1934

PEN Trachyp 4

Trachypenaeus (Trachysalambria) byrdi Burkenroad, 1934, Bull.Bingham Oceanogr.Collect., Yale Univ., 4(7):51

FAO Names: Carabali shrimp (En), Crevette carabali (Fr), Camarón carabalí (Sp).

Local Names: Tigre (Panama, Colombia, Ecuador), Cebra, Indio, Carabali (Panama, Ecuador), Camaroncillo (Nicaragua, a name used for this and similar species alike).

Literature: Burkenroad, 1934; Loesch & Avila, 1964.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: from Mexico to N. Peru.

Habitat: Depth 3.5 to 20 m. Bottom soft mud. Marine or brackish.

Size: Maximum total length 189 mm; maximum length abdomen 110 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. According to Lindner (1957:145) the species is caught together with commercial species in Peru, but is discarded because of its small size. In Ecuador and Colombia the species is of minor importance and the tails are used only locally, sold fresh, frozen or cooked, whole or peeled, sometimes canned.

Trachypenaeus constrictus (Stimpson, 1874)

PEN Trachyp 1

Penaeus constrictus Stimpson, 1874, Ann.Lyc.Nat.Hist.New York, 10:135

Synonymy: *Parapenaeus constrictus* - Smith, 1585; *penaeopsis agassizii* Bouvier, 1905; *Trachypenaeus (Trachysalambria) constrictus* - Anderson & Lindner, 1945.

FAO Names: Roughneck shrimp (En), Crevette gambri (Fr), Camarón fijador (Sp).

Local Names: Camarão branco (N.E. Brazil; a name also used for *Penaeus* species), Camarão ferrinho (S.E. Brazil, near Santos), Roughneck shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: Williams, 1965:31, Fig. 21; Neiva & Mistakidis, 1966.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: from Virginia (U.S.A.) and Bermuda to Estado do Santa Catarina, Brazil.

Habitat: Depth, shallow water to 71 m. Bottom sand or mud and shells. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 92 mm; length usually between 60 and 80 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The commercial value of this species is insignificant in N.E. Brazil (Fausto Filho, 1968:27). In Florida it is used as bait, and "commercial production is more accidental than intentional" but in the future it "may become commercially important for canning" (Joyce & Eldred, 1966:25). In S.E. Brazil it is found in small numbers in commercial catches of other species (FAO, 1964:9,11).

Trachypenaeus curvirostris (Stimpson, 1860)

PEN Trachyp 5

Penaeus curvirostris Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:44

Synonymy: *Penaeus longipes* Paulson, 1875; *Parapenaeus curvirostris* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Trachypeneus asper* Alcock, 1905; *Metapenaeus curvirostris* Nobili, 1906; *Metapenaeus palaestinensis* Steinitz, 1932; *Trachypenaeus curvirostris malaiana* Balss, 1933; *Trachypeneus (Trachysalambria) curvirostris* - Burkenroad, 1934; *Trachypeneus (Trachysalambria) curvirostris malaiana* - Burkenroad, 1959; *Trachypeneus (Trachysalambria) curvirostris palaestinensis* - Burkenroad, 1950.

FAO Names: Southern rough shrimp (En), Crevette gambri archée (Fr), Camarón fijador arquero (SP).

Local Names: Saru ebi (Japan), Sui lim har (Hong Kong; also used for other species of the genus), Hardback prawn, Southern rough prawn (Australia).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:393, Figures; Dall, 1957:203; Burkenroad, 1959:90, Fig. 17; Hall, 1961:98; Racek & Dall, 1965:89.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea, East Africa and Madagascar to China, Japan and Australia. Eastern Atlantic: the species entered the eastern Mediterranean through the Suez Canal and has been reported from Egypt, Israel and Turkey.

Habitat: Depth 13 to 150 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 81 mm (♂), 98 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 22 mm (♂), 30 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Because of the small size of the animals, the commercial importance of this species is usually minor. Longhurst (1970:280) reported a fishery for this and other species in the Red Sea, the Gulf of Aden and the Arabian Sea. In Madagascar it is caught in small quantities. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101), although listing the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, remarked that in India it is "not found in large numbers to contribute to a fishery". Liu (1955:14) listed it among the economic shrimps of N. China. In Japan the species is offered at the fish markets (Balss, 1914:11; Kubo, 1949:394). Yasuda (1949:180) cited it as "an important, commercial as well as bait shrimp" in the Ise and Mikawa Bay areas of Japan. In Australia the species, although abundant in New South Wales, Queensland and Western Australia, is rendered commercially unimportant by its small size (Racek, 1957:12).

Trachypenaeus faoe Obarrio, 1954

PEN Trachyp 6

Trachypenaeus faoe Obarrio, 1954, In Segundo Centro Latinoamericano de Capacitación Pesquera (= II CLACP), 41:3 [a]

Synonymy: *Trachypeneus (Trachysalambria) faoe* - Eldred & Hutton, 1960; *Trachypeneus faoea* - Loesch & Avila, 1964.

FAO Names: Indio shrimp (En), Crevette gambri indienne (Fr), Camarón fijador indio (Sp).

Local Names: Chacalin (El Salvador), Indio (Panama), Cebra (Panama, Colombia, Ecuador), Tigre, Carabali (Panama, Ecuador). These names are also used for other, similar species.

Literature: Loesch & Avila, 1964; Perez-Farfante, 1971:642, Figs. 3B,4G,5B.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Panama to Ecuador. Possibly from Mexico to northern Peru, but records of this species from west of Panama and from northern Peru may pertain to *T. fuscina* (see there).

Habitat: Depth 9 to 24 m. Marine.

Size: Total length of neotype (♀), 100 mm, carapace length 28 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is, because of its relatively small size, of minor commercial importance. Lindner (1957:145) stated that in N. Peru specimens are "caught by the fishermen but discarded because of their small size". In most of the rest of its area this species, together with other similarly small species, is sold locally, fresh, cooked, frozen or salted, peeled or whole.

Remarks: Dr. Martin D. Burkenroad, when working with FAO in Panama, discovered the present species to be new and provisionally named it *Trachypenaeus faoae*, but did not publish the name or a description of the species. As a manuscript name it gained acceptance among fishery workers, who even used it in print, be it in a variety of spellings (like *faoe*, *faoea*, etc.). The first publication that made the name available is the one by Obarrio (1954), who, in a mimeographed publication, not only cited the name (as *Trachypenaeus faoe*) but also gave a short description: "Se distingue por tener 3 espinitas, sensibles al tacto, una en cada parte posterior de cada uno de los tres últimos segmentos del abdomen. En el telson no tiene espinas. El telico no se encuentra cubierto y su parte anterior termina en forma puntiaguda". Obarrio first cited the name as *Trachypenaeus face*; that *face* is an error for *faoe*, is clear from his statement: "Especie nueva y que el técnico nombró *faoe* en honor de la FAO". It is clear therefore that the specific name has to be spelled *faoe* and that Obarrio (1954) is its author. Before the rediscovery of Obarrio's paper it was thought that Loesch & Avila (1964) were the first to have validly published the species.

Some of the records of *T. faoe* may pertain to *T. fuscina* Pérez-Farfante (see there).

Trachypenaeus fulvus Dall, 1957

PEN Trachyp 7

Trachypenaeus fulvus Dall, 1957, Aust.J.Mar.Freshwat.Res., 8:203,206

Synonymy: *Tachypenaeus unicus* Hall, 1961.

FAO Names: Brown rough shrimp (En), Crevette gambri brune (Fr), Camarón fijador marrón (Sp).

Local Names: Brown rough prawn (Australia):

Literature: Dall, 1957:203,206, Fig. 23; Hall, 1962:29, Fig. 112; Racek & Dall, 1965:93.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: The Philippines; Malaysia; Indonesia; Australia.

Habitat: Depth about 60 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 47 to 63 mm (♂), 32 to 103 mm (♀); carapace length 12.5 mm (♂), 23 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Slight Dall (1957:208) remarked that this species was "approaching commercial abundance in Moreton Bay", Queensland. Tham (1968:212) reported that the species occurred in commercial catches in Malaysia. Harrison, Kesteven, & Setter (1965:8) listed it among the non-commercial species of the Gulf of Carpentaria.

Trachypenaeus fuscina Pérez-Farfante, 1971

PEN Trachyp 8

Trachypenaeus fuscina Pérez-Farfante, 1971, Fish.Bull.USFWS, 69(3):637

FAO Names: Pinto shrimp (En), Crevette pinto (Fr), Camarón pinto (Sp).

Local Names: Pinto, Cebra; Tigre (Mexico, also used for other, similar species).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Mexico to northern Peru.

Habitat: Depth 7 to 70 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 108 mm (♂), 150 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 26 mm (♂), 40.5 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: As until 1971 the present species has not been distinguished from *T. faoe*, the records under the latter name may partly or entirely pertain to the present species (see Pérez-Farfante, 1971).

Trachypenaeus gonospinifer Racek & Dall, 1965

PEN Trachyp 9

Trachypenaeus gonospinifer Racek & Dall, 1965, Verh.K.Ned.Akad.Wet.(Natuurkd.), (2)56(3):89

FAO Names: Northern rough shrimp (En), Crevette gambri nordique (Fr), Camarón fijador norteño (SP).

Local Names: Hardback prawn, Rough prawn (Australia; both names also used for other species of the genus).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Indonesia; New Guinea; N. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 13 to 52 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 45 mm (♂), 34 to 74 mm (♀); carapace length 12 to 13 mm (♂), 15 to 16 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Probably nil. Motosh (1977:1,7) listed this species among the "penaeid shrimps with commercial value" and referred to Munro (1968:14), who, however, ranged it among the "smaller species regarded as having no commercial value".

Trachypenaeus granulosis (Haswell, 1879)

PEN Trachyp 10

Penaeus granulosis Haswell, 1879, Proc.Linn.Soc.N.S.W., 4:41

Synonymy: *Trachypeneus salaco* De Man, 1907; *Trachypeneus pescadoreensis* Schmitt, 1931; *Trachypeneus furcilla* Hall, 1961.

FAO Names: Coarse shrimp (En), Crevette gambri grenue (Fr), Camarón fijador de granos (Sp).

Local Names: Hardback prawn, Haswell's rough prawn (Australia); Sui lim har (Hong Kong; name used also for other species of the genus).

Literature: De Man, 1911:90-92, Pls. 8,9, Fig. 28 (as *T. salaco*); Hall, 1961:102, Pl.20, Figs. 16,17 (as *T. furcilla*); Racek & Dall, 1965:94, Pl.3, Fig. 4, Pl. 7, Fig. 9, Pl. 13, Fig. 1.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Kuwait; Sri Lanka; Malaya; Indonesia; Taiwan; Australia.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 81 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 36 to 51 mm (♂), 53 to 90 mm (♀); carapace length 12 to 14.5mm (♂), 18 to 22mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Practically nil. Racek & Dall (1965:94) reported the "first discovery in commercial trawl" in Princesse Charlotte Bay, Queensland. Harrison, Kesteven & Setter (1965:8) range the species among the non-commercial species of the Gulf of Carpentaria (N. Australia). Longhurst (1970:282,283) indicated the species (under the name *T. salaco*) as abundant in Sri Lanka waters, and thus possibly as of some potential commercial importance. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101; under *T. pescadoreensis*) listed it among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, indicating, however, that it is taken "in stray catches only". Muthu (1971:148) found the species in commercial shrimp catches off the east coast of India (Kakinada).

Trachypenaeus pacificus Burkenroad, 1934

PEN Trachyp 11

Trachypenaeus (Trachysalambria) similis pacificus Burkenroad, 1934, Bull.Bingham Oceanogr. Collect. Yale Univ., 4(7):50

FAO Names; Zebra shrimp (En), Crevette zèbre (Fr), Camarón cebra (Sp).

Local Names: Coloradito (Mexico), Tigre, Cebra, Carabali (Ecuador, also used for other similar species).

Literature: Loesch & Avila, 1964:5,7,25,26, Fig. 8C.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Mexico to N. Peru.

Habitat: Depth 22 to 43 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 27 to 50 mm (♂), 36 to 99 mm (♀); carapace length 6 to 11 mm (♂), 8 to 25 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Not very great. Cobo & Loesch (1966:4) ranged the species among the commercially exploited shrimps of Ecuador, but remark that they are landed in small quantities. They are used locally and are sold peeled and deveined. Longhurst (1970:293) also listed the species (as *T. similis*) among the prawn resources of the American west coast.

Trachypenaeus sedili Hall, 1961

PEN Trachyp 12

Trachypeneus sedili Hall, 1961, Bull.Raffles Mus., 26:100

FAO Names: Malayan rough shrimp (En), Crevette gambri malaise (Fr), Camarón fijador malayo (SP).

Literature: Thomas, 1971:192, Fig. 1 E-K.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Sri Lanka; Malaya.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 44 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 60 mm; carapace length 8.5 to 12.5 mm (♂), 11 to 19 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor if any. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, but indicated that it is obtained only in stray catches from the Bay of Bengal (e.g., from off Visakhapatnam).

Trachypenaeus similis (Smith, 1885)

PEN Trachyp 2

Parapenaeus constrictus similis Smith, 1885, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 8:175

Synonymy: *Parapenaeus constrictus similis* M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Trachypeneus (Trachysalambria) similis* Burkenroad, 1934.

FAO Names: Yellow roughneck shrimp (En), Crevette gambri jaune (Fr), Camarón fijador amarillo (SP).

Local Names: Camarón fijador (Cuba).

Literature: Burkenroad, 1934:96, Figs. 10,11; Davant, 1963:25,40;81,96, Figs. 25,26.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Florida to N. Brazil.

Habitat: Depth 2 to 99 m. Bottom mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 101 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Very minor. It is sometimes found mixed in with the catches of larger species like *Penaeus duorarum* and sold with these. Joyce & Eldred (1966:25) state that "only the largest individuals of *T. similis* occasionally enter the commercial catch in the Tortuga area", and "current commercial production is more accidental than intentional", "because of their small size they are usually discarded". But in the future it may become more important commercially for canning. In N. Brazil the species is fished for in the area of the mouth of the Amazon River, but is of secondary importance and only used locally (P. Alves Coelho, in Litt.).

Xiphopenaeus kroyeri (Heller, 1862)

PEN Xiphop 1

Penaeus kroyeri Heller, 1862, S.B.Akad.Wiss.Wien, 45(1):425

Synonymy: *Xiphopeneus hartii* Smith, 1869.

FAO Names: Atlantic seabob (En), Crevette seabob (de l'Atlantique) (Fr), Camarón siete barbas (SP).

Local Names: Seabob (U.S.A.), Camarón blanco (Venezuela), Coarse shrimp, Large prawn (Guyana), Redi Sara-Sara, Bigi Sara-Sara (Surinam), Camarão chifrudo (N. Brazil), Camarão sete barbas (Brazil).

Literature: Williamson, 1965:30, Figs. 18-20; Chace & Hobbs, 1969:55, Figs. 6,7e.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: North Carolina (U.S.A.) to Estado de Santa Catarina (Brazil).

Habitat: Depth 1 to 70 m, usually less than 27 m. Bottom mud or sand. Marine, brackish, exceptionally fresh; most plentiful in areas near river estuaries.

Size: Total length of adult specimens 70 to 140 mm; maximum total length of males 115 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the United States it is by far the most important commercial species from Pensacola (N.W. Florida) to Texas. The annual catch in the United States (in metric tons) amounted to 2 100 (in 1973), 2 994 (in 1974), 3 182 (in 1975) and 514 (in 1976). In Mexico it is "also taken at times near Ciudad del Carmen, but is not of commercial significance" (Lindner, 1957: 83). Longhurst (1970:275) reports commercial concentrations also off Nicaragua, off eastern Venezuela and off Trinidad. Mistakidis (1972) cited the following fishing grounds for this species: Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Colombia. In Venezuela it "is of commercial importance but its capture is not done intensively except locally" (Davant, 1963:95). In the Guianas it is the most common commercial shrimp in local fisheries. It is caught by local fishermen, sold fresh, dried, or frozen and is exported (Holthuis, 1959:72,73). Also in Brazil the species forms the subject of an important fishery, especially in N. Brazil but also as far south as Santa Catarina (see FAO, 1964 and Mistakidis, 1972); it is used mostly locally.

Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier, 1907

PEN Xiphop 2

Xiphopenaeus riveti Bouvier, 1907, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 13:113

Synonymy: *Xiphopenaeus kroyeri riveti* - Rioja, 1942.

FAO Names: Pacific seabob (En), Crevette seabob (du Pacifique) (Fr), Camarón botalón (Sp).

Local Names: Botalón (Mexico), Titi (Ecuador, Colombia, Panama), Chacalín (El Salvador, name also used for other small species).

Literature: Bouvier, 1907:113, Fig. 1; Rioja, 1942:680, Figs. 6-11; Loesch & Avila, 1964:5,6, 8,18,22,25,26,28, Figs. 10,14b.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Mexico to N. Peru.

Habitat: Depth 3.5 to 18 m. Bottom soft mud. Marine and brackish, estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 170 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Mexico the species is of no commercial importance (Lindner, 1957:81). In most of the area from El Salvador to Ecuador the species is caught and sold fresh or peeled and deveined on the local markets (Lindner, 1957; Cobo & Loesch, 1966). In Colombia it is of moderate importance and used locally; the tails are sold, fresh or cooked, frozen, peeled or unpeeled (Squires, in Litt.). In Peru the species is "also caught but discarded because of its small size" (Lindner, 1957:145); however, the type specimens (170 mm long) were bought at the market of Paita, Peru.

FAMILY SICYONIIDAE Ortmann, 1898

Sicyoninae Ortmann, 1898, Bronn's Klass.Ordn.Thierreichs, (ed. 1) 5(2) (2) (50-52):1121

The family consists of only a single genus, six species of which are of (minor) commercial importance.

Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874

SICYON Sicyon 1

Sicyonia brevirostris Stimpson, 1874, Ann.Lyc.Nat.Hist., New York, 10:132

Synonymy: *Eusicyonia brevirostris* - Burkenroad, 1934.

FAO Names: Rock shrimp (En), Boucot ovetgernade (Fr), Camarón de piedra (Sp).

Local Names: Rock shrimp (U.S.A., name used also for other species of the genus), Camarón de piedra (Mexico).

Literature: Williams, 1965:35, Figs. 25,26.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: coast of U.S.A. from Virginia to Texas; Bahamas Islands; Cuba; Mexico (Yucatán). Eastern Pacific: S. Mexico.

Habitat: Depth shallow water to over 180 m, rarely as deep as 330 m. Bottom white shelly sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 153 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species has "a limited commercial usage" in North Carolina (Williams, 1965:36). Joyce & Eldred (1966:25) remarked that "*Sicyonia brevirostris* is the only species [of *Sicyonia*] which does occasionally enter the commercial catches" in Florida; they state that it is excellent eating and that the way may be opened for large scale commercial utilization of it in certain areas. Kennedy *et al.* (1977:l) described the increase in commercial value of the Rock shrimp in Florida: in 1974, 1 683 218 pounds (heads-off) with a value of U.S.\$ 908 619, having been landed in Florida. The annual catch of the species in the U.S.A. amounted (in metric tons) to 600 (in 1973), 1 361 (in 1974), 909 (in 1975) and 856 (in 1976). The species is now also exploited off the north coast of Quintana Roo (Mexico).

Sicyonia burkenroadi Cobb, 1971 see *S. stimpsoni*

Sicyonia carinata (Brünnich, 1768)

SICYON Sicyon 2

Cancer carinatus Brünnich, 1768, *Ichthyol.Massiliens.*, 102

Synonymy: *Cancer pulchellus* Herbst, 1796; *Sicyonia sculpta* H. Milne Edwards, 1830; *Peneus sculptus* H. Milne Edwards, 1830, *Ruvulus sculptus* - Cocco, 1832; *Eusieyonia carinata* - Balss, 1925; *Sicyonia foresti* Rossignol, 1962.

FAO Names: Mediterranean rock shrimp (En), Boucot méditerranéen (Fr), Camarón de piedra mediterráneo (Sp).

Local Names: Camarão da costa (Portugal), Sicionia (Italy), Scurzune (Campania, Italy), Ammiru cani di terra (Sicily, Italy), Bargouth bharr (Tunisia).

Literature: Pesta, 1918:47, Figs. 10-12; Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:57, Fig. 28

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Portugal to W. Africa (Congo), including the entire Mediterranean.

Habitat: Depth 3 to 35 m, usually less than 5 m. Bottom sand, or slightly muddy sand, often with eelgrass. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 62.5 mm; maximum carapace length 23.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor, Heldt (1938:42) reported that in Tunisia the species "ne présente pas un grand intérêt du point de vue économique, bien qu'elle soit comestible et de goût très fin". Palombi & Santarelli (1961:360) ranged the species among the edible shrimps of Italy and stated that the very good gastronomic quality of the species is hampered by the fact that the shell is very hard. They also indicated that the species is used as fish bait.

Sicyonia cristata (De Haan, 1844)

SICYON Sicyon 3

Hippolyte cristata De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6/7):Pl 45, Fig. 10

Synonymy: *Eusicyonia cristata* - Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Ridgeback rock shrimp (En), Boucot balafré (Fr), Camarón de piedra costurón (Sp).

Local Names: Tiger prawn (Hong Kong; also used for other species of the genus).

Literature: Kubo, 1949:446, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Hong Kong.

Habitat: Depth 46 to 350 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 23 to 42 mm (♂), 22 to 57 mm (♀); carapace length 7 to 11 mm (♂), 7 to 18 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Evidently of minor commercial value. Kubo (1949:477) mentioned a specimen obtained at the fish market at Simonoseki, Japan.

Sicyonia dorsalis Kingsley, 1878

SICYON Sicyon 4

Sicyonia dorsalis Kingsley, 1878, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1878:97

Synonymy: *Eusicyonia dorsalis* - Burkenroad, 1934.

FAO Names: Lesser rock shrimp (En), Boucot nain (Fr), Camaroncito de piedra (Sp).

Local Names: Rock shrimp (U.S.A.), Camarão da pedra, Camarão muido (Brazil)

Literature: Williams, 1965:37, Fig. 28.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: North Carolina (U.S.A.) to Central Brazil, including the entire Caribbean Sea.

Habitat: Depth 5.5 to 160 m, rarely 420 m. Bottom mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 63 mm (♂), 75 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Little if any. Joyce & Eldred (1966:24) commented that the species was "too small to be commercially productive at this time" in Florida. Neiva & Mistakidis (1966:5) mentioned the presence of this species in commercial catches in the south central part of the Brazilian coast.

Sicyonia galeata Holthuis, 1952

SICYON Sicyon 5

Sicyonia galeata Holthuis, 1952, Résult.Sci.Expéd.Océanogr.Belge Eaux Côt.Afr.Atl.Sud, 3(2):84

FAO Names: Tufted rock shrimp (En), Sicyonie huppée (Fr), Camarón penachudo (Sp).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Rio de Oro to Angola.

Habitat: Depth 15 to 70 m. Bottom mud and sandy mud.

Size: Maximum total length 62 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor if at all. The species is fished in the coastal area from Senegal to Angola and sold fresh. It is too small and not enough abundant to form the subject of a special fishery.

Sicyonia ingentis (Burkenroad, 1938)

SICYON Sicyon 5

Eusicyonia ingentis Burkenroad, 1938, Zoologica (New York), 23:88

FAO Names: Pacific rock shrimp (En), Boucot du Pacifique (Fr), Camarón de piedra del Pacifico (Sp).

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: California (U.S.A.) and Baja California (Mexico).

Habitat: Depth 68 to 108 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 20 to 66 mm (♂), 30 to 105 mm (♀); carapace length 5 to 22 mm (♂), 7 to 27 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:272) remarked that "a potential exists for development of a small trawl fishery for *Sicyonia ingentis* off Santa Barbara", California, U.S.A.

Sicyonia lancifera (Olivier, 1811)

SICYON Sicyon 6

Palaemon lancifer Olivier, 1811, Encycl.Méthod.Hist.Nat.(Ins.), 8:664

Synonymy: *Eusicyonia lancifer* - Kubo, 1949.

FAO Names: Knight rock shrimp (En), Boucot chevalier (Fr), Camarón de piedra lanzón (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and Madagascar to the Malay Archipelago and Japan.

Habitat: Depth 22 to 55 m. Bottom sand and mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 18 to 40 mm (♂), 30 to 53 mm (♀), carapace length 7 to 16 mm (♂), 6 to 16 mm (♀), Kurian & Sebastian (1976:99) gave the maximum length of the species as 80 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor if at all. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:101) listed the species among the Indian prawns of commercial importance, but remarked that "only very small numbers reported from Arabian Sea". Motho (1977:7) listed *Sicyonia lancifer japonica* Balss among the "penaeid shrimps with commercial value" (Motho, 1977:1) and referred to Cheung (1960:3), who listed the subspecies from Hong Kong, without indicating, however, that it is of commercial importance there.

Remarks: The spelling *lancifera* of the specific name should be used in combination with the feminine generic name *Sicyonia*; *lancifer* is the masculine form of the adjective.

Sicyonia stimpsoni Bouvier, 1905

SICYON Sicyon 7

Sicyonia stimpsoni Bouvier, 1905, C.R.Hebd.Séances Acad.Sci., Paris, 141:748

Synonymy: *Eusicyonia stimpsoni* - Burkenroad, 1939.

FAO Names: Eyespot rock shrimp (En), Boucot ocellé (Fr), Camarón ocelado (Sp).

Distribution: Western Atlantic: North Carolina (U.S.A.) to Panama and Colombia; West Indies.

Habitat: Depth 73 to 411 m. Bottom predominantly mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 10.4 mm (♂), 12.4 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Ewald (1969:771) mentioned the species from commercial catches in Venezuela, but it does not occur there in commercially attractive quantities.

Remarks: Cobb (1971) showed that two species have been confused under the name *S. stimpsoni*; it is very likely that Ewald's above cited specimens from Venezuela do not belong to the true *S. stimpsoni*, but to *S. burkenroadi* Cobb, 1971, which has about the same range (North Carolina to Panama and French Guiana), but occurs less deep (33 to 118 m) and predominantly on mud, mud-shell, or mud-sand bottoms.

Sicyonia typica (Boeck, 1864)

SICYON Sicyon 8

Synhimantites typicus Boeck, 1864, Forh.Videnskabselsk.Krist., 1863:189

Synonymy: *Penaeus carinatus* Olivier, 1811 (not *Cancer carinatus* Brünnich, 1764); *Sicyonia carinata* - H. Milne Edwards, 1630; *Sicyonia edwardsii* Miers, 1861; *Eusicyonia edwardsi* - Boone, 1930.

FAO Names: Kinglet rock shrimp (En), Boucot roitelet (Fr), Camarón reyecito (Sp).

Local Names: Camarão da pedra (Brazil; also used for other species of the genus), Rock shrimp (U.S.A.; also used for other species of the genus), Camarón reyecito (Cuba).

Literature: Williams, 1965:36, Fig. 27.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: North Carolina (U.S.A.) to Rio de Janeiro (Brazil).

Habitat: Depth 0 to 67 m. Bottom rocks, mud, and algae. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 74 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Hildebrand (1954:270) mentioned that the species is fished commercially in the Gulf of Batabanó, S.W. Cuba, and that it occurs in commercial quantities in the Gulf of Campeche. In N. Brazil it is of secondary economic importance, and only sold locally for direct consumption. In S.E. Brazil the species is found in small numbers in commercial catches of other shrimp species (FAO, 1964:9).

SUPERFAMILY SERGESTOIDEA Dana, 1852

This superfamily consists of two families: Sergestidae and Luciferidae.

FAMILY SERGESTIDAE Dana, 1852

Sergestidae Dana, 1852, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 6:18

The family contains two genera of economic importance: *Acetes* H. Milne Edwards, 1830, and *Sergestes* H. Milne Edwards, 1830.

Acetes americanus Ortmann, 1893

SERG Ac 1

Acetes americanus Ortmann, 1893, Ergeb.Plankton-Exped., 2(Gb):39

Synonymy: *Acetes brasiliensis* Hansen, 1919; *Acetes carolinae* Hansen, 1933; *Acetes americanus limonensis* Burkenroad, 1934; *Acetes americanus louisianensis* Burkenroad, 1934.

FAO Names: Aviu shrimp (En), Chevrette aviu (Fr), Camarón aviu (Sp).

Local Names: Net clinger (U.S.A.)

Literature: Omori, 1975:21, Figs. 7,8.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: North Carolina (U.S.A.) to S. Brazil, including Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean.

Habitat: Shallow coastal waters, mostly estuarine.

Size: Total length 10 to 17 mm (♂), 14 to 26 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor if at all. Holthuis (1959:49) mentioned specimens obtained at the fish markets of Paramaribo (Surinam) and Cayenne (French Guiana); the specimens may have formed an admixture to catches of other species.

Acetes australis Colefax, 1940

SERG AC 2

Acetes australis Colefax, 1940, Rec.Aust.Mus., 20:341

FAO Names: Australian paste shrimp (En), Chevrette australienne (Fr), Camarón de pasta australiano (Sp).

Literature: Omori, 1975:63 (as *Acetes sibogae australis*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: east coast of Australia from Townsville (Queensland) to Port Hacking (New South Wales).

Habitat: Shallow coastal waters. Marine and brackish.

Size: Total length 18 to 25 mm (♂), 18 to 34 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 8 mm.

Interest to Fishery: According to Tham (1968:212) the species has been reported in commercial catches in Australia.

Acetes chinensis Hansen, 1919

SERG AC 3

Acetes chinensis Hansen, 1919, Siboga Exped.Mon., 38:33,35,41

FAO Names: Northern mauxia shrimp (En), Chevrette mauxia nordique (Fr), Camaroncillo mauxia norteño (Sp).

Local Names: Penicillated shrimp (China), Maoxia (China), Baek ha (Korea).

Literature: Omori, 1975:29, Figs. 11,12.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; China; Taiwan; Japan, as far north as 40°50'N.

Habitat: Shallow coastal waters. Marine.

Size: Total length 20 to 35 mm (♂), 25 to 42 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: "This shrimp has long been recognized as one of the most important marine products in North China. The fresh material is usually dried or fermented for food in various ways and it is distinguished for its taste and nourishment" (Liu, 1956:39). Omori (1975:71,73,77) reported on the fishery for this species in Northeast China, Korea and Taiwan.

Acetes erythraeus Nobili, 1905

SERG Ac 4

Acetes erythraeus Nobili, 1905, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, II:393

FAO Names: Tsivakihini paste shrimp (En), Chevrette tsivakihini (Fr), Camaroncillo tsivakihini (SP).

Local Names: Tsivakihiny (Madagascar), Kwei kung (Thailand), Alamang (Philippines) Bubok (W. Borneo).

Literature: Omori, 1975:32, Figs. 13,14.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and S.E. Africa to China, Thailand, Indonesia and N.E. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 55 m; fished for in the intertidal zone. Bottom mud or sand. Marine or brackish, usually brackish.

Size: Total length 16 to 33 mm, rarely up to 48 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Madagascar the species is of moderate economic importance; although several tons are exported to Reunion, the consumption is mostly local. It is also fished for in Mozambique, Tanzania and Kenya (Omori, 1975:80). Together with *A. serrulatus* this species is also of commercial importance in India, especially in Madras and Kerala (Chopra, 1943:5; Nataraj, 1949:139; Jones, 1967:1338; Omori, 1975:32,80). Kurian & Sebastian (1976:102) mentioned for this species a "fairly good fishery in Bengal, Orissa and Madras. In Trivandrum coast got in large quantities from December to April". Also in Malaysia the species is of economic importance (Longhurst, 1970:285; Johnson, 1965:8; Johnson, 1966:279). Omori (1975:33,71-79) reported it from fishmarkets in Hong Kong and Sabah (Borneo) and mentioned that it is exploited along the south coast of China, in the Philippines, Thailand and W. Borneo.

Acetes indicus H. Milne Edwards, 1830

SERG AC 5

Acetes indicus H. Milne Edwards, 1830, Ann.Sci.Nat.Paris, (1)19:351

Synonymy: *Acetes spiniger* Hansen, 1919.

FAO Names: Jawla paste shrimp (En), Chevrette jawla (Fr), Camaroncillo javlá (Sp).

Local Names: Con ruóc (Viet Nam), Kwei kung (Thailand), Udang gragok (Malaysia), Jawla (Marathi, India).

Literature: Omori, 1975:36, Figs. 12,15.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: west coast of India to Thailand and Indonesia.

Habitat: Shallow, sometimes brackish coastal waters. The species usually swims in mid water or near the surface.

Size: Total length 15 to 25 mm (♂), 23 to 40 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species "contributes to a good percentage of the fishery in the inshore waters of Bombay in certain months and also along the Bengal and Madras coasts" (Jones, 1967:1338). It is the second important shrimp species at the Maharashtra coast (west coast of India). Kurian & Sebastian (1976:102) stated of this species: "good fishery in N.W. Coast and East Coast [of India]. In Bombay contributes to 20% of prawn fishery". Also in Malaya it is of some importance (Johnson, 1966:279; Longhurst, 1970:285). Suvatti (1950:136) remarked that, in Thailand the species is used for the preparation of shrimp paste. Omori (1975:77-80) mentioned its fishery in Viet Nam, Thailand, Malaysia, Burma and India.

Acetes intermedius Omori, 1975

SERG AC 6

Acetes intermedius Omori, 1975, Bull.Ocean Res.Inst.Univ.Tokyo, 7:40

FAO Names: Taiwan mauxia shrimp (En), Chevrette mauxia de Formose (Fr), Camaroncillo mauxia de Formosa (Sp).

Local Names: Alamang (Philippines).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Taiwan; Philippines; Indonesia.

Habitat: Marine.

Size: Total length 17 to 24 mm (♂), 20 to 26 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Omori (1975) reported the species from commercial catches made in Taiwan, the Philippines (Iloilo) and Indonesia. No data are available on commercial value of the species.

Acetes japonicus Kishinouye, 1905

SERG AC 7

Acetes japonicus Kishinouye, 1905, Annot.Zool.Jap., 5:167

Synonymy: *Acetes dispar* Hansen, 1919; *Acetes cochinchensis* Rao, 1968.

FAO Names: Akiami paste shrimp (En), Chevrette akiami (Fr), Camaroncillo akiami (Sp).

Local Names: Aki ami, Hon ami (Japan), Baek ha (Korea), Con ruóc (Viet Nam), Kwei kung (Thailand), Udang gragok (Malaysia).

Literature: Omori, 1975:43, Figs. 12,18.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: west coast of India to Korea, Japan, China and Indonesia.

Habitat: Shallow waters over a muddy bottom. Marine.

Size: Total length 11 to 24 mm (♂), 15 to 30 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:22) ranged the species among the economically important shrimps of North China and Yoshida (1941:18) included it among those of Korea. Kemp (1918:296), Kishinouye (1928:125) and Harada (1968:82) stated that the species is caught commercially in Japan. Omori (1975:71-78) reported that it is fished for along the Yellow Sea coasts of Korea and China, and in Viet Nam, Thailand and Malaysia; he gave extensive details of its fishery in Japan. Also Longhurst (1970:285) reported it from commercial catches made in Malaya. According to Nataraj (1949:139) this species together with other species of the genus is "of considerable commercial importance" in Travancore, S.W. India. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:102, under *A. cochinchensis* and *A. japonicus*) stated that the species usually occurs in small numbers in Indian waters, but that off Trivandrum it is taken in great quantities in July.

Acetes serrulatus (Kröyer, 1859)

SERG Ac 8

Sergestes serrulatus Kröyer, 1859, K.Dan.Vidensk.Selsk.Skr., (5)4:268

Synonymy: *Acetes insularis* Kemp, 1917.

FAO Names: Southern mauxia shrimp (En), Chevrette mauxia méridionale (Fr), Camaroncillo mauxia sureño (Sp).

Literature: Omori, 1975:59, Figs. 20,26.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Leichou Peninsula (S. China) to Indonesia.

Habitat: Shallow coastal water.

Size: Total length 12 to 17 mm (♂), 15 to 21 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:285) indicated that in Malaya the species is of some importance locally or seasonally. Omori (1975:59,71) reported on material obtained from the fish market at Jakarta (Indonesia) and also mentioned its fishery along the southern coast of China. Chopra (1943:5), Nataraj (1949:139), Jones (1967:1338), and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:102) indicated that this species, together with *A. erythraeus* is of commercial importance especially along the Madras and Kerala coasts of S. India, being the subject there of an important fishery; as, however, Omori (1975) in his revision of the genus intimated that there are no certain records of *A. serrulatus* from India, it is doubtful whether the material so named from India actually does belong to *A. serrulatus*.

Acetes sibogae Hansen, 1919

SERG Ac 9

Acetes sibogae Hansen, 1919, Siboga Exped.Mon., 38:35,38

FAO Names: Alamang shrimp (En), Chevrette alamang (Fr), Camaroncillo alamang (Sp).

Local Names: Kwei kung (Thailand), Bubok (W. Borneo), Alamang (Philippines).

Literature: Omori, 1975:61, Figs. 27,29.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: west coast of India to Philippines and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 55 m. Bottom mud. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Total length 13 to 20 mm (♂), 14 to 27 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Nataraj (1949:139) remarked that this species, together with other species of *Acetes* is of considerable commercial importance in Travancore, S.W. India. But Kurian & Sebastian (1976:102), in their list of Indian prawns of commercial importance, listed this species with the remark: "Only stray records off Quilon in S.W. coast". According to Longhurst (1970:285) *Acetes sibogae* is important in the north of Malaysia. Omori (1975:77-79) listed its fishery in the Philippines (Manila Bay and Iloilo), W. Borneo and along the Andaman Sea coast of Thailand.

Acetes vulgaris Hansen, 1919

SERG Ac 10

Acetes vulgaris Hansen, 1919, Siboga Exped.Mon., 38:35

FAO Names: Jembret shrimp (En), Chevrette jembre (Fr), Camaroncillo jembre (Sp).

Local Names: Kwei kung (Thailand), Rebon, Djembret (Indonesia; names used for a mixture of *Acetes*, penaeid larvae and Mysidacea).

Literature: Omori, 1975:69, Figs. 14,30.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: south coast of China to Malaya, Singapore and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 55 m, possibly also shallower. Bottom mud and sand. Marine.

Size: Total length 17 to 26 mm (♂), 20 to 34 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Omori (1975:69) reported the species from the fish market in Jakarta (Indonesia) and also mentioned it as one of the species of the genus fished commercially in Thailand and Singapore.

Sergestes lucens Hansen, 1922

SERG Serg 1

Sergestes lucens Hansen, 1922, Résult.Campagne Sci.Prince Albert I, 64:38,121

Synonymy: *Sergestes kishinouyei* Nakazawa & Terao, 1915; *Sergetes phosphoreus* Kishinouye, 1925.

FAO Names: Sakura shrimp (En), Chevrette sakura (Fr), Camarón sakura (Sp).

Local Names: Sakura ebi (Japan) [Niboshi ebi for the dried product].

Literature: Gordon, 1935:310, Figs.1c,3a,4,5,6a,b,7; Omori, 1969:1-83, textfigs. 1-40, col. Pl. 1.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: so far only known from Japan (Tokyo, Sagami and Suruga Bays).

Habitat: In shallow coastal waters. Planktonic. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 35 to 43 mm (♂), 37 to 48 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Notwithstanding the restricted area of the species, it "is one of the commercially important shrimps in Japan, and is one of the few planktonic organisms which [are] utilized by Man directly" (Omori, 1969:1); the annual landing around 1969 was 4 000 to 7 000 t. The animals are boiled in salt water and dried. They are consumed locally and are exported.

INFRAORDER CARIDEA Dana, 1852

Caridea Dana, 1852, U.S.Explor.Exped., 13:501,528

The Caridea are divided into ten superfamilies, all but two of which contain species that are of greater or smaller economic importance.

SUPERFAMILY OPLOPHOROIDEA Dana, 1852

Hoplophorida Alcock, 1901, Descr.Catal.Indian Deep Sea Crust.Macr.Anom., 55

This superfamily consists of three families, two of which (Oplophoridae and Nematocarcinidae) are deep-sea forms, and so far have not been commercially exploited (although *Nematocarcinus* species are sometimes caught in great quantities). The remaining family, the Atyidae, inhabits almost exclusively fresh water and in various areas is of commercial importance.

FAMILY NEMATOCARCINIDAE Smith, 1884

Nematocarcininae Smith, 1884, Rep.U.S.Fish Comm., 10:368

Nematocarcinus africanus Crosnier & Forest, 1973

NEMAT Nemat 1

Nematocarcinus africanus Crosnier & Forest, 1973, Faune Trop., 19:114

Synonymy: Crosnier & Forest (1973) showed that under the name *Nematocarcinus cursor* A. Milne Edwards, 1881, several species were confused. The true *N. cursor* is restricted to the western Atlantic, the West African specimens until then assigned to *N. cursor* proved to belong to *N. africanus*.

FAO Names: African spider shrimp (En), Crevette araignée d'Afrique (Fr), Camarón araña africano (SP).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Senegal to Angola.

Habitat: Depth 200 to 700 m, most common between 300 to 600 m. Bottom soft mud.

Size: Maximum total length 104 mm.

Interest to Fishery: So far nil. When caught, the species usually occurs in great numbers and for that reason a fishery might seem promising. The great depth at which the species occurs and the fact that the specimens are rather soft, while the long legs and antennae form large entangled masses, reduce the interest for it as a commercial species.

FAMILY ATYIDAE De Haan, 1849

Atyidea De Haan, 1849, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6):168,184

Only two genera of this family are known to be of commercial importance, viz. *Atya* Leach and *Caridina*. H. Milne Edwards.

The atyid species, especially those of *Caridina*, are quite numerous and are difficult to distinguish. In the literature, therefore, in several instances the economic importance of the family or a genus, but not of separate species is given. So Blanco (1935:29) in the introduction to his paper on Philippine Atyidae stated that in the Philippines the Atyidae are abundant in large freshwater lakes, especially Laguna de Bay and Taal Lake, where they are caught in large quantities by means of scissors-nets..... This crustacean is eaten fresh, or salted and made into a fermented product called alamang. It is also simply dried and sold as dry prawn. When the supply is abundant, it is prepared as protein feed for ducks and chickens or converted into some form of fertilizer", and Shen (1948:120,121) remarked in his paper on *Caridina* from S.W. China: "They can be caught by dip nets or scissor nets. Heretofore they seem to have little commercial value, although they sometimes can be found in the market in fresh or dried form. Only the local inhabitants occasionally use them in various ways as a subsidiary food article. It may be eaten fresh, or dried or salted and made into a fermented product, or powdered and mixed with some other food stuffs as those sold at certain places of Yunnan. While in the lower Yangtze Valley, when the supply becomes abundant, the villagers usually collect this sort of crustacea to feed the domestic fowl as a protein food, which may effectively increase the flesh and egg- (p.120:) production, or it may be converted into some form of

fertilizer as they do in the Philippines". Johnson (1966:280) stated that "in parts of Madagascar, Celebes and the Ganges delta area such prawns [i.e. *Caridina* species] are of considerable economic importance. Though several species are abundant in Malaysia, especially in slightly saline water, they are never used for food here". Darteville (1959a:24) mentioned about the *Caridina* species of Zaire, W. Africa: "Les indigènes les pêchent et les font sécher au soleil sur les rochers avant de les vendre".

Of the following species I did find information about their commercial value.

Atya gabonensis Giebel, 1875

ATY Aty 1

Atya gabonensis Giebel, 1875, Z.Gesamte Naturwiss., 45:52

FAO Names: Gabon shrimp (En), Saltarelle gabonaise (Fr), Camarón gabonés (Sp).

Local Names: Osa (Ghana), Mobègomô (Duala, Cameroon), Bomingomô (Batanga, Cameroon), Dikuta (Bassa Bania, Cameroon), Ekusa (Soubou, Cameroon); these names are also used for *Atya sulcatipes*.

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:317, Figs. 707,706.

Distribution: West Africa: Senegal to Gabon.

Habitat: Fresh water of streams with rocky bottom.

Size: Maximum total length 124 mm (♂), 92 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Irvine (1947:306) mentioned the species as edible in his book on the Fisheries of Ghana. Monod (1928:205; 1966:176) listed it among the species fished for in Cameroon.

Atya innocous (Herbst, 1792)

ATY Aty 2

Cancer (Astacus) innocous Herbst, 1792, Vers.Naturgesch.Krabben Krebse, 2:62

Synonymy: *Astacus nasoscopus* Meuschen, 1778 (unavailable name); *Atya occidentalis* Newport, 1847; *Atya robusta* A. Milne Edwards, 1864.

FAO Names: Basket shrimp (En), Saltarelle panier (Fr), Camarón cestillo (Sp).

Literature: Chace & Hobbs, 1969:57, Figs. 8,10a-c, 14a,b.

Distribution: Atlantic America: Nicaragua to Panama; West Indies (Cuba to St. Vincent, Curaçao).

Habitat: Fresh waters; small streams; among rocks.

Size: Maximum carapace length 33.7 mm (♂), 20.6 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Hart (1961:73) mentioned that in Jamaica the species is "collected locally by holding baskets made of reeds in the swift waters and then turning over rocks a few feet up-streams".

Atya pilipes Newport, 1847

ATY Aty 3

Atya pilipes Newport, 1847, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (1)19:160

Synonymy: *Atyoida tahitensis* Stimpson, 1860; *Atya serrata* Bate, 1888; *Atya brevirostris* De Man, 1892; *Atya brevirostris demani* Nobili, 1900; *Ortmannia alluaudi* Bouvier, 1905; *Pseudatya beauforti* Roux, 1928; *Vanderbiltia rosamondae* Boone, 1935.

FAO Names: Koros shrimp (En), Saltarelle koros (Fr), Camarón koros (Sp).

Local Names: Udang grago (Indonesia), Apta, Yapyap (Tagalog language, Philippines), Daliw daliw, Koros (Hocaco language, Philippines). In all cases the names are also used for other species of the genus or even family.

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:294, Figs. 611-615,630-633 (as *A. serrata*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar and the Seychelles east to the Philippines, Micronesia and Polynesia,

Habitat: Fresh water, juveniles are found in water with higher salinity.

Size: Total length 20 to 45 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species was indicated by Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) as being economically important in the Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia. Blanco (1935:29) indicated the commercial importance of Atyidae in general in the Philippines, but did not specify which species are so. Among the Philippine Atyidae Blanco (1935:31) also listed the present species. Both in Indonesia and the Philippines the Atyidae are usually sold fresh, sometimes they are dried and used for food both for men and animals, or for fertilizer,

Atya scabra (Leach, 1815)

ATY Aty 4

Atya scaber Leach, 1815, Trans.Linn.Soc.Lond., 11:345

Synonymy : *Astacus (Atya) scabra* - Voigt , 1836; *Atya mexicana* Wiegmann, 1836; *Atya margaritacea* A. Milne Edwards, 1864; *Atya punctata* Kingsley, 1878.

FAO Names: Camacuto shrimp (En), Saltarelle camacuto (Fr), Camarón camacuto (Sp).

Local Names: Chacales (Mexico), Camacuto (Venezuela), Conca, Camarão da pedra (N. Brazil), Curuca, Coruca, Cruca (Pernambuco, Brazil), Guaricuru (Brazil, after Marcgraf, 1648), Guàbara (Puerto Rico), Bouc (Martinique), Cacador (Guadeloupe).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:314, Figs. 55-67,703-706; Villalobos, 1943; Chace & Hobbs, 1969:63, Figs. 9,10d-f,14d-e.

Distribution: Atlantic America: Mexico to São Paulo (Brazil); West Indies (Cuba to Trinidad, Curaçao). The West African material brought to this species in most cases belongs to *A. sulcatipes*, the Western American to *A. rivalis*.

Habitat: Fresh water, usually small, often fast flowing streams, under stones.

Size: Maximum total length 98 mm (♂), 65 mm (♀); average 70 mm (♂) and 50 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 39 mm (♂), average 30 mm (♂), 19 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Villalobos (1943:12) indicated that the species is caught and used as food in Vera Cruz, Mexico, Davant (1963:98) described it as of local economic importance in Venezuela. Fausto Filho (1968:28) listed the species as of moderate commercial importance in N.E. Brazil. Also Oliveira (1945:177) cited it as being used as food by the inhabitants of the interior of Pernambuco State, Brazil, where it, if well prepared, "constitue um prato saboroso". Coelho (in Litt.) indicated that the species is sold on the markets in Recife, Brazil, where it is of "importancia comercial considerável para as populações ribeirinhos", Gundlach (1887:131) and M.J. Rathbun (1901:119) both reported the species as being sold on the market of San Juan, Puerto Rico.

Atya spinipes Newport, 1847

ATY Aty 5

Atya spinipes Newport, 1847, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (1)19:159

Synonymy: *Atya De moluccensis* Haan, 1849; *Atya armata* A. Milne Edwards, 1864; *Atya gustavi* Ortmann, 1890; *Atya dentirostris* Thallwitz, 1891.

FAO Names: Soldier brush shrimp (En), Saltarelle soldat (Fr), Camarón soldado (Sp).

Local Names: see under *A. pilipes*.

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:299, Figs. 672-681; Johnson, 1961:145, Figs. 38-42.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar to the Ryukyu Islands and Polynesia.

Habitat: Fresh water, usually in fast flowing streams; among rocks.

Size: Maximum total length 84 mm (♂), 77 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Of minor importance. Johnson (1966:280) reported that it is collected and used for food by riverside dwellers in Malaya and (1968:235) that it is the object of a very small scale subsistence fishery in a few areas there. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:368,370) enumerated it among the economically important shrimps of Sumatra, Borneo, Java, Celebes and the Lesser Sunda Islands. Blanco (1935:29,30) dealt with the Atyidae in general as being edible and caught for food in the Philippines, and listed the present species without precise indication of its role in the economy of the country.

Atya sulcatipes Newport, 1847

ATY Aty 6

Atya sulcatipes Newport, 1847, Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., (1)19:159

Synonymy: *Atya margaritacea claviger* Aurivillius, 1898. Specimens from West Africa referred to in the literature as *Atya scabra* do not belong to that species, but in practically all instances are *A. sulcatipes*.

FAO Names: Ekusa shrimp (En), Saltarelle ekusa (Fr), Camarón ecusa (Sp).

Local Names: Mobèngomô (Douala, Cameroon), Ekusa (Soubou, Cameroon), Crevette gros-doigt (French, Cameroon), Bomingomô (Batanga, Cameroon), Dikuta (Bassa Bania, Cameroon). These names also are used for *A. gabonensis*.

Literature: Holthuis, 1966:232, Fig. 4.

Distribution: West Africa: Liberia; Cameroon; Zaire; N. Angola; Cape Verde Islands; Fernando Poo; Ilha do Príncipe; Sao Thomé; Annobon.

Habitat: Fresh water streams; among rocks.

Size: Maximum total length 69 mm (♂), 49 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 29 mm (♂), 18 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. The species is listed by Monod (1928:121,205 as *Atya scabra*) among the edible species of Cameroon. Monod (1967:176) spoke about "une pêche traditionnelle aux Crevettes assez active" in Cameroon, and included among the shrimps also *Atya*.

Caridina africana Kingsley, 1882

ATY Cari 1

Caridina africana Kingsley, 1882, Bull. Essex Inst., 14:127

Synonymy: *Caridina togoensis* Hilgendorf, 1893; *Caridina togoensis stuhlmanni* Hilgendorf, 1898; *Caridina togoensis decorsei* Bouvier, 1904; *Caridina togoensis breviatus* Lenz, 1910; *Caridina africana* (with forms *typica*, *natalensis*, *aegyptiaca*, *roubaudi*, *togoensis*, *decorsei* and *stuhlmanni*) - Bouvier, 1925; *Caridina togoensis* (with vars. *stuhlmanni*, *decorsei*, *breviatus*, *kasaiensis kwamouthensis*, and *schoutedeni*) - De Man, 1925.

FAO Names: African caridina (En), Saltarelle africaine (Fr), *Caridina africana* (Sp).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:212, Figs. 470-477; Schmitt, 1926a:11, Figs. 1-62; Roth-Woltereck, 1942:293, Figs. 15-18.

Distribution: Africa: Nile basin; Great Lakes area; S.E. Africa; Western Africa from Sahara, Lake Tchad basin and French Guinea south to Angola.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 30 mm; maximum carapace length (without rostrum) 5.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Although very much has been written about this species, there is very little information as to its economic importance. Dartevelle (1950:43; 1950a:24) reported that near Leopoldville (Kinshasa) "les indigènes pêchent" this species and dry the specimens in the sun before selling them.

Caridina denticulata (De Haan, 1844)

ATY Cari 2

Hippolyte denticulata De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, *Fauna Japonica*, Crustacea (6/7):Pl. 45, Fig. 8

Synonymy: *Caridina davidi* Bouvier, 1904; *Caridina denticulata sinensis* Kemp, 1918; *Neocaridina denticulata* - Kubo, 1938; *Neocaridina denticulata sinensis* - Kubo, 1936; *Neocaridina denticulata koreana* Kubo, 1938. The status of the various subspecies proposed is not certain, for the time being they are all synonymized here.

FAO Names: Sawtooth caridina (En), Saltarelle scie (Fr), *Caridina sierra* (Sp).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:234, Figs. 533-537; Kubo, 1938:73-82, Figs. 5-1.2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; China; Japan; Taiwan.

Habitat: Fresh water from near the sea coast to an altitude of 400 to 500 m.

Size: Maximum total length 20 mm (♂), 30 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Sowerby (1925:133) mentioned the species from Fukien and Shanghai, China and indicated that it is eaten, being dried and used as flavouring in food. Ping (1931:183) mentioned that near Nanking the species is "of economic importance" and is "sought by people for food". Liu (1955:25) also ranged the species among the economic shrimps of North China. Kamita (1954:33) remarked that in Japan the species is used as bait for fishing. In Taiwan the species does not seem to be regarded as food, as Tang (1961:44) stated that this "is an inedible species of very small size"; actually the species forms a pest in the pond culture of *Penaeus monodon* in Taiwan, where it acts both as a predator on the juvenile *Penaeus* and as a food competitor (Chen, 1976:117, Fig. 70).

Caridina edulis Bouvier, 1904

ATY Cari 3

Caridina edulis Bouvier, 1904, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 10:135

FAO Names: Malagasy caridina (En), Saltarelle malgache (Fr), Caridina malgacha (Sp).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:208, Figs. 458-463.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Not mentioned. Judging by Bouvier's (1905, 1925) figures, the carapace length is about 9 mm (inclusive of the rostrum).

Interest to Fishery: The original description was based on "très nombreux exemplaires cuits, visiblement préparés pour la vente sur le marché".

Caridina gracilirostris De Man, 1892

ATY Cari 4

Caridina gracilirostris De Man, 1892, In M. Weber, Zool.Ergeb.Reise Niederl.Ost Indien, 2:399

Synonymy: *Caridina nilotica gracilirostris* - Roux, 1919.

FAO Names: Needlenose caridina (En), Saltarelle aiguille (Fr), Caridina aguja (Sp).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:142, Figs. 305-307; Holthuis, 1965:23, Fig. 7.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar and India to Indonesia, Australia and Palau.

Habitat: Fresh or slightly brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 37 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Menon (1955:132) mentioned this species as one of those obtained in the paddy field prawn fishery in Travancore and Cochin, India; however, it proved to be very rare in the catches. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:368,370) listed the species as being economically important in Sumatra, Celebes, the Lesser Sunda Islands and the Moluccas. This is the only atyid species mentioned by Blanco (1935:32) from Laguna de Bay, Luzon, where according to the same author (:29) atyids "are caught in large quantities" and used for food. Johnson (1968:235) indicated this species (together with a few others of the same genus) as a potential basis for a culture fishery in Malaysia.

Caridina laevis Heller, 1862

ATY Cari 5

Caridina laevis Heller, 1862, S.B.Akad.Wiss.Wien, 40 (1):411

FAO Names: Smooth caridina (En), Saltarelle glabre (Fr), Caridina lisa (Sp).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:163, Figs. 382-385.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India to Thailand, the Philippines and Indonesia.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 26 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:368,370) listed the species as of economic importance in Indonesia (Java, Celebes).

The *Caridina nilotica* (P. Roux, 1833) complex

ATY Cari 6

Pelias niloticus P. Roux, 1833, Ann.Sci.Nat.Paris, (1)28:73

Species, subspecies and synonymy: *Caridina longirostris* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Caridina grandirostris* Stimpson, 1858; *Caridina leucosticta* Stimpson, 1858; *Atya wyckii* Hickson, 1888; *Caridina wyckii gracilipes* De Man, 1892; *Caridina wyckii paucipara* De Man, 1898; *Caridina modiglianii* Nobili, 1900; *Caridina nilotica minahassae* De Man, 1902; *Caridina simoni* Bouvier, 1904; *Caridina nilotica* (with subspecies *bengalensis*, *brachydactyla*, *gracilipes*, *natalensis*, *paucipara*, *wyckii*) - De Man, 1908; *Caridina nilotica aruensis* J. Roux, 1911; *Caridina brachydactyla* - Bouvier, 1913; *Caridina brachydactyla peninsularis* Kemp, 1918; *Caridina nilotica macrophora* Kemp, 1918; *Caridina alphonsi* Bouvier, 1919; *Caridina nilotica brevidactyla* J. Roux, 1919; *Caridina nilotica simoni* - Bouvier, 1925; *Caridina nilotica meridionalis* J. Roux, 1926; *Caridina nilotica brachydactyla peninsularis* - Edmondson, 1935; *Caridina gracilipes* - Chopra 1939. *Caridina nilotica chauhani* Chopra & Tiwari, 1949; *Caridina nilotica zeylanica* Arudpragasam & Costa, 1962; *Caridina nilotica veliensis* Pillai, 1964; *Caridina simoni peninsularis* - Johnson, 1965; *Caridina b. brachydactyla* - Tiwari & Pillai, 1971. The status of the numerous species and subspecies of this complex are still under debate. Until a thorough systematic revision of it has been made it seems best to treat this complex as a single unit,

FAO Names: Common caridina (En), Saltarelle commune (Fr), Caridina común (Sp).

Local Names: Ghusha chingri (Calcutta, India; Bangladesh), Sunka chingri (Bangladesh).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: the taxonomic status of the various forms assigned to this complex have not yet been satisfactorily straightened out, but the complex as a whole occupies the entire eastern part of Africa (Cairo to Natal) and goes eastward as far as southern Japan, Australia and Polynesia.

Habitat: The species inhabit fresh, sometimes slightly brackish, water.

Size: Maximum total length about 35 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Bouvier (1905:92) remarked that the form, which he indicated with the name *Caridina wyckii* var. *paucipara*, is sold on the market in Madagascar: "dans un panier remis au Musée ethnographique, plusieurs centaines d'individus de cette forme se trouvaient réunis pour la vente, sans trace de mélange avec une autre espèce". Chopra (1939:223) mentioned *Caridina gracilipes* as being eaten in Calcutta and in different other parts of India. Qureshi (1956:362) listed the same form under the shrimps fished for in Bangladesh in estuarine waters. Liu (1955:27) had the species as *Caridina nilotica gracilipes* enumerated among the economic shrimps and prawns of North China. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:363,370) listed *Caridina wyckii* as of economic importance in Indonesia (Celebes and Lesser Sunda Islands). Hickson (1888:357) when describing his new species *Atya wyckii*, mentioned that he first saw the animals "prepared rather for use [as food] than for observation" when he took his midday meal at Kelelonde, N. Celebes, and later (1889:224) stated that "as an article of food these small prawns are much prized by the natives, and the Dutchman is very glad to add the kleine garnalen to his list of comestibles at the rijsttafel". Blanco (1935:33,34) mentioned *Caridina nilotica brachydactyla* and *C. modiglianii* from the Philippines, but did not specifically indicate them as commercially important.

Caridina propinqua De Man, 1908

ATY Cari 7

Caridina propinqua De Man, 1908, Rec.Indian Mus., 2:227

FAO Names: Bengal caridina (En), Saltarelle bengalaise (Fr), Caridina bengalí (Sp).

Local Names: Ghusa chingri, Choanicha (Bangladesh).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:181, Figs. 375,381; Johnson, 196 1:131, Figs. 12-15.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Bay of Bengal from Chilka Lake to Chittagong, Malay Peninsula, Thailand.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 20 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Qureshi (1956:362) listed the present species as found in commercial catches brought to the market in Bangladesh (incorrectly spelled *Caridina propinea*). Tham (1969: 212) in a table marked *C. propinqua* as present in commercial catches in Pakistan (probably Bangladesh is meant) and Malaysia. Johnson (1966:280) stated that species of *Caridina* "are never used for food" in Malaysia. The same author later (Johnson, 1968:235) thought it possible that this and other species of the genus could form the basis of a culture fishery.

Caridina tonkinensis Bouvier, 1919

ATY Cari 8

Caridina tonkinensis Bouvier, 1919, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 25:331

FAO Names: Tonkin caridina (En), Saltarelle tonkinoise (Fr), Caridina tonkinesa (SP).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:223, Figs. 494-496; Johnson, 1961:133, Figs. 16-20.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Viet Nam and Malaysia.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 19 mm.

Interest to Fishery: So far not known, but Johnson (1968:235) mentioned this species (with two others of this genus) as a possible basis of a culture fishery in Malaysia).

Caridina weberi De Man, 1892

ATY Cari 9

Caridina weberi De Man, 1892, In M. Weber, Zool.Ergeb.Reise Niederl.Ost Indien, 2:371

Synonymy: *Caridina weberi typica* Bouvier, 1925.

FAO Names: Pugnose caridina (En), Saltarelle nez-camus (Fr), Caridina ñata (Sp).

Literature: Bouvier, 1925:242, Figs. 562-571.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India to Viet Nam, Palau and Polynesia.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 30 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species was listed by Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) as being economically important in Celebes and the Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia.

Paratya compressa (De Haan, 1844)

ATY Para 1

Ephyra compressa De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6/7):P1.46, Fig. 7.

Synonymy: *Miersia compressa* - Kingsley, 1879; *Atyaephyra compressa* - Miers, 1882; *Xiphocaris compressa* - Ortmann, 1894; *Xiphocaridina compressa* - Bouvier, 1909.

FAO Names: Nuka shrimp (En), Saltarelle nuca (Fr), Camarón nuca (Sp).

Local Names: Nuka ebi (Japan).

Literature: Kubo, 1938:68, Figures; Kamita, 1961:11, Figs. 1-5.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; Japan.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 26 mm (♂), 37 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Kamita (1954:33) indicated that in Tottori Prefecture, Japan, this species, together with *Caridina denticulata* is used as bait for hook and line fishing.

SUPERFAMILY PASIPHAEOIDEA Dana, 1852

Pasiphaeoida Alcock, 1901, Descr.Catal.Indian Deep Sea Crust.Macr.Anom., 55

This superfamily contains a single family

FAMILY PASIPHAEIDAE Dana, 1852

Pasiphaeidae - Dana, 1852, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 6:13,18

Only three genera of this family are known to be of some commercial importance, but none of the species is of outstanding value.

Glyphus marsupialis Filhol, 1884

PASI Gly 1

Glyphus marsupialis Filhol, 1884, Nature(Paris), 12:231,328

FAO Names: Kangaroo shrimp (En), Sivade kangourou (Fr), Camarón canguro (Sp).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:144, Figs. 42,43.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from off Rio de Oro (25°39'N) to off Angola (13°30'S).

Habitat: Depth 500 to 1 000 m. Bottom mud or sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length about 160 mm; carapace length 13 to 61 mm (♂), 23 to 59 mm (♀), 58 and 59 mm (ovigerous ♀).

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:278) mentioned this species among the prawn resources of the eastern central Atlantic region. Crosnier & de Bondy (1967:42) reported that the species is not found in important quantities and fishing trials for it "n'ont pas donné de rendements supérieurs à 2 kg/h".

Leptochela gracilis Stimpson, 1860

PASI Lep 1

Leptochela gracilis Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:42

Synonymy: *Leptochela pellucida* Boone, 1935.

FAO Names: Lesser glass shrimp (En), Sivade cristal (Fr), Camaroncito cristal (Sp).

Literature: Chace, 1976:11, Figs. 8-10.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Korea; China Singapore.

Habitat: Depth to 194 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length about 45 mm; carapace length 7 to 8.8 mm (♂), 8 to 9.6 mm (♀). (ovigerous)

Interest to Fishery: Kemp (1925:252) reported on material from the market in Amoy, S. China. Liu (1955:23) listed the species among the economically important shrimps and prawns of N. China, and Yoshida (1941:21) mentioned it as of economic interest in Korea.

Pasiphaea japonica Omori, 1976

PASI Pasi 1

Pasiphaea japonica Omori,1976, Bull.Natl.Sci.Mus.Tokyo, (A)2(4):249

Synonymy: Formerly incorrectly identified with *Pasiphaea sivado* (Risso).

FAO Names: Japanese glass shrimp (En), Sivade japonais (Fr), Camarón cristal japonés (Sp).

Local Names: Shira ebi (Japan).

Literature: Omori, 1976:249,250, Figs. 1,2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan (Toyama Bay and Suruga Bay).

Habitat: Depth between 0 to 80 and 0 to 300 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 48 to 70 mm (♂), 50 to 75 mm (♀); carapace length 14 to 21 mm (♂), 14 to 22mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Since 1953 annual catches of 142 to 220 metric tons are made in Toyama Bay, Japan. Fishing (by boat seine) is regulated by law, and is carried out from 1 April to 30 November.

Pasiphaea multidentata Esmark, 1866

PASI Pasi 2

Pasiphaea multidentata Esmark, 1866, Forh.Videnskabselsk.Krist., 1865:259,314-316

Synonymy: *Pasiphaea norvegica* M. Sars, 1866; *Pasiphaea (Phye) sicula* Riggio, 1896; *Pasiphaea multidentata sicula* - Zariquiey Alvarez, 1946.

FAO Names: Pink glass shrimp (En), Sivade rose (Fr), Camarón cristal rosado (Sp).

Literature: Sivertsen & Holthuis, 1956:27, Figs. 19-21; Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:73, Figs. 8a, 10a,31.

Distribution: North Atlantic: N. Norway to the eastern Mediterranean; Iceland; Greenland; Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 10 to 2 000 m, most common around 400 m depth. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 105 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. The species is found mixed in with other deep-sea shrimps obtained at the fish markets of N.E. Spain (cf. Zariquiey Alvarez, 1946:60, who mentioned that they are caught by Spanish trawlers) and Italy (Brian, 1941:24 reported their presence at the Genoa fish markets). The species, however, is only met with accidentally, and is even far scarcer there than *P. sivado* (Risso). Dieuzeide (1952:38) listed this species among those which present "un intérêt pour la pêche" in Algeria.

Pasiphaea sivado (Risso, 1816)

PASI Pasi 3

Alpheus sivado Risso, 1816, Hist.Nat.Crust.Nice, 93

Synonymy: *Astacus (Pasiphaea) sivado* - Voigt, 1836; *Pasiphaea savignyi* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Pasiphaea brevirostris* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Pasiphaea neapolitana* Hope, 1851.

FAO Names: White glass shrimp (En), Sivade blanc (Fr), Camarón cristal blanco (Sp).

Local Names: Ghost prawn (English, vid. Kemp, 1910:38), Glass-shrimp (English, vid. Sund, 1913:1; Yonge, 1949:288), Glassreke (Norwegian, vid. Sund 1942:138,140), Glasreje (Danish, vid. Stephensen, 1910:114). These names probably also used for other species of the genus.

Literature: Kemp, 1910:37, Pl. 4, Fig. 12; Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:70, Figs. 6a,30.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Norway and Scotland south to the eastern Mediterranean. Also reported from the Red Sea and India, but these records are probably based on other species. The species reported from Japan under the name *P. sivado* proved to be *P. japonica* Omdri (see there).

Habitat: Depth 0 to 550 m, most frequent between 100 and 300 m. Marine.

Size: Total length adult specimens 50 to 80 mm; maximum carapace length 21.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:59) stated that the species is "cogida con grandisima frecuencia por las "vacas" [commercial trawlers operating off the north-east coast of Spain]; these specimens are brought with the economically more important shrimp to the markets of Barcelona and Rosas; the *Pasiphaea* form a negligible part of the catch and are sold only when mixed in with the other species. Brian (1941:22) reported that species from the fish market at Genoa, Italy, and stated that "la specie è piuttosto rara nel nostro mercato e non ha importanza economica". Dieuzeide (1952:38) ranged *Pasiphaea sivado* among "les crevettes de nos côtes méditerranéennes nord-africaines qui présentent un intérêt pour la pêche et la conserverie".

SUPERFAMILY BRESILOIDEA Calman, 1896

Bresiloida Holthuis, 1955, Zool.Verh.Leiden, 26:36

Only one family contains commercially important species.

FAMILY RHYNCHOCINETIDAE Ortmann, 1890

Rhynchocinetidae Ortmann, 1890, Zool.Jahrb.(Syst.Geogr.Biol.Thiere), 5:459

One species has been reported as being of commercial value.

Rhynchocinetes typus H. Milne Edwards, 1837

RHYN Rhyn 1

Rhynchocinetes typus H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:383

Synonymy: *Rhynchocinetes typicus* - Dana, 1852.

FAO Names: Rabbitnose shrimp (En), Sauté des plages (Fr), Camarón de playa (Sp)

Local Names: Camarón de playa, Camarón de mar (Chile).

Literature: Gordon, 1936:83, Figs. 5a,d,6a,b; Bahamonde & Lopez, 1967:121.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Peru; Chile.

Habitat: Depth less than 20 m, usually in shallow coastal waters among rocks. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 87 mm; maximum carapace length (without rostrum) 29.3 mm (♂), 24.8 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Secondary. Until 1953 this species formed the majority of the shrimp catch in Chile. Longhurst (1970:303) indicated that *Heterocarpus reedi* and *Rhynchocinetes typus* were the most important commercial shrimps of Chile and Peru, the total catch being-annually 11 000 t in Chile and 500 t in Peru.

Lipkius holthuisi Yaldwyn, 1960

RHYN Lip 1

Lipkius holthuisi Yaldwyn, 1960, Bull.N.Z.Dep.Sci.Ind.Res., 139:16

FAO Names: Wellington shrimp (En), Sauté Wellington (Fr), Camarón Wellington (Sp)

Literature: Yaldwyn, 1960:16, Fig. 1.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: New Zealand area 41°39'-44°4'S.

Habitat: Depth 360 to 470 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 16.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The New Zealand Marine Department (Anon. 1964:9, Fig. 3) listed this species as a commercial prawn, but probably is meant that it is potentially commercial.

SUPERFAMILY PALAEMONOIDEA Rafinesque, 1815

Palaemoninea Dana, 1852, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 6:13,15

Two families in this superfamily are dealt with here. The first (Campylonotidae) contains a species which has been considered to be of potential commercial value, the other (Palaemonidae) contains a great number of species that are of various interests commercially.

FAMILY CAMPYLONOTIDAE Sollaud, 1913

Campylonotidae Sollaud, 1913, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 19:184

Campylonotus rathbunae Schmitt, 1926

CAMP Camp 1

Campylonotus rathbunae Schmitt, 1926, Biol.ResultsFisher.Exped.F.I.S.Endeavour, 1909-14, 5:373

FAO Names: Sabre prawn (En), Raguié sabre (Fr), Camarón sable (Sp).

Local Names: Sabre prawn (NewZealand).

Literature: Yaldwyn, 1960:20, Figs. 2-4.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Australia, New Zealand.

Habitat: Depth 280 to 810 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 24 mm (♂), 28 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The New Zealand Marine Department published a paper (Anon., 1964) in which on p. 9, Fig. 3 the present species is indicated as a commercial prawn. Evidently it is considered potentially commercial for New Zealand.

FAMILY PALAEMONIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Palaemonia Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*, 98

This family, containing the true "prawns", is rich in genera and species that are of some commercial importance.

Cryphiops caementarius (Molina, 1762)

PALAEM Cry 1

Cancer caementarius Molina, 1782, *Saggio Stor.Nat.Chili*, 208

Synonymy: *Astaeus caementarius* - Molina, 1810; *Palaemon caementarius* - Poepig, 1836; *Palaemon gaudichaudii* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Cryphiops spinulosomanus* Dana, 1852; *Bithynis longimana* Philippi, 1860; *Macrobrachium africanum* Bate, 1868; *Palaemon gaudichaudii caementarius* - Miers, 1877; *Bithynis gaudichaudii* - Ortmann, 1891; *Bithynis caementarius gaudichaudii* - M.J. Rathbun, 1910.

FAO Names: Changallo shrimp (En), Bouquet changallo (Fr), Camarón changallo (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón de río (Peru, Chile), Camarón de río del norte de Chile (Chile), Changallo (Chile, only used for the male).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:137, Pls. 33-35; Hartmann, 1957:117-124, Pl. 31.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Peru and Chile.

Habitat: Fresh water. The females migrate to the sea to spawn. The larvae hatch in the sea and migrate up the rivers.

Size: Maximum total length 185 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Secondary. The species is sold fresh and peeled locally. In Chile, because of the heavy exploitation due to its high price on the local market, the fishery for this species is closed. Hernández (1967:682) indicated that in two rivers in Peru about 100 000 kg of this species were caught annually, he also described the various methods for capture of the shrimps. In Peru experiments for the cultivation of the species are in progress, similar experiments are planned in Chile.

Exopalaemon annandalei (Kemp, 1917)

PALAEM Exo 1

Leander annandalei Kemp, 1917, Rec.Indian Mus., 13:211

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Leander) annandalei* - Gee, 1925; *Leander annandalei stylirostris* Yu, 1930; *Palaemon (Exopalaemon) annandalei* - Holthuis, 1950.

FAO Names: Cipango prawn (En), Bouquet cipango (Fr), Camarón cipango (SP).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:211, Figs. 1-4; Kemp, 1925:289.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; China.

Habitat: Depth 5.5 to 7.5 m. Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 63 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:49) treated this species among the economic important prawns and shrimps of North China. The extent of the commercial use is not known to me.

Exopalaemon carinicauda (Holthuis, 1950)

PALAEM Exo 2

Palaemon (Exopalaemon) carinicauda Holthuis, 1950, Siboga Exped.Mon., 39(a 9):48

Synonymy: *Leander longirostris carinatus* Ortmann, 1890; *Leander carinatus* - Doflein, 1902; *Leander styliferus carinatus* - Balss, 1914; *Palaemon (Leander) carinatus* - Gee, 1925.

FAO Names: Ridgetail prawn (En), Bouquet quille (Fr), Camarón quilla (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:219, Figs. 6c,d; Holthuis, 1950:48, Fig. 9.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea and China.

Habitat: Probably brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 97 mm (♂), 95 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:48) listed this species among the economically important prawns of N. China, and Yoshida (1941:28) mentioned it in the same way for Korea. Sowerby (1925:133) referred to it as one of the edible prawns of China. Ivanov (1967:41) mentioned it as being "of marked commercial value in the fisheries of the Yellow and East China Seas".

Exopalaemon mani (Sollaud, 1914)

PALAEM Exo 3

Leander mani Sollaud, 1914, Bull.Soc.Zool.Fr., 39:315

FAO Names: Mamtom prawn (En), Bouquet mamtom (Fr), Camarón mamtom (Sp).

Local Names: Con tôm gao (Tonkin, Viet Nam).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Viet Nam.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 54 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the original description Sollaud (1914:314,315) indicated that this is one of the species "les plus communément pêchées dans le delta du fleuve Rouge", and is used for the preparation of a famous native paste "mam tôm".

Exopalaemon modestus (Heller, 1862)

PALAEM Exo 4

Leander modestus Heller, 1862, Verh.Zool.-Bot.Ges.Wien, 12:527

Synonymy: *Leander czerniavskyi* Brashnikov, 1907; *Leander modestus sibirica* Brashnikov, 1907; *Palaemon (Leander) modestus* - Gee, 1925; *Leander czerniavskyi lacustris* Buldovsky, 1933.

FAO Names: Siberian prawn (En), Bouquet sibérien (Fr), Camarón siberiano (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:221, Pl. 9, Fig. 1.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Siberia (Amur and Ussur basins); Manchuria; Korea; China; Taiwan.

Habitat: Depth 5.5 to 7.5 m. Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 60 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:50) listed this species among the "Economic Shrimps and Prawns of North China", Also Sowerby (1925:133) mentioned it as being "caught and eaten by the Chinese", and Kemp (1917:203) stated that it is fished for in Kiangsu Province, China, especially in Tai Hu Lake. Ling & Costello (1976:2) listed this species, under the incorrect name *Macrobrachium modestus*, among the species on which aquaculture experiments were carried out in Japan.

Exopalaemon orientis (Holthuis, 1950)

PALAEM Exo 5

Palaemon (Exopalaemon) orientis Holthuis, 1950, Siboga Exped.Mon., 39(a 9):49

Synonymy: *Leander longirostris japonicus* Ortmann, 1890; *Palaemon japonicus* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Leander japonicus* - Balss, 1914.

FAO Names: Oriental prawn (En), Bouquet oriental (Fr), Camarón oriental (Sp).

Local Names: Tsunonagashiro ebi (Japan).

Literature: Kubo, 1942:57, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Korea; China; Taiwan.

Habitat: Marine and fresh water (?).

Size: Maximum total length 46 mm (♂), 68 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Yoshida (1941:28) listed this species among the economic shrimps of Korea. Yasuda (1957:174,196) mentioned that the species in Japan is used as bait shrimp.

Exopalaemon styliferus (H. Milne Edwards, 1840)

PALAEM Exo 6

Palaemon styliferus H. Milne Edwards, 1840, Hist.Nat.Crust., 3:638

Synonymy: *Palaemon longirostris* H. Milne Edwards, 1837:394 (not *Palaemon longirostris* H. Milne Edwards, 1837:392); *Leander styliferus* - Kemp, 1915.

FAO Names: Roshna prawn (En), Bouquet rosna (Fr), Camarón rosna (Sp).

Local Names: Roshna (West Bengal, India), Ghora chingri (West Bengal, India; Bangladesh), Gara icha (Bangladesh).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:214, textfigs. 5,6ab, Pl. 8, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Pakistan and India to Thailand and Indonesia.

Habitat: Shallow coastal waters. In sea or brackish, occasionally fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 90 mm; ovigerous females 68 to 86 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Major. Rai (1933:885), Chopra (1943:5) and Panikkar & Menon (1956:329) mentioned this species as important in the Bombay area, west coast of India. Rai listed the species among the most important and abundant there, while Panikkar & Menon stated it to be the subject of a sea fishery. Kunju (1967:1 385), however, pointed out that near Bombay this species occurs only to a limited extent, and that *Nematopalaemon tenuipes* is the most important species there. Kunju listed both species as occurring in the fishery. This is confirmed by Kagwade (1967:1 379). The species is of "considerable commercial value" in the Gangetic delta region of West Bengal (Kunju, 1956:404) as was also pointed out by Kemp (1917:203), Chopra (1939:223; 1943:5), Panikkar & Menon (1956:329) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:92). In the Gangetic delta it also plays a role in the rice field shrimp farming. In Bangladesh it is of some importance (Qureshi, 1956:362; Ahmad, 1957:17). Field and laboratory experiments for aquaculture of the species have been carried out in India.

Leptocarpus fluminicola (Kemp, 1917)

PALAEM Lep 1

Leander fluminicola Kemp, 1917, Rec.Indian Mus., 13:223

FAO Names: Ganges delta prawn (En), Bouquet du bas Gange (Fr), Camarón estuarino del Ganges (SP).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:223, Pl. 9, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Bay of Bengal area of India and Birma.

Habitat: Fresh and slightly brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 47 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Jones (1967:1 337) listed the species among the crustacean fishery resources of India, remarking that it is caught in very large numbers in the Gangetic delta.

Leptocarpus potamiscus (Kemp, 1917)

PALAEM Lep 2

Leander potamiscus Kemp, 1917, Rec.Indian Mus., 13:225

Synonymy: *Palaemon potamiscus* - Suvatti, 1937.

FAO Names: Bombay prawn (En), Bouquet bombay (Fr), Camarón de Bombay (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:225, Fig. 7.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Bombay, India to Thailand and Indonesia.

Habitat: Brackish or marine habitats. Shallow water.

Size: Maximum total length 59 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The only record of the commercial importance of this species known to me is by Rai (1933:886) who listed the species among the prawns obtained by the fisheries near Bombay, India, where it occurs in large numbers.

Macrobrachium Bate, 1868

The genus *Macrobrachium* occurs throughout the tropics and in several subtropical areas. Almost all species pass at least part of their life in fresh water, in several the juveniles are found in brackish or salt water. Many of the species (there are about 125 known at present) are of good size and it is likely that most will be used as food wherever they occur. The present list only enumerates those species of which there are positive indications of their importance as food, and therefore of necessity must be quite incomplete.

Macrobrachium acanthurus (Wiegmann, 1836)

PALAEM Macro 1

Palaemon acanthurus Wiegmann, 1836, Arch.Naturgesch.Berlin, 2 (1):150

Synonymy: *Palaemon forceps* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Palaemon swainsonii* White, 1847; *Palaemon mexicanus* De Saussure, 1857; *Macrobrachium longidigitum* Bate, 1868; *Palaemon dasydactylus* Streets, 1871; *Palaemon sexdentatus* Streets, 1871; *Palaemon potiete* Müller, 1892; *Bithynis acanthurus* - M.J. Rathbun, 1900; *Bithynis forceps* - Young, 1900; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) acanthurus* - De Man, 1912.

FAO Names: Cinnamon river prawn (En), Bouquet cannelle (Fr), Camarón canela (Sp).

Local Names: Langostino, Camarón prieto, Acamaya, Camarón de río (Mexico), Camarón de río, Camarón brazo largo (Venezuela), Camarao do rio (Pernambuco, Brazil), Camarão canela (N.E. Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:45, Pl. 8, Fig. a,b; Chace & Hobbs, 1969:89, Figs. 20,25a,g.

Distribution: Atlantic America: from N. Carolina (U.S.A.) to S. Brazil and the West Indies.

Habitat: Fresh or brackish water (mesohaline and oligohaline), usually on muddy bottoms.

Size: Maximum total length 166 mm (♂), 110 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 36.5 mm (♂). 20.6 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In Mexico the species is of secondary importance commercially. It is sold fresh as food. According to Carillo (1968:417) in 1966, 150 t of this species were caught in Veracruz State by a single fishing cooperative. In Venezuela "because of its size, it is without doubt of economic value" (Davant, 1963:108). Ewald (1969:771) indicated that this species has been found in commercial catches in Lake Maracaibo, Venezuela; Croker (1967:81) stated it to be of little commercial importance in Venezuela. In N.E. Brazil the species is of moderate importance as shown by Fausto Filho (1968:27). Locally it is of considerable importance there for the people living along the rivers. It is eaten as such or as part of regional dishes. In his assessment of shrimp

resources of S.E. Brazil, FAO (1964:11) pointed to the presence of small numbers of this species near Florianopolis (Santa Catarina). Aquaculture experiments with this species were undertaken in the U.S.A. and Mexico.

Macrobrachium aemulum (Nobili, 1906)

PALAEM Macro 2

Palaemon (Parapalaemon) aemulus Nobili, 1906, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 12:258

FAO Names: Noumea river prawn (En), Bouquet nouméa (Fr), Camarón de Numea (SP).

Literature: J. Roux, 1926:221, Figs.47-51.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: New Caledonia.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 15 m. Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 83 mm (♂), maximum carapace length 33 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Kamita (1967:8) dealt with specimens bought at the fish market at Nouméa, but the extent of the commercial importance of the species is not known. Kamita reported that "the fresh prawns are procurable from the fish market to which they are carried out from the localities near Nouméa city".

Macrobrachium amazonicum (Heller, 1862)

PALAEM Macro 3

Palaemon amazonicus Heller, 1862, S.B.Akad.Wiss.Wien, 45 (1):418

Synonymy: *Palaemon ensiculus* Smith, 1869; *Palaemon dieperinkii* De Man, 1879; *Bithynis ensiculus* - Young, 1900; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) amazonicus* - Nobili, 1901; *Bithynis amazonicus* - Moreira, 1912.

FAO Names: Amazon river prawn (En), Bouquet amazone (Fr), Camarón amazónico (Sp).

Local Names: Camaroncito de río (Venezuela), Camarão sossêgo (N.E. Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:18, Pl. 2, Figs. a-h.

Distribution: Atlantic drainage of South America from Venezuela to Paraguay.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 150 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:296) remarked that less important stocks of this species are present in Guyana, Surinam and N. Brazil. Ewald (1967:773) as well as Davant (1963:44), Pericchi (1965:25) and Croker (1967:81) mentioned the species as of some economic importance in Venezuela. Fausto Filho (1963:27) listed it among the species that in N.E. Brazil are of moderate commercial importance. Laboratory aquaculture experiments with this species have been carried out in Brazil.

Macrobrachium americanum Bate, 1868

PALAEM Macro 4

Macrobrachium americanum Bate, 1863, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1868:363

Synonymy: *Palaemon americanus* - Thallwitz, 1891.

FAO Names: Cauque river prawn (En), Bouquet cauque (Fr), Camarón cauque (Sp).

Local Names: Langostino, Langostino del Pacifico, Camarón de agua dulce (Mexico), Cauque, Acamaya (Sonora and Sinaloa States, Mexico).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:128, Pl. 31, Figs. d,e.

Distribution: Pacific slope of America between Baja California (Mexico) and N. Peru; also at Cocos and Galapagos Islands.

Habitat: Fresh water; part of the development is passed in brackish or salt water. Bottom sand or stones.

Size: Maximum total length 250 mm (♂), 193 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In Mexico the commercial importance of the species is considerable, although it is exploited on a limited scale. It is considered a good possibility for artificial cultivation. It is sold fresh and frozen. According to Bate (1868:364) "a considerable number [of this species] are procured [from Lake Amatitlan, Guatemala] and brought to the markets in Guatemala". Holthuis (1954:10) mentioned a specimen bought (as a curio) by Dr. M. Boeseman on the market of San Salvador, El Salvador. Sanchez (1976:1) reported that the present species and *M. tenellum* are the only *Macrobrachium* that are of commercial importance in El Salvador.

Macrobrachium australe (Guérin, 1838)

PALAEM Macro 5

Palaemon australis Guérin, 1838, In Duperrey, Voyage Coquille, Zool., 2(2):37

Synonymy: *Palaemon sundaicus* Heller, 1862; *Palaemon danae* Heller, 1865; *Palaemon dispar* von Martens, 1868; *Palaemon alphonsianus* Hoffmann, 1674; *Palaemon parvus* Hoffmann, 1874; *Palaemon maillardi* Richters, 1680; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) dispar* - De Man, 3892; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) ustulatus* Nobili 1899; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) danae* - Coutière, 1900; *Leander lepidus* De Man, 1915; "*Palaemon sundaicus*" of most authors refers to *Macrobrachium equidens* (Dana).

FAO Names: Koua river prawn (En), Bouquet koua (Fr), Camarón kúa (Sp).

Local Names: Orana, Camarón (Madagascar; general name for *Macrobrachium* species), Koua (Marquesas; general name for *Macrobrachium* species), Ainehu (Fatuhiva, Marquesas).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:124, Figs. 27-30.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar and the Seychelles to Polynesia.

Habitat: Fresh water, part of the early development is passed in salt and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 105 mm (♂), 77 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:288) indicated that in Fiji fishing for this and other *Macrobrachium* species is quite heavy; the fishery there is a subsistence fishery. Adamson (1935:18) listed three species of *Macrobrachium* (among which the present) as being caught by the natives of the Marquesas Islands "with nets and spears, usually with a light at night". Louvel (1930:19) mentioned some *Macrobrachium* species (including the present) that are fished for as food in Madagascar by the natives.

Macrobrachium birmanicum (Schenkel, 1902)

PALAEM Macro 6

Palaemon spinipes birmanicus Schenkel, 1902, Verh.Naturforsch.Ges.Basel, 13:503

Synonymy: *Palaemon choprai birmanicus* - Tiwari, 1955.

FAO Names: Birma river prawn (En), Bouquet birman (Fr), Camarón birmano (Sp).

Local Names: Shul icha, Najari icha (Bangladesh).

Literature: Schenkel, 1902:503, Pl. 9, Fig. 8; Ahmad, 1957:24, Pl. 7, Fig. 20.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Eastern India; Bangladesh; lower Ganges basin and lower Irawaddy basin, Birma,

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 315 mm (♂), 147 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Ahmad (1957:24) among the economic prawns of Bangladesh.

Macrobrachium caledonicum (J. Roux, 1926)

PALAEM Macro 7

Palaemon (Macrobrachium) caledonicus J.Roux, 1926, Nova Caledonia, 4(2):224

FAO Names: New Caledonia river prawn (En), Bouquet néocalédonien (Fr), Camarón de Nueva Caledonia (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: New Caledonia.

Habitat: Fresh-water.

Size: Maximum carapace length 43 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Kamita (1967:6) reported that the species is sold fresh on the Nouméa fish market.

Macrobrachium carcinus (Linnaeus, 1758)

PALAEM Macro 8

Cancer carcinus Linnaeus, 1758, Syst.Nat., (ed. 10)1:631

Synonymy: *Astacus carcinus* - Fabricius, 1775; *Cancer (Astacus) jamaicensis* Herbst, 1792; *Palaemon carcinus* - Weber, 1795; *Palaemon jamaicensis* - Olivier, 1811; *Palaemon brachydactylus* Wiegmann, 1836; *Palaemon punctatus* Randall, 1840; *Palaemon brevicarpus* De Haan, 1849; *Palaemon aztecus* De Saussure, 1857; *Palaemon montezumae* De Saussure, 1857; *Palaemon laminatus* Von Martens, 1869; *Bithynis jamaicensis* - Pocock, 1889; *Bithynis aztecus* - Young, 1900; *Bithynis montezumae* - Young, 1900; *Macrobrachium jamaicense* - Pearse, 1915; *Palaemon omatus* Torralbas, 1917; *Palaemon (Macroterochair) jamaicensis* - De Man, 1925; *Periclimenes portoricensis* Schmitt, 1933.

FAO Names: Painted river prawn (En), Bouquet pintade (Fr), Camarón pintado (SP).

Local Names: Langostino, Camarón de agua dulce, Cauque, Chacal (Mexico), Acamaya (Veracruz, Mexico), Camarón de río, Langostino de río (Venezuela), Stone Sara-Sara (Surinam), Pitu, Camarão pitu (N.E. Brazil), [Potipema (Recife, Brazil, according to Marcgraf, 1648)], Camarão de rio (S.E. Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:114, Pls. 30,31, Figs. a-c.

Distribution: Atlantic America: Florida (U.S.A.) to S.E. Brazil.

Habitat: Fresh water, part of the early development is passed in salt and brackish water. Bottom sand and stones.

Size: Maximum total length 233 mm (♂), 170 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In Mexico the species is of considerable importance. It is sold there fresh and frozen. Davant (1963:55) indicated that the species is fished for and highly appreciated as food in Venezuela. Also in Surinam the species is greatly esteemed, because of its size and excellent flavour, but it does not play an important part in the diet of the population (Holthuis, 1959:96). In N.E. Brazil the species is of considerable commercial importance; it is eaten as such by the people living along the rivers or it is used as an ingredient for a regional dish; specimens are also transported to the towns and sold on the market. FAO (1964:11) mentioned the species in his assessment of shrimp resources near Florianópolis (S.E. Brazil). The species is evidently fished for food wherever it occurs, but as large specimens often are not too frequent, the caught animals are mostly used by the fishermen for their own consumption and less frequently sold. Chace & Hobbs (1969:98) described the catching of these animals in Dominica. I myself witnessed this in Curaçao. Gundlach (1887:133) said that in Puerto Rico it was "estimado por su carne". The great size of the adult animals makes the species attractive for aquaculture, and at several places in the U.S.A., Mexico, Puerto Rico and Barbados experiments to this effect are under way.

Macrobrachium choprai (Tiwari, 1949)

PALAEM Macro 9

Palaemon choprai Tiwari, 1949, Rec.Indian Mus., 45:333

Synonymy: Tiwari (1955:233) considered *Palaemon spinipes birmanicus* Schenkel, 1902, a subspecies of the present species. If this is correct, the name of the present form should be *Macrobrachium birmanicus choprai* (Tiwari).

FAO Names: Ganges river prawn (En), Bouquet du haut Gange (Fr), Camarón del rio Ganges (SP).

Literature: Tiwari, 1949:333, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: "The Indo-Gangetic plain in the Ganges and Brahmaputra River systems in the plains of U.P., Bihar & Assam", India (Tiwari, 1955:233).

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 183.5 mm (♂), 130.5 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Part of the type material was obtained at the fish market in Banaras, India.

Macrobrachium dayanum (Henderson, 1893)

PALAEM Macro 10

Palaemon dayanus Henderson, 1893, Trans.Linnean Soc.London, (Zool.), (2)5:443

FAO Names: Kaira river prawn (En), Bouquet kaira (Fr), Camarón kaira (Sp).

Local Names: Kaira icha, Daiya chingri (Bangladesh).

Literature: Chopra & Tiwari, 1949:215, Fig. 1

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Pakistan; India; Bangladesh.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 92 mm (♂), 84 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Ahmad (1957:20) among the commercial prawns of Bangladesh.

Macrobrachium dux (Lens., 1910)

PALAEM Macro 11

Palaemon (Eupalaemon) dux Lenz, 1910, Wiss.Ergeb.Dtsch.Zentral-Afrika-Exped., 1907-08, 3:129

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) lenzii* De Man, 1911; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) dux congoensis* De Man, 1912; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) dux tenuicarpus* De Man, 1925.

FAO Names: Congo river prawn (En), Bouquet congolais (Fr), Camarón congoleño (Sp).

Literature: Schmitt, 1962a:33,65, Pl. 4, Fig. 2, Pl. 5, Pl. 6, Fig. 1.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Rio Muni to Zaire.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum carapace length 55 mm (♂), 30 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Darteville (1950a:24) indicated that the species is found "assez rarement au marché de Poisson de Léopoldville" [Kinshasa, Zaire].

Macrobrachium equidens (Dana, 1852)

PALAEM Macro 12

Palaemon equidens Dana, 3352, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 6:26

Synonymy: *Palaemon sundaicus bataviana* De Man, 1897; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) sundaicus brachydactyla* Nobili, 1899; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) acanthosoma* Nobili, 1899; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) sundaicus baramensis* De Man, 1902; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) nasutus* Nobili, 1903; *Palaemon sulcatus* Henderson & Matthai, 1910. In older literature the species usually is (incorrectly) indicated as '*Palaemon sundaicus*'.

FAO Names: Rough river prawn (En), Bouquet chagrin (Fr), Camarón Iija (Sp).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:162, Fig. 36.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar to S. China, New Britain and New Caledonia.

Habitat: Brackish and fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 98 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Panikkar (1937:346) mentioned the species among those fished for at the Malabar coast of S.W. India. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:92) listed the species as commercially important in India, but at the same time stated that it is only found in Kerala and in small numbers. Also in Indonesia, especially in Java, the species is fished for (Djajadiredja & Sachlan, 1956:372). It is of secondary importance, usually only found mixed in catches for other species. Domantay (1956:363) listed the species (as *Palaemon sundaicus*) among the commercially important prawns of the Philippines. In Malaya it is "considered to be almost valueless" (Johnson, 1966:279).

Macrobrachium esculentum (Thallwitz, 1891)

PALAEM Macro 13

Palaemon esculentus Thallwitz, 1891, Zool.Anz., 14:98

Synonymy: *Palaemon dulcis* Thallwitz, 1891.

FAO Names: Sweet river prawn (En), Bouquet saveur (Fr), Camarón saborete (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Celebes; Indonesia; Philippines.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 79 mm; maximum carapace length 33 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Domantay (1956:363) listed the species among those that are commercially important in the Philippines. Although Thallwitz (1891) did not explain the derivation of the name "esculentus" it seems obvious that the collector (A.B. Meyer) gave him the information that the species is edible.

Macrobrachium formosense Bate, 1868

PALAEM Macro 14

Macrobrachium formosense Bate, 1868, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1868:364

Synonymy: *Palaemon longipes* De Haan, 1849; *Palaemon formosensis* - Ortmann, 1891; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) longipes* - De Man, 1897; *Bithynis longipes* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Macrobrachium longipes* - Maki & Tsuchiya, 1923.

FAO Names: Crane river prawn (En), Bouquet grue (Fr), Camarón grulla (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; Taiwan.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Total length 60 to 106 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Ling & Costello (1976:2) listed this species as being the subject of laboratory experiments for aquaculture in Okinawa, Japan.

Macrobrachium geron Holthuis, 1950

PALAEM Macro 15

Macrobrachium geron Holthuis, 1950, Siboga Exped.Mon., 39(a9):258

Synonymy: *Cryphiops geron* - Johnson, 1966.

FAO Names: Greybeard river prawn (En), Bouquet barbegris (Fr), Camarón barbegrís (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Southern Malaya; Banka (Indonesia).

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 61 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Johnson (1966:279) stated that the species is "common in 'tree-country' streams in southern Malaya [and is] sometimes collected and eaten by children and trippers". It is "excellent in flavour; but the productivity of such streams is so low that they can scarcely be regarded as a valuable reserve of food".

Macrobrachium grandimanus (Randall, 1840)

PALAEM Macro 16

Palaemon grandimanus Randall, 1840, J.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 8:142

Synonymy: *Palaemon gracilimanus* Randall, 1840; *Palaemon acutirostris* Dana, 1852; *Bithynis grandimanus* - Bate, 1888.

FAO Names: Hawaii river prawn (En), Bouquet hawaïen (Fr), Camarón hauaiano (Sp).

Local Names: Opae (Hawaii).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:230.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Hawaiian Archipelago; Ryukyu Islands.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 67 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is sold on the Honolulu market (Bate, 1888:794; M-J. Rathbun, 1906:928). The importance of the fishery is not known to me.

Macrobrachium heterochirus (Wiegmann, 1836)

PALAEM Macro 17

Palaemon heterochirus Wiegmann, 1836, Arch.Naturgesch.Berlin, 2(1):149

Synonymy: *Palaemon appuni* Von Martens, 1869.

FAO Names: Cascade river prawn (En), Bouquet cascade (Fr), Camarón de cascada (Sp).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:69, Pl. 15, Figs. a,b, Pl. 16, Figs. a-c; Chace & Hobbs, 1969:106, Figs. 24,25e,k.

Distribution: Atlantic America: Mexico to S. Brazil; West Indies.

Habitat: In rapid fresh water streams, riffle areas and low cascades. Bottom sand and stones.

Size: Maximum total length 135 mm (♂), 73 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 34 mm (♂), 24 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is of secondary commercial importance in N. and N.E. Brazil, being mostly used as bait there (Fausto Filho, 1968:28; Coelho & Ramos, 1968:3).

Macrobrachium idae (Heller, 1862)

PALAEM Macro 18

Palaemon idae Heller, 1862, S.B.Akad.Wiss.Wien, 45(1):416

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) idae* - De Man, 1897; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) ritsemae* De Man, 1897; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) idae subinermis* Nobili, 1899; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) mariae* Coutière, 1900; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) robustus* De Man, 1902.

FAO Names: Orana river prawn (En), Bouquet orana (Fr), Camarón orana (Sp).

Local Names: Orana, Camaron (Madagascar).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:142, Fig. 33.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar to the Philippines, Indonesia and the Admiralty Islands.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 110 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Louvel (1930:19) mentioned the present species among the species fished for by the local population in Madagascar and stated the species of the genus to be there "très recherchées des européens". Moulhéat & Vincke (1968:178) stated that the present species with *Metapenaeus monoceros* and *Palaemon concinnus* dominate in the fishery in the Madagascar "pangalanes". Jones (1967:1 337) mentioned its fishery in "Kerala backwaters area and other regions" in India. Chopra (1943:5) stated that this species is "of considerable economic importance in South India and especially in Travancore". . . . being "fished extensively in the backwaters of Travancore from September to December".

Macrobrachium idella (Hilgendorf, 1898)

PALAEM Macro 19

Palaemon (Eupalaemon) idae idella Hilgendorf, 1898, *Deutsch Ost-Afrika*, 4(7):29

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) multidentis* Coutière, 1900.

FAO Names: Slender river prawn (En), Bouquet hâve (Fr), Camarón cenceño (Sp).

Literature: Henderson & Matthai, 1910:285, Pl. 15, Fig. 3, Pl. 16, Fig. 3 (as *Palaemon idae*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa; Madagascar; India.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Total length 42 to 111 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Bailey & Crichton (1971:7) reported this species as being caught for food in Tanzania, but considered it of only slight economic importance. Kurian & Sebastian (1976:93) mentioned a small fishery for this species in the southwestern region of India and near the east coast.

Macrobrachium intermedium (Stimpson, 1860)

PALAEM Macro 20

Leander intermedius Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:41

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Leander) intermedius* - Miers, 1884.

FAO Names: Striped river prawn (En), Bouquet rayé (Fr), Camarón rayado (Sp).

Local Names: Striped prawn (S. Australia).

Literature: Hale, 1927:58, Fig. 53.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Australia (New South Wales, Victoria, Tasmania, S. Australia and W. Australia).

Habitat: Littoral zone and deeper. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 60 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor if at all. Hale (1927:59) stated "that a haul of these prawns taken by a boat belonging to the Fishing Company of South Australia in St.Vincent Gulf in 1885 were boiled in soft water and eaten with relish".

Macrobrachium jaroense (Cowles , 19 14)

PALEM Macro 21

Palaemon jaroensis Cowles, 1914, Philipp.J.Sci., 9(D):385

FAO Names: Jaro river prawn (En), Bouquet jaro (Fr), Camarón jaro (Sp).

Literature: Cowles, 1914:385, Pl. 3, Fig. 8.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Philippines; Indonesia.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 72 mm (♂), 62 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Domantay (1956:363) listed the species (as *Palaemon jarvensis*) among the commercially important prawns of the Philippines.

Macrobrachium javanicum (Heller, 1862)

PALEM Macro 22

Palaemon javanicus Heller, 1860, S.B.Akad.Wiss.Wien, 45(1):421

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Parapalaemon) javanicus* - De Man, 1892; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) neglectus* De Man, 1905; *Macrobrachium neglectus* - Suvatti, 1937.

FAO Names: Java river prawn (En), Bouquet javanais (Fr), Camarón javanés (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1892:457, Pl. 26, Fig. 33.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Birma; Thailand; Malaya; Indonesia (Sumatra, Java, Celebes).

Habitat: Fresh water.

Site: Maximum total length 105 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Kurian & Sebastian (1976:93) mentioned a small fishery for this species in deltaic Bengal, India. Longhurst (1970:205) mentioned the species as forming part of "subsistence fisheries in fresh water" in Malaya. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) reported it among the economically important shrimp in Sumatra, Java and Celebes.

Macrobrachium jelskii (Miers, 1877)

PALAEM Macro 23

Palaemon jelskii Miers, 1877, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1877:661

Synonymy: *Bithynis jelskii* - Young, 1900.

FAO Names: Agar river prawn (En), Bouquet agar (Fr), Camarón agareño (Sp).

Local Names: Camarão-sossêgo (N.E. Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:26, Pl. 4, Figs. a-d; Chace & Hobbs, 1969:109, Fig. 25f.

Distribution: Atlantic America: Costa Rica and Venezuela to Brazil; Trinidad.

Habitat: Fresh, occasionally brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length up to 56 mm; maximum carapace length (exclusive of rostrum) 15 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Fausto Filho (1968:27) listed the present species as being of "regular valor comercial" in N.E. Brazil.

Macrobrachium lamarrei (H. Milne Edwards, 1837)

PALAEM Macro 24

Palaemon lamarrei H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:397

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) lamarrei* - De Man, 1908.

FAO Names: Kuncho river prawn (En), Bouquet kuncho (Fr), Camarón kuncho (Sp).

Local Names: Kuncho chingri (Calcutta, India; Bangladesh), Gura ichha (Bangladesh).

Literature: De Man, 1908:222, Pl. 19, Fig. 4; Ahmad, 1957:19, Pl. 5, Fig. 15.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Bangladesh.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 69 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Jones (1967:1 337) reported that in India the species is "caught in small numbers in various estuaries and fresh-water areas". Chopra (1930:223) indicated the species as "familiar to many people in Calcutta". Kurian & Sebastian (1976:93) mentioned a small fishery for this species in N.E. India (Chilka Lake and Bengal). Aquaculture laboratory experiments on this species have been carried out in India. Ahmad (1957:19) listed *M. lamarrei* among the economic important prawns of Bangladesh, being found in "fresh-water ponds throughout" the country.

Macrobrachium lanceifrons (Dana, 1852)

PALAEM Macro 25

Palaemon lanceifrons Dana, 1852, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 6:26

FAO Names: Philippine river prawn (En), Bouquet philippin (Fr), Camarón filipino (Sp).

Local Names: Hipontagunton (Luzon, Philippines).

Literature: Cowles , 1914:364, Pl. 2, Figs. 4,5; Rasalan, Delmendo & Reyes, 1969:923-933, Figs. 1-4.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Philippines.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 61 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Rasalan, Delmendo & Reyes (1969:925) indicate this species as "one of the important resources of Laguna de Bay, Philippines. Large specimens are especially esteemed as food by the people in the area", it is there also an important duck food. The fishery for these shrimps is also dealt with by these authors. Domantay (1956:363) also indicated the species and its variety *montalbanensis* (Cowles) among the commercially important Philippines prawns. Aquaculture experiments with this species have been undertaken in the Philippines (Guerrero & Guerrero, 1976).

Macrobrachium lanchesteri (De Man, 1911)

PALAEM Macro 26

Palaemon (Eupalaemon) lanchesteri De Man, 1911, Notes Leyden Mus., 33:264

Synonymy: *Palaemon paucidens* Lanchester, 1901 (non De Haan, 1841); *Cryphiops lanchesteri* - Johnson, 1966.

FAO Names: Riceland prawn (En), Bouquet rizière (Fr), Camarón de arrozal (Sp).

Local Names: Koong voi (Thailand).

Literature: Lanchester, 1902:566, Pl. 33, Fig. 4; Johnson, 1968:233-241.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Thailand; Malaya; India.

Habitat: Fresh or brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 55 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:289) stated that there is a small fishery for this species in Thailand, while Johnson (1966:279) thought the species of great potential importance in Malaya, where it "occurs in immense numbers in riceland ditches and in some ponds. It should be quite satisfactory for tinning or conversion into prawn paste, and indeed prawns of this size are eaten in other parts of the world". Pond culture experiments with this species have been undertaken in the Philippines (Guerrero & Guerrero, 1976) and in Malaysia.

Macrobrachium lar (Fabricius, 1798)

PALAEM Macro 27

Palaemon lar Fabricius, 1798, Suppl.Ent.Syst., 402

Synonymy: *Palaemon omatus* Olivier, 1811; *Palaemon tridens* White, 1847; *Palaemon vagus* Heller, 1862; *Palaemon spectabilis* Heller, 1862; *Palaemon ruber* Hess, 1865; *Palaemon mayottensis*, Hoffmann, 1874; *Palaemon reunionnensis* Hoffmann, 1874; *Palaemon longimanus* Hoffmann, 1874; *Palaemon madagascariensis* Hoffmann, 1874; *Bithynis lar* - Bate, 1888; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) lar* - De Man, 1892; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) vagus* - Nobili, 1399; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) reunionnensis* - De Man, 1905; *Leander dionyx* Nobili, 1905; *Cancer teatae* Curtiss, 1938.

FAO Names: Monkey river shrimp (En), Bouquet singe (Fr), Camarón mono (Sp).

Local Names: Oura-pape (Tahiti; French Oceania), Paeho, ♀: Hetou, juvenile:Tipu (Nukuhiva, Marquesas), Akae (Fatuhiva, Marquesas), Hakae (Uapou, Marquesas).

Literature: Cowles, 1914:380, Pl. 2, Fig. 7; Holthuis, 1950:176, Fig. 37.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. Africa to the Ryukyu Islands and the Marquesas, introduced in the Hawaiian Archipelago.

Habitat: Fresh water; juvenile stages in brackish or salt water.

Size: Maximum total length 181 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Being a large sized shrimp, *Macrobrachium lar* probably is fished for wherever it occurs. In Mauritius it is a traditional food, which probably through overfishing, has become scarce. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) cited the species as being of economic importance in Indonesia (Java, Celebes, the Lesser Sunda Islands and the Moluccas). I myself saw it fished for as food in Western New Guinea (Irian Barat, Indonesia). Longhurst (1970:284,288,290) also cited it as being fished for in Indonesia, and further in the Philippines (in small quantities) and Tahiti ("a very small fishery"), Fiji (as subsistence fishery), Guam and the Marianas ("a small subsistence fishery"). Also Domantay (1956:363) listed it from the Philippines as commercially important. Aquaculture experiments have been initiated in Malaysia, Taiwan, Hawaii and Tahiti (Ling & Costello, 1976:2).

Macrobrachium latidactylus (Thallwitz, 1891)

PALAEM Macro 28

Palaemon latidactylus Thallwitz, 1891, Zool.Anz., 14:97

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) endehensis* De Man, 1892; *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) lampropus* De Man, 1892.

FAO Names: Scissor river prawn (En), Bouquet cisseaux (Fr), Camarón tijera (Sp).

Literature: Cowles, 1914:392, Pl. 3, Fig. 10; Holthuis, 1950:239, Fig. 50.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malay Peninsula; Malay Archipelago.

Habitat: Fresh water; possibly part of the life cycle is passed in the sea or brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 80 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Cowles (1914:397) reported upon some specimens "purchased in a Manila market". Also Tham (1968:213) and Domantay (1956:363) listed it among the economically important prawns of the Philippines.

Macrobrachium latimanus (Von Martens, 1868)

PALAEM Macro 29

Palaemon latimanus Von Martens, 1868, Arch.Naturgesch.Berlin, 34(1):44

Synonymy: *Palaemon euryrhynchus* Ortmann, 1891; *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) singalangenais* Nobili, 1900.

FAO Names: Mountain river prawn (En), Bouquet montagne (Fr), Camarón montés (Sp).

Local Names: Kaipimata (Hivaoa, Marquesas), Aipimata (Fatuhiva; Marquesas), Vaeaei (Nukuhiva and Uapou, Marquesas).

Literature: Tiwari, 1961:98, Figs. 1-3.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India and Sri Lanka to the Ryukyu Islands, the Malay Archipelago and the Marquesas.

Habitat: Fresh water; possibly an early part of the life cycle is spent in the sea or in brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 125 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Adamson (1935:18) wrote that in the Marquesas "these prawns are caught by the Marquesans with nets and spears, usually with a light at night". Longhurst (1970:288) reported a subsistence fishery for this species in Fiji. In both cases *M. lar* and *M. australe* were fished at the same time.

Macrobrachium lepidactyloides (De Man, 1892)

PALAEM Macro 30

Palaemon (Macrobrachium) lepidactyloides De Man, 1892, In M. Weber, Zool.Ergeb.Reise.Ost Indien, 2:497

FAO Names: Malayan scale prawn (En), Bouquet malais (Fr), Camarón escamoso malayo (Sp).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952a:210, Pl. 15, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malay Archipelago; Fiji.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 87 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Domantay (1956:363) listed the species (as *Palaemon lepidactylus*) among the economically important prawns in the Philippines.

Macrobrachium lepidactylus (Hilgendorf, 1897)

PALAEM Macro 31

Palaemon lepidactylus Hilgendorf, 1879, Monatsber.Akad.Wiss.Berlin, 1878:838

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) hilgendorfi* Coutière, 1899.

FAO Names: Madagascar scale prawn (En), Bouquet malgache (Fr), Camarón escamoso malgache (Sp).

Local Names: Orana, Camaron

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. and S.E. Africa; Madagascar.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length (inclusive of rostrum) 52 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Madagascar the species is being fished for (Louvel, 1930:19, as *Palaemon hilgendorfi*; Moulherat & Vincke, 1968:133). Bailey & Crichton (1971:7) reported this species as of minor commercial value in Kenya, and probably also in Tanzania.

Macrobrachium macrobrachion (Herklots, 1851)

PALAEM Macro 32

Palaemon macrobrachion Herklots, 1851, Addit.Faun.Carcinol.Afr.Occident., 15,25

Synonymy: *Palaemon africanus* Kingsley, 1882; *Palaemon*, (*Eupalaemon*) *macrobrachion* - De Man 1904.

FAO Names: Brackish river prawn (En), Bouquet saumâtre (Fr), Camarón salobreño (Sp).

Local Names: Sanson (Soussou language, Guinea), Mesurado shrimp (Liberia).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa (Senegal to N. Angola).

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 78 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Miller (1971) dealt with the fishery and the commercial importance of this species in Liberia. Because of its small size it is of less importance than *M. vollehovenii* and is mostly eaten by the fishermen themselves. Gruvel (1912:16; 1913:170) listed the species among the edible prawns of Guinea. Monod (1967:174) mentioned it as being "commercialisée à l'état frais" in Benin.

Macrobrachium malcolmsonii (H. Milne Edwards, 1844)

PALAEM Macro 33

Palaemon malcolmsonii H. Milne Edwards, 1844, In Jacquemont Voyage Inde, 4(2):8

FAO Names: Monsoon river prawn (En), Bouquet mousson (Fr), Camarón monzón (Sp).

Literature: Patwardhan, 1958:5, Fig. 1-65; Rajyalakshmi & Ranadhir, 1969:903-921.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Pakistan; India; Bangladesh.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 230 mm (♂), 200 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Qureshi (1956:362) listed this species from commercial catches made in fresh water in Pakistan. Jones (1967:1 337) mentioned that *M. malcolmsonii* in India "is most common in the estuaries and lakes of Madras and Andhra and also in Chilka Lake The fishery, although limited, is during the monsoon months". In the Bombay region the species is "only occasionally met with" (Kagwade, 1967:1 380). Rajyalakshmi & Ranadhir (1969:903) noted that "it is the only fresh-water prawn of commercial importance in the River Godavary" (Andhra Pradesh, India), its annual yield there being about 80 t. Chopra (1939:223) stated that it "is very extensively fished in the Chilka Lake". Kurian & Sebastian (1976:93) reported that there is a fairly good fishery for *M. malcolmsonii* in N.E. India in the monsoon months. Ahmad (1957:25) listed the present species among the commercially important prawns of Bangladesh. Aquaculture experiments have been initiated for this species in Pakistan, India, and Bangladesh.

Macrobrachium mamillocladactylus (Thallwitz, 1291)

PALAEM Macro 34

Palaemon idae mamillocladactylus Thallwitz, 1891, Abh.Ber.Zool.-Anthropol.-Ethnogr.Mus.Dres., 1390-1891 (3):15

Synonymy: *Palaemon* (*Eurpalaemon*) *wolterstorffi* Nobili, 1900; *Palaemon philippinensis* Cowles, 1914; *Palaemon* (*Eupalaemon*) *philippinensis* - J. Roux, 1921; *Palaemon talaverae* Blanco, 1939.

FAO Names: Knobtooth prawn (En), Bouquet meule (Fr), Camarón granuloso (Sp).

Literature: Cowles, 1914:340, Pl. 2, Fig. 2 (as *P. philippinensis*); Holthuis, 1950:148, Fig. 34.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Philippines; Indonesia; New Guinea.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 137 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Domantay (1956:363) listed both *Palaemon philippinensis* and *P. talaverae* among the commercial important prawns in the Philippines. From J. Glucksman, Port Moresby, I received a large sample of this species obtained at the market of Pagui, E. Sepik District, Territory of New Guinea.

Macrobrachium mirabile (Kemp, 1917)

PALAEM Macro 35

Palaemon mirabilis Kemp, 1917, Rec.Indian Mus., 13:227

FAO Names: Shortleg river prawn (En), Bouquet tipattes (Fr), Camarón patojo (Sp).

Local Names: Lotia icha (Bangladesh).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:227, Pl, 10.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Eastern India; Bangladesh; Birma; Thailand; Malaya; Borneo.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 40 mm (♂), 60 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Jones (1967:1 337) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:93) indicated that *M. mirabile* is caught in India in small numbers in various estuaries and fresh-water areas. Ahmad (1957:18) listed the species among the commercial prawns of Bangladesh.

Macrobrachium nipponense (De Haan, 1849)

PALAEM Macro 36

Palaemon nipponensis De Haan, 1849, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6):171

Synonymy: *Palaemon asper* Stimpson, 1860; *Palaemon sinensis* Heller, 1862; *Bithynis nipponensis nipponensis*- M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) nipponensis* - Parisi, 1919.

FAO Names: Oriental river prawn (En), Bouquet nippon (Fr), Camarón nipón (Sp).

Local Names: Tenaga ebi (Japan), Ho hsia (Ningpo, China), Con tôm càng (Tonkin, Viet Nam).

Literature: Kubo, 1940:6, textfigs. 1,2, Pl. 1, Fig. f; Kamita, 1961:96, Figs. 40,41, 66u-w, 69,71.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: N. China to Annam, Japan and Taiwan.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 36 mm (♂), 75 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:56) listed the species among the economic prawns and shrimps of N. China. Ping (1931:183) mentioned it from Nanking as being of economic importance. Sowerby (1925: 133) reported the species as common near Shanghai and to be caught and eaten by the Chinese. Dried

prawns of this species are exported in cardboard boxes from Hong Kong all over the world. Tanikawa (1971:245) listed the present species as of commercial importance in Japan where it is mostly dried. The species, however, is also canned in Japan for export. Also Harada (1968:83) indicated that the present species is fished for by commercial fishermen in Lake Naka-umi, Honshu, Japan. Kamita (1954:33) stated that fishermen of Lake Koyama and Lake Tôgô, S.W. Honshu, Japan, catch the species by trawling; the prawns are eaten there cooked or fried. Sollaud (1914:315) indicated that this species is "l'objet d'une pêche active au Tonkin [Viet Nam] et se vend en grande quantité sur les marchés d'Hanoi". Aquaculture experiments with this species have been initiated in Japan.

Macrobrachium ohione (Smith, 1874)

PALAEM Macro 37

Palaemon ohionis Smith, 1874, Rep.U.S.Fish Comm., 2:640

Synonymy: *Palaemon sallei* Kingsley, 1882; *Bithynis ohionis* - Cary & Spaulding, 1909.

FAO Names: Ohio river prawn (En), Bouquet ohio (Fr), Camarón de Ohio (Sp).

Local Names: River shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:62, Pl. 14.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: U.S.A. (Virginia to Texas, Mississippi basin).

Habitat: Fresh water, part of the early life history probably in brackish or salt water.

Size: Maximum total length 68 mm (♂), 102 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Hedgpeth (1947:183) remarked that at "one time there was a small-scale commercial fishery for this shrimp in Illinois, but that seems, to have been abandoned in recent years", McCormick (1933:218) indicated that *M. ohione* "is a staple market article" in Louisiana, he also discussed the fishery for the species in Illinois. Smith (1874) in the original description stated that in Indiana the species "is taken for food". Experiments for its culture have been started in the U.S.A.

Macrobrachium olfersii (Wiegmann, 1836)

PALAEM Macro 38

Palaemon olfersii Wiegmann, 1836, Arch.Naturgesch.Berlin, 2(1):150

Synonymy: *Palaemon spinimanus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Palaemon potiporanga* Müller, 1880; *Bithynis olfersii* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902.

FAO Names: Buchura river prawn (En), Bouquet buchura (Fr), Camarón buchura (Sp).

Local Names: Buchura (Venezuela), Aratanha, Camarão aratanha (N.E. Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:95, Pls.24,25, Fig. a,b.

Distribution: Western Atlantic:U.S.A. [Florida to Texas) and Mexico to S. Brazil; not in the West Indies,

Habitat: Fresh water, bottom sand and rocks.

Size: Maximum total length 90 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Davant (1963:106) reported that this species is of local economic value in Venezuela, being a "very abundant species in the Manzanares River and the people living in this area catch them with cast-nets or even by hand". In N.E. Brazil it is of considerable local importance and is used fresh or for the preparation of special dishes.

Macrobrachium patsa (Coutière, 1899)

PALAEM Macro 39

Palaemon (Parapalaemon) patsa Coutière, 1899, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 5:382

FAO Names: Patsa river prawn (En), Bouquet patsa (Fr), Camarón patsa (Sp).

Local Names : Orana (Madagascar, indig.), Camerón (Madagascar, europ.).

Literature: Coutière, 1901:284, Pl. 11, Fig. 20-22.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Madagascar.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 72 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Louvel (1930:19) listed the species together with others of the same genus as being fished for in Madagascar.

Macrobrachium pilimanus (De Man, 1879)

PALAEM Macro 40

Palaemon pilimanus De Man, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus., 1:181

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) pilimanus leptodactylus* De Man, 1892; *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) pygmaeus* J.Roux, 1928; *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) pilimanus malayanus* J. Roux, 1935.

FAO Names: Muff prawn (En), Bouquet manchon (Fr), Camarón manguito (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1892:471, Pls.27,28, Fig. 44.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malaya; Sumatra; Java; Borneo.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 59 mm

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:284) cited this species as of commercial importance in Indonesia. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) listed the species as economically important in Sumatra and Java.

Macrobrachium raridens (Hilgendorf, 1893)

PALAEM Macro 41

Palaemon (Eupalaemon) raridens Hilgendorf, 1893, S.B.Ges.Naturf.Freunde Berlin, 1893:181

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) paucidens* Hilgendorf, 1893; *Bithynis paucidens* - M.J. Rathbun, 1900.

FAO Names: Volta river prawn (En), Bouquet volta (Fr), Camarón del Volta (Sp).

Local Names: Sanson (Guinea), Ga, Twi, Fante, Nzima, Ewe (Ghana, in various languages).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Guinea to Nigeria.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length about 150 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Gruvel (1912:16) stated that the species is caught by the natives in Guinea. Irvine (1947:306) mentioned that in Ghana it is caught in fish traps, cooked, eaten whole or peeled and sometimes dried.

Macrobrachium rosenbergii (De Man, 1879)

PALAEM Macro 42

Palaemon rosenbergii De Man, 1879, Notes Leyden Mus.,1:167

Synonymy: *Palaemon carcinus rosenbergii* - Ortmann, 1891; *Palaemon whitei* Sharp, 1893; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) rosenbergii* - Nobili, 1899; *Palaemon spinipes* Schenkel, 1902; *Palaemon dacqueti* Sunier, 1925; *Cryphiops (Macrobrachium) rosenbergii* - Johnson, 1966. In older literature the species is often, but incorrectly, indicated with the name *Palaemon carcinus*.

FAO Names: Giant river prawn (En), Bouquet géant (Fr), Camarón gigante (Sp).

Local Names: Giant freshwater shrimp, Giant freshwater prawn (U.S.A.), Golda chingri, Mocha chingri (Calcutta, India; Bangladesh), Bharo chingri (or Bara chingri), Chooan chingri, Mota chingri, Shala chingri (Bangladesh), Udang satang, Udang duri (Java, Indonesia), Udang galah (Malaya, Borneo, Indonesia), Koong yai (Thailand).

Literature: Cowles, 1914:324, Pl. 1, Fig. 1.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: N.W. India to Viet Nam, the Philippines, New Guinea and Northern Australia.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water, sometimes marine.

Size: Maximum total length 320 mm (♂), 250 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Qureshi (1956:362, under *Palaemon carcinus*) listed the species as recorded from commercial catches of prawns brought to the market in Pakistan. Jones (1967:1 1337, Fig. 5) indicated a regular fishery for the species in the following regions of India: Bombay area, Kerala, and the northern half of the coast of the Bay of Bengal; in other areas of the Indian coast the fishery was either "occasional" or "stray", the species also "contributes to a fairly good freezing industry in the Kerala backwaters". Longhurst (1970:281) stated that in S.W. India *M. rosenbergii* is caught in very limited quantities in certain areas only. Raman (1967:649-669) dealt extensively with the fishery and biology of the species on the Kerala coast of India. Kurian & Sebastian (1976: 93) stated that there is an intensive fishery in Kerala, India, during the monsoon and post-monsoon months, but that the harvest has diminished owing to indiscriminate fishing. Ahmad (1957:23, as *Palaemon carcinus*) mentioned that the species "is exploited throughout the year in the estuaries in [Bangladesh] and during the winter months from beels and rivers"; it "is much relished by everybody". In Malaysia and Indonesia the species is economically exploited on a considerable scale (Johnson, 1968:235; Longhurst, 1970:264,265). Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) indicated it as economically important in the Indonesian islands of Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Celebes and the Lesser Sunda Islands. Figures given for the annual catch of this species in Indonesia are (in metric tons): 4 300 (in 1973), 3 065 (in 1974), 2 516 (in 1975), 2 530 (in 1976). In New Guinea the species is fished for by the population throughout the western part of the island. In Papua it is obtained from the Fly River. In the Philippines Cowles (1914:325 under *Palaemon carcinus*) called it "the most important species from a commercial point of view in the Philippines Islands". Longhurst (1970:289) indicated that there is a small fishery for this species in Thailand.

The great size of this species and its excellent taste ("in my view, shared by many people, it is superior to the best of the penaeid prawns", Johnson, 1966:279), made this species fished for wherever it occurs. Also it has become the subject of intensive efforts to cultivate it. Ling (1969:589-619), in Malaysia was the first to manage to raise the species through complete metamorphosis and showed that it can be successfully cultivated in ponds. Also in other areas of South and East Asia (e.g., India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Birma, Indonesia, Thailand, Cambodia, Viet Nam, Japan, Taiwan, Philippines) experiments on a larger or smaller scale have been started to investigate the possibility of raising this species in ponds for commercial purposes. Similar experiments are under way, in Hawaii, Palau, Tahiti, Australia, Africa (Malawi, Mauritius, Seychelles), in various countries in America (U.S.A., Mexico, Puerto Rico, Honduras, Colombia) and even in England.

Macrobrachium rude (Heller, 1862)

PALAEM Macro 43

Palaemon rudis Heller, 1862, Verh.Zool.-Bot.Ges.Wien, 12:527

Synonymy: *Palaemon mossambicus* Hilgendorf, 1879; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) rudis* - Coutière, 1900; *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) alcocki* Nobili, 1903; *Palaemon delagoae* Stebbing, 1915; *Urocaridella borradailei* Stebbing, 1923.

FAO Names: Hairy river prawn (En), Bouquet velu (Fr), Camarón de cerda (Sp).

Local Names: Goda chingri (Bengal, India; Bangladesh), Paitta ichha (Bangladesh).

Literature: Henderson & Matthai, 1910:291, Pl. 17, Fig. 5.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa; Madagascar; India; Bangladesh.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length about 130 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Bailey & Crichton (1971:7) mentioned this species as being of minor commercial value in Tanzania and in Kenya. According to Jones (1967:1 337, Fig. 5) there is a regular fishery for this species in India in the following areas: Bombay region, Kerala, and the northern half of the coast of the Bay of Bengal; elsewhere on the west coast there is a stray fishery. Chopra (1943:4) indicated that the species "is common in Bengal from August to October, when large numbers of egg-bearing females are brought to the markets. In the Chilka Lake this is the commonest *Palaemon* fished in large quantities from September to November". Kurian & Sebastian (1976:93) reported that the species is the subject of a good seasonal fishery in Bengal and Orissa, India. Qureshi (1956:362) and Ahmad (1957:26) mentioned that there is a fishery for this species in Bangladesh. Aquaculture experiments with *M. rude* have been initiated in Thailand (Ling & Costello, 1976:3).

Macrobrachium scabriculum (Heller, 1862)

PALAEM Macro 44

Palaemon scabriculus Heller, 1862, Verh.Zool.-Bot.Ges.Wien, 12:527

Synonymy: *Palaemon dolichodactylus* Hilgendorf, 1879; *Palaemon (Parapalaemon) scabriculus* - De Man, 1897; *Palaemon (Parapalaema) dolichodactylus* - Hilgendorf, 1898; *Palaemon dubius* Henderson & Matthai, 1910; *Palaemon (Macrobrachium) dolichodactylus* - J. Roux, 1934.

FAO Names: Goda river prawn (En), Bouquet goda (Fr), Camarón goda (Sp).

Local Names: Goda chingri (Bangladesh).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa and Madagascar to India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh and Sumatra.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 70 mm (♂), 62 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Bailey & Crichton (1971:7) reported this species as of minor commercial value in Kenya, and probably also in Tanzania. Jones (1967:1 337) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:94) stated that the species is of minor economical importance in India. Ahmad (1957:21) listed it among the prawns that are fished for in Bangladesh.

Macrobrachium sintangense (De Man, 1898)

PALAEM Macro 45

Palaemon (Eupalaemon) sintangensis De Man, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., 20:138

Synonymy: *Palaemon (Eupalaemon) elegans* De Man, 1892; *Bithynis (Eupalaemon) elegans* - M.J. Rathbun, 1910; *Macrobrachium elegans* - Suvatti, 1937.

FAO Names: Sunda river prawn (En), Bouquet krakatoa (Fr), Camarón krakatoa (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1892:440, Pl. 26, Fig. 36.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S. Thailand; Malaya; Indonesia (Sumatra, Java, Borneo).

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 66 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Johnson (1968:236) remarked that in Malaysia this species "appears to have potential economic value". Longhurst (1970:285) stated that in Malaysia there is an unrecorded subsistence fishery in freshwater for a number of prawn species, including the present. Djajadiredja & Sachlan (1956:370) reported the present species to be of economic importance in Java.

Macrobrachium tenellum (Smith, 1871)

PALAEM Macro 46

Palaemon tenellus Smith, 1871, Rep. Peabody Acad. Sci., 1869:98

Synonymy: *Palaemon longipes* Lockington, 1878.

FAO Names: Longarm river prawn (En), Bouquet brasolargue (Fr), Camarón brazolargo (sp).

Local Names: Chacal, Langostino (Mexico), Molla (southern Sinaloa, Mexico), Camarón del río (El Salvador).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:54, Pls. 10,11, Figs. a,b.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Lower California, Mexico to N. Peru.

Habitat: Fresh water, sometimes brackish. Bottom rocks, sand and mud.

Size: Maximum total length 150 mm; maximum carapace length 48 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Mexico and El Salvador the species is of secondary commercial importance. It is consumed directly, fresh or cooked (Dr. Y.L. Cifuentes, in Litt.). It is fished locally in El Salvador.

Macrobrachium trompii (De Man, 1898)

PALAEM Macro 47

Palaemon (*Parapalaemon*) *trompii* De Man, 1898, Notes Leyden Mus., 20:144

Synonymy: *Palaemon* (*Parapalaemon*) *thienemanni* J. ROUX, 1898; *Palaemon* (*Parapalaemon*) *trompi armatus* J. Roux, 1936.

FAO Names: Forest river prawn (En), Bouquet forestier (Fr), Camarón guardabosque (Sp).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:211.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Malay Peninsula; Sumatra; Borneo.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 72 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:285) included this species among those for which there are unrecorded subsistence fisheries in fresh water in Malaysia. Johnson (1968:236) stated that the species is abundant in forest streams in Malaysia and is of excellent flavour; but the waters of its natural habitat tend to be unproductive so that it is unlikely that the species will ever be exploited on a large scale.

Macrobrachium villosimanus (Tiwari, 1949)

PALAEM Macro 48

Palaemon villosimanus Tiwari, 1949, Rec.Indian Mus., 45:329

FAO Names: Dimua river prawn (En), Bouquet dimua (Fr), Camarón dimúa (Sp).

Local Names: Dimua ichha (Bangladesh).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: N.E. India; Bangladesh.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 146 mm (♂), 117 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Kurian & Sebastian (1976:94) among the commercial prawns of India, but they state that it is found in small numbers only near Calcutta and Chittagong. Ahmad (1957:22) ranged the species among the prawns fished for in Bangladesh.

Macrobrachium vollenhovenii (Herklots, 1857)

PALAEM Macro 49

Palaemon vollenhovenii Herklots, 1857, Tijdschr.Entomol., 1:96

Synonymy: *Palaemon jamaicensis africanus* Bouvier, 1895; *Palaemon* (*Bithynis*) *jamaicensis vollenhovenii* - Lönnberg, 1903; *Palaemon* (*Macrobrachium*) *jamaicensis angolensis* De Man, 1904; *Palaemon* (*Parapalaemon*) *vollenhovenii* - De Man, 1912; *Palaemon* (*Macrobrachium*) *jamaicensis herklotsii* De Man, 1912; *Palaemon* (*Macroterocheir*) *jamaicensis herklotsii* - De Man, 1925.

FAO Names: African river prawn (En), Bouquet africain (Fr), Camarón africano (Sp).

Local Names: Sipa sipa (Ouolof language, Senegal), Sanfoui (Soussou language, Guinea), Sanzaket (Appollonia language, Ivory Coast), Abitan (Abouré language, Ivory Coast), Otana (Gabon), Kossa (Congo).

Literature: Schmitt, 1926a:37,65, Pl. 6, Fig. 2, Pl. 7; Holthuis, 1951:150; Miller, 1971:5-11.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from the Cape Verde Islands and Senegal to S. Angola.

Habitat: Fresh, brackish and sometimes salt water.

Size: Maximum total length 182 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Gruvel (1908:159) reported the fishery for this species in Senegal and later (Gruvel, 1912:14-16), that in French Guinea; Ivory Coast, Gabon and Congo (Zaire). Miller (1971) very extensively dealt with the fishery of this species in Liberia. The large size of the specimens of this species and their excellent taste, make it likely that it is caught throughout its range. But the fishery, due to the fact that the species does not seem to occur in large quantities, probably everywhere is of a local nature.

Nematopalaemon hastatus (Aurivillius, 1898)

PALAEM Nemat 2

Palaemon (Leander) hastatus Aurivillius, 1898, Bih.K.Sven.Vetenskapsakad.Handl., 24(4) (1):27

FAO Names: Estuarine prawn (En), Bouquet étier (Fr), Camarón estuarino (Sp).

Literature: Holthuis, 1951:142.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Senegal to Angola.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 50 m. Bottom sand and mud. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 74 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species forms the subject of local fisheries, usually with seines (Monod, 1967:136; Longhurst, 1970:278). Bassindale (1961:485) reported it from Ghana as "to be sufficiently abundant in the sub-littoral to be fished and marketed". In Nigeria *N. hastatus* is caught during the rainy season "en quantités parfois importantes", it is "sechée ou fumée et uniquement vendue sur place" (Crosnier & de Bondy, 1967:3). Holthuis (1952b:57) listed specimens from Moanda, Zaire obtained by "pêche indigène". Gruvel (1912:16) when dealing with the occurrence of the species in the mouth of the Congo stated: "ce palaemonide est bien une forme comestible, mais, en fait, il n'est que très rarement utilisé par les rares Européens qui, à l'aide d'engins perfectionnés, peuvent se livrer à sa pêche".

Nematopalaemon schmitti (Holthuis, 1950)

PALAEM Nemat 1

Palaemon schmitti Holthuis, 1950, Proc.K.Ned.Akad.Wet., 53:97

FAO Names: Whitebelly prawn (En), Bouquet covac (Fr), Camarón cuac (Sp).

Local Names: Fine shrimp, White bellies (Guyana), Wittt bere (Surinam), Crevette couac (French Guyane).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:169, Pl: 43.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: north coast of S. America from Venezuela to N.E. Brazil.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 75 m. Bottom mud or sand. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 80 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Lindner (1957:21) described the present species together with *Exhippolysmata oplophoroides* as "in British Guiana the most abundant commercial forms", where they are either sold on the local market or exported in a dried state. In Surinam it is also of great commercial importance and next to *Xiphopenaeus* it is the most important species fished for locally; here too the dried product is exported, the fresh and also dried shrimp is sold at the local markets. In French Guiana, however, the species is "parfois utilisée dans l'alimentation, elle n'est que peu appréciée (Durand, 1961:33). In N.E. Brazil *Nematopalaemon schmitti* is of considerable commercial importance and either used directly or in local dishes (P.A. Coelho and M. de Araujo Ramos, in Litt.).

Nematopalaemon tenuipes (Henderson, 1893)

PALAEM Nemat 3

Leander tenuipes Henderson, 1893, Trans.Linn.Soc.Lond., (Zool.), (2)5:440

Synonymy: *Palaemon luzonensis* Blanco, 1939; *Palaemon (Nematopalaemon) tenuipes* - Holthuis, 1950.

FAO Names: Spider prawn (En), Bouquet araignée (Fr), Camarón araña (Sp).

Local Names: Aramang (Philippines).

Literature: Kemp, 1917:206, Pl. 8, Fig. 1.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Burma; Philippines.

Habitat: Shallow water to 17 m. Brackish and marine.

Size : Maximum total length 70 mm.

Interest to Fishery: According to Jones (1967:1 337, Fig.5) in India there is an occasional fishery for the species in the Bombay area and in the Gangetic delta. Kunju (1967:1394) said this "to be the most important species from the point of view of its abundance" in the fishery off the Maharashtra coast near Bombay, India. Kemp (1917:203) and Chopra (1943:5) indicated that the present species (together with *Exopalaemon styliferus*) "is extremely common in the Gangetic delta and vast quantities are sold in the markets mostly frequented by the poorer sections of the population". According to Kurian & Sebastian (1976:92) it forms the subject of "one of the most important fisheries in Bombay and Gangetic Delta". Blanco (1939:201) described the fishery of this species in northern Luzon, where it is of considerable importance; the product is dried or salted and shipped to other parts of the Philippines.

Palaemon adpersus Rathke, 1837

PALAEM Palaem 2

Palaemon adpersus Rathke, 1837, Mem.Acad.Imp.Sci.St. Pétersb., (6B) 3:368

Synonymy: *Cancer squilla* Linnaeus, 1758; *Palaemon communis* Anslin, 1826; *Palaemon fabricii* Rathke, 1843; *Palaemon rectirostris* Zaddach, 1844; *Palaemon leachii* Bell, 1851; *Palaemon imbellis* Fischer, 1872; *Palaemon rectirostris octodentatus* Neumann, 1878; *Leander rectirostris transitans* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Leander rectirostris typica* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Leander brandti* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Palaemon (Leander) brandti* - Thallwitz, 1892; *Leander adpersus* - Ortmann, 1894; *Leander adpersus fabricii*- De Man, 1915; *Leander rectirostris octodentatus* - Bolivar, 1916; *Leander imbellis* - Kemp, 1925.

FAO Names: Baltic prawn (En), Bouquet balte (Fr), Camarón báltico (Sp).

Local Names: Råka, Allmän råka (Sweden), Roskildereje, Almindelige reje (Denmark), Strandreke (Norway), Ostseegarnele, Ostseekrabbe (Germany), Gambaretto (Venice,Italy), Creveta de iarbă; Garida (Romania), Черноморская травяная креветка, Европейская креветка (U.S.S.R).

Literature: Kemp, 1910:131, Pl. 20, Figs. 2a,e.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Baltic from S.W. Finland and Sweden south; S. Norway and British Islands to the Mediterranean and Black Sea; Caspian Sea.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 10 m, seldom deeper, bottom mud and algae. Brackish or salt water.

Size: Maximum total length 70 or 80 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Sweden there is a small fishery for this species (in 1938 8.4 t was caught). In Denmark, however, it is far more important: between 1915 and 1964 the annual catch varied from 100 to 300 t. Also in Norway the species is fished, but evidently on a minor scale. In 1900 Wollebaek (1900:20) stated this to be the only species of shrimp, besides *Pandalus borealis*, that is fished in Norway. In the British Isles there is no special fishery for this species, although specimens may occur in catches of other prawns. So Bell (1851:307) stated that in Poole Harbour in Dorsetshire, this species, *P. elegans* and young *P. serratus* are sold as "cup-shrimps". In Germany it is fished on the coast of the Baltic, but the fishery is localized and on a restricted scale; the species is used as bait, but also for local human consumption (Scheer, 1967). Along the Atlantic and Mediterranean coasts of Europe, the species is not very important economically, although it is sold on fish markets, probably often as an admixture to other species. Fischer (1372:420-422) reported it as offered for sale in the markets of S.W. France ("on en mange en plus grande quantité"). Brian (1942:32) reported it from the fish market of Genoa "in quantità discreta", while Paolucci (1909:252) encountered it on the Adriatic coast of Italy "sul mercato con maggiore frequenza". Giordani Soika (1948:25) reported it from the Venice fish market. In the Black Sea the species is of considerable importance: along the northwest coast it is fished for on a fairly large scale (Bacescu, 1967:106), being economically the most important prawn there. Heldt & Heldt (1954:12) included it among the edible shrimps of Tunisia. Gruvel (1926:128) indicated that in Algeria (in Bône "on vend . . . sur le marché, mais en bien moins grande quantité [que *Penaeus kerathurus*], une autre crevette . . . que l'on capture l'été, à l'embouchure et dans la Seybouse même (partie saumâtre), c'est le *Palaemon (Leander) adspersus*, Rath." Also on the Atlantic coast of Morocco (near Mehdiya) the species is caught and used as food by the Europeans (Gruvel, 1923:84). Longhurst (1970:267,268) indicated the present species as of economic importance in the Mediterranean and Black Sea, but as nowhere taken in large quantities: the largest production of *Palaemon* and *Crangon* "appears to be that reported by Bulgaria".

Palaemon concinnus Dana, 1852

PALAEM Palaem 3

Palaemon concinnus Dana, 1852, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 6:26

Synonymy: *Palaemon exilimanus* Dana, 1852; *Leander longicarpus* Stimpson, 1860; *Palaemon (Leander) concinnus* - Hilgendorf, 1879; *Palaemon (Leander) longicarpus* - Gee, 1925; *Leander exilimanus* - Kemp, 1925; *Palaemon lagdaoensis* Blanco, 1939; *Leander lagdaoensis* - Tiwari, 1950.

FAO Names: Mangrove prawn (En), Bouquet mangrove (Fr), Camarón de manglar (Sp).

Local Names: Lagdao (Philippines).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:61, Fig. 12.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. Africa to Hong Kong, the Philippines and Polynesia.

Habitat: Fresh, brackish and salt water, shallow.

Size: Maximum total length 66 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Moulherat & Vincke (1963:178) indicated that in the shrimp fishery in the "pangalanes" along the east coast of Madagascar *Macrobrachium idae*, *Metapenaeus monoceros* and *Palaemon concinnus* dominate. However, the importance of the present species cannot be very great, due to its small size. Domantay (1956:363) listed the species among the economically important prawns of the Philippines without giving further data.

Palaemon elegans Rathke, 1837

PALAEM Palaem 4

Palaemon elegans Rathke, 1837, Mém.Acad.Imp.Sci.St.Pétersb., (6B)3:370

Synonymy : *Palaemon minans* Norman, 1861; *Palaemonella gracilis* Paulson, 1875; *Leander squilla prototypa* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Leander squilla brevidigitata* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Leander squilla typica* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Palaemon (Leander) minans* - Thallwitz, 1892; *Leander squilla intermedia* De Man, 1915; *Leander squilla elegans* - De Man, 1915; *Palaemon (Palaeander) elegans* - Holthuis, 1950. Most records of *Leander squilla* pertain to this species, and not to *P. adspersus*.

FAO Names: Rockpool prawn (En), Bouquet flaque (Fr), Camarón de poza (Sp).

Local Names: Tågräika (Sweden), Strandreje (Denmark), Strandreke (Norway), Steingarnele (Germany), Prawn, White prawn (British Isles), Gamberetto (Italy), Creveta, Garida de piatra (Romania), Европейская - Африканская Креветка (U.S.S.R.); usually not distinguished from *P. adspersus*.

Literature: Kemp, 1910:132, Pl. 20, Fig. 3a-e.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: from W. Norway, W. Sweden and Denmark to S.W. Africa; Mediterranean; Black Sea; Caspian Sea.

Habitat: Usually inhabiting rockpools and the shallow sublittoral zone. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length about 60 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:267,268) listed the present species among the economically important shrimps of the Mediterranean and Black Sea, and indicated specifically that in Greece it forms about 50% of the catch together with *Penaeus kerathurus* and *Parapenaeus longirostris*. As the present species and *P. adspersus* have been confused with one another, both taxonomically and nomenclaturally, it is possible that, at least part of, the above records are based on *P. adspersus*. If *P. elegans* is of commercial importance, this probably is quite minor; it may form an admixture with other species of prawns (see also under *P. adspersus*), or may be fished locally for bait. Fischer (1872:420) indicated, rather casually, that it is "portée sur les marches" (of S.W. France) together with *P. serratus* and *P. adspersus*. Heldt & Heldt (1954:12) listed the species among the edible shrimps of Tunisia. Paolucci (1909:248,249, Pl. 3, Figs.37,38) described and figured a species from the Adriatic near Ancona, Italy, which he identified as "*Anchistia amethystea* Heller". However, his material is neither *Periclimenes amethysteus* (Risso), nor, as Pesta (1918:124-126) supposed, *Periclimenes scriptus* (Risso). The shape of the rostrum, the colour pattern of the carapace, the arrangement of the spines on the posterior margin of the telson, as well as the other characters mentioned by Paolucci, including the habitat, make it clear that his specimens belong to *Palaemon elegans*. After describing the way of capture of these shrimps, usually by children with small round nets called "nichessino", Paolucci continued "serve come esca in varie pesche alla lenza ed è anche assai buona a mangiarsi".

Palaemon gravieri (Yu, 1930)

PALAEM Palaem 5

Leander gravieri Yu, 1930, Bull.Soc.Zool.France, 55:564

FAO Names: Chinese ditch prawn (En), Bouquet chinois des canaux (Fr), Camarón chino de acequia (Sp).

Local Names: Aka ebi (Korea).

Literature: Kubo, 1942:48, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; N. China.

Habitat: Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 58 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:51) listed the species in his, paper on the economically important Decapoda of N. China, while Yoshida (1941:26, under the incorrect name *Leander macrodactylus*) mentioned it in his list of important marine shrimps of Korea. Ivanov (1967:41) reported it as being of marked commercial importance in China, being fished in the Yellow and East China Seas.

Palaemon longirostris H. Milne Edwards, 1837

PALAEM Palaem 6

Palaemon longirostris H. Milne Edwards, 1837, Hist.Nat.Crust., 2:392

Synonymy: *Palaemon edwardsii* Heller, 1863; *Palaemon longipes* Fischer, 1872; *Leander edwardsii* (with vars. *brevidigitata*, *intermedia*, *prototypa*, *simplicior* and *similis*) - Czerniavsky, 1884; *Leander longirostris* - De Man, 1915; *Leander longirostris robusta* De Man, 1924.

FAO Names: Delta prawn (En), Bouquet delta (Fr), Camarón delta (Sp).

Local Names: White prawn (British Isles), Dorngarnele (Germany), Steurkrab (Netherlands), Crevette blanche, Esquille, Esquille, Squille, Santé (S.W. France).

Literature: De Man, 1915:149, Pl. 12, Fig. 3; Holthuis, 1950:59, Fig. 3,5a,20.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: N.W. Germany, British Isles and the Netherlands to the Mediterranean and possibly Black Sea.

Habitat: Brackish water of estuaries.

Size: Maximum total length 70 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the Netherlands the species is fished for and sold as bait (Holthuis, 1950a:61). Also in S.W. France, in the estuary of the Gironde near Bordeaux it is fished, as indicated by Fischer (1872:421), who in his turn also referred to Rondelet (1554).

Palaemon macrodactylus M. J. Rathbun, 1902

PALAEM Palaem 7

Palaemon macrodactylus M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 26:52

FAO Names: Migrant prawn (En), Bouquet migrateur (Fr), Camarón emigrante (Sp).

Literature: Kubo, 1942:36, Figures; Newman, 1963:119-132, Figs. 1-3.

Distribution: Originally Indo-West Pacific: Korea; China; Japan. Introduced in the Eastern Pacific (San Francisco Bay area) about 1954. Now also found in Australia.

Habitat: Estuarine brackish waters.

Size: Maximum total length 51 mm (♂), 55 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:53) cited the species in his list of economically important prawns from N. China. Yoshida's listing of the species among the commercial shrimps of Korea is incorrect, Kubo (1942:48) showed that Yoshida's specimens were *P. gravieri*. In Tokyo the species is sold as food (A.C.J. Burgers, in Litt.). In San Francisco Bay the species was so abundant in 1957 that it turned up in commercial shrimp catches (Newman, 1963).

Palaemon maculatus (Thallwitz, 1891)

PALAEM Palaem 8

Leander maculatus Thallwitz, 1891, Abh.Ber.Zool.-Anthropol.-Ethnogr.Mus.Dresd., 1890-91 (3):19, 49

FAO Names: Zaire prawn (En), Bouquet Zaïre (Fr), Camarón zairense (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1925:36, Fig. 8; Schmitt, 1926a:25, Fig. 65.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Senegal to Angola.

Habitat: Brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 43 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Darteville (1950:33) stated that "ces Nageurs, for recherchés par les résidents et estivant [of the coast near the mouth of the Congo River], dont le nombre augmente, deviennent plus rare au fur et à mesure que la pêche s'en fait plus acharnée".

Palaemon northropi (Rankin, 1898)

PALAEM Palaem 9

Leander northropi Rankin, 1898, Ann.N.Y.Acad.Sci., 12:539

Synonymy: *Palaemon brachylabis* M.J. Rathbun, 1900; *Palaemon (Palaeander) northropi* - Holthuis, 1950.

FAO Names: Caribbean bait prawn (En), Bouquet zélateur caraïbe (Fr), Camarón cebador (Sp).

Local Names: Potitinga (Pernambuco, Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:192, Pl. 47.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Bermuda and Florida to Uruguay.

Habitat: Shallow water. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 33 mm (♂), 38 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In N.E. Brazil of secondary importance, used there as bait for fishing (P.A. Coelho & M. de Araujo Ramos, in Litt.).

Palaemon ortmanni M.J. Rathbun, 1902

PALAEM Palaem 10

Palaemon ortmanni M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 26:53

Synonymy: *Palaemon longipes* Ortmann, 1890 (not *P. l.* Olivier, 1811); *Leander lowipes* De Man, 1907.

FAO Names: Gladiator prawn (En), Bouquet gladiateur (Fr), Camarón gladiador (Sp).

Literature: Kubo, 1942:52, Figures (as *Leander longipes*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China and Japan.

Habitat: Littoral. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 78.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:54) listed the present species among the economically important shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Palaemon pacificus (Stimpson, 1860)

PALAEM Palaem 11

Leander pacificus Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:40

Synonymy: *Leander peringueyi* Stebbing, 1915; *Leander gilchristi* Stebbing, 1915; *Leander okiensis* Kamita, 1951.

FAO Names: Indian bait prawn (En), Bouquet zélateur indien (Fr), Camarón celador indio (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1925:307; Kubo, 1942:42, Figures; Holthuis, 1950:87, Fig. 19.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and S. Africa to Japan and Polynesia. Perhaps the S. African form must be considered a distinct species.

Habitat: Littoral. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 53 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Kubo (1942:48) stated that this species is used as bait for fishing on the Pacific coast of Japan.

Palaemon pandaliformis (Stimpson, 1871)

PALAEM Palaem 12

Leander pandaliformis Stimpson, 1871, Ann.Lyc.Nat.Hist., New York, 10:130

Synonymy: *Leander potitinga* Müller, 1880; *Palaemon (Leander) potitinga* - Thallwitz, 1892; *Palaemonetes cubensis* Hay, 1903; *Leander cubensis* - Kemp, 1925.

FAO Names: Potitinga prawn (En), Bouquet potitinga (Fr), Camarón potitinga (Sp).

Local Names: Potitinga (Pernambuco, Brazil).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:187, Pl. 46, Figs. g-l; Chace & Hobbs, 1969:111, Figs. 26,28,a.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: West Indies and east coast of American continent from Guatemala to S. Brazil.

Habitat: Fresh and brackish water. Muddy bottom.

Size: Maximum total length 38 mm (♂), 43 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Secondary. Used as bait for fishing in N.E. Brazil (P.A. Coelho & M. de Araújo Ramos, in Litt.).

Palaemon paucidens De Haan, 1844

PALAEM Palaem 13

Palaemon paucidens De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea (6/7):Pl. 45, Fig. 11

Synonymy: *Leander paucidens* - Stimpson, 1860.

FAO Names: Lake prawn (En), Bouquet de lac (Fr), Camarón de lago (Sp).

Local Names: Suji ebi (Japan).

Literature: Kubo, 1942:25, Figures; Kamita, 1961:33, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Siberia; Korea; China; Saghalin; Japan; Ryukyu Islands.

Habitat: Fresh, brackish (and salt?) water.

Size: Maximum total length up to 66 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In Japan *Palaemon paucidens* is fished at the same time as *Macrobrachium nipponense*, and evidently not or not always separated when processed. I myself did buy a can of Japanese prawns exported to Seattle, U.S.A., which contained both species. According to Kemp (1918: 271) "The species forms one of the most important commercial products of Lake Biwa [Japan], being caught near Otsu in very large numbers in small basket traps". Kamita (1954:33) indicated that in Tottori Prefecture, Japan "fishermen catch them by trawling" and that they are eaten cooked or fried.

Palaemon serratus (Pennant, 1777)

PALAEM Palaem 1

Astacus serratus Pennant, 1777, British Zoology, (ed. 4)4:15

Synonymy: *Melicerta trilians* Risso, 1816; *Palaemon trilianus* - Risso, 1826; *Palaemon treillianus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Palaemon punctulatus* Risso, 1844 (nomen nudum); *Cancer captivus* Nardo, 1847; *Leander latreillianus* (with vars. *intermedia* and *aberrans* and forms *gigantea*, *typica* and *transitans* and monstrosity *sculpta*) - Czerniavsky, 1884; *Leander serratus* - Sharp, 1893; *Leander treillianus* - Adensamer, 1898; *Palaemon rostratus* Gimenez, 1922; *Palaemon oratelli* Monod, 1931 (nomen nudum).

FAO Names: Common prawn (En), Bouquet (commun) (Fr), Camarón común (Sp).

Local Names: Gruntvannsreke (Norway), Sägegarnele (Germany), Common prawn (British Isles), Bouquet, Crevette rose (Paris markets, France), Salicoque (Normandy, France), Chevrette (Brittany, France), Santé (Gironde, France), Cambon (Languedoc, France), Ligubam (Nice, France), Gambaru russu (Monaco), Camarão (Portugal), Camarón (Spain, official name), Quisquilla (Spain), Gambero sega, Gambero delle rocce, Palemone, Gamberetto (Italy; Palombi & Santarelli, 1961:362, give a large number of local Italian names for this species), Gamblu (Malta), Kozica obicna (Yugoslavia) Garidáki (Greece), Teke (Turkey), Qapzan (Israel), Gembri (Tunis).

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: from Denmark to Rio de Oro, West Africa; Mediterranean; Black Sea.

Habitat: Shallow water (0 to 40 m). Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 110 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Cole (1956:202) stated that although the landings of the present species in Great Britain are very small in comparison with those of shrimps [*Crangon crangon*], the very high prices realized demonstrate that the market is largely unsatisfied" and the prawns "vie with Pyefleet (Colchester) oysters for the title of the highest priced British marine product". "Substantial landings are made at various points between Bognor and Plymouth". In 1966 the English Channel coast yielded less than 10 t of this species, but at the French Atlantic coast the fishery was far more important, the catch being 700 t (Longhurst, 1970:265). Also in Spain (especially in Galicia) and Portugal the species is fished for and sold on the markets. Brian (1942:33) reported it from the markets of Genoa (both as food and bait) and also elsewhere in Italy the species is caught and greatly esteemed. Gruvel, (1923:83,84) described the fishery of this species on the Atlantic coast of Morocco and its sale on the markets of Casablanca and Rabat. Gruvel (1926:64; 1926a:36) indicated the present species among the edible prawns of Algeria and Tunisia respectively. In England and France laboratory experiments have been carried out for aquaculture of this prawn (see Reeve, 1969:1 067-1 073; Forster & Wickins, 1972:7,8; Ling & Costello, 1976).

Palaemon serrifer (Stimpson, 1860)

PALAEM Palaem 14

Leander serrifer Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:41

Synonymy: *Leander fagei* Yu, 1930; *Leander serrifer longidactylus* Yu, 1930.

FAO Names: Carpenter prawn (En), Bouquet charpentier (Fr), Camarón carpintero (Sp).

Literature: Kubo, 1942:33, Figures.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Birma; Malay Archipelago; S. Siberia; China; Japan.

Habitat: Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 36 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:52) listed this species among the economically important prawns of N. China, Yoshida (1941:26) did the same for Korea. Balss (1914:57) reported upon material obtained at the fishmarket in Tokio. Yasuda (1957:196) indicated that in Japan the species is fished for bait.

Palaemon xiphias Risso, 1216

PALAEM Palaem 15

Palaemon xiphias Risso, 1816, Hist.Nat.Crust.Nice, 102

Synonymy: *Palemon trisetaceus* Risso, 1816; *Palemon crenulatus* Risso, 1827; *Leander xiphias* - Ortman, 1890; *Palemon sogiontii* Monod, 1931 (nomen nudum).

FAO Names: Posidonia prawn (En), Bouquet posidonie (Fr), Camarón posidonia (Sp).

Literature: Pesta, 1918:121, Fig. 40.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Mediterranean; Canary Islands.

Habitat: Shallow water. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 65 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Longhurst (1970:267) as of economic importance in the Mediterranean. Heldt & Heldt (1954:12) ranged the species among the edible Crustacea of Tunisia.

Palaemonetes kadiakensis M. J. Rathbun, 1902

PALAEM Palaemo 1

Palaemonetes kadiakensis M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 24:903

FAO Names: Mississippi grass shrimp (En), Bouquet mississippi (Fr), Camarón del Mississippi (SP)

Local Names: Grass shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:212; Pl. 51, Fig. k-n, Pl. 52, Fig. a,b.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: S. Canada and U.S.A. between the Appalachians and the Rocky Mountains; N.E. Mexico.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 53 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. the species is used as bait and as fish food. Forbes (1876:5) stated that it is taken in great numbers at Pekin, Illinois, U.S.A. R. Rathbum (1884:819), who did not distinguish between the present and the next species, listed them among the economic crustaceans of the U.S.A. Creaser (1932:334) suggested its value as fish food, especially in trout hatcheries.

Palaemonetes paludosus (Gibbes, 1850)

PALAEM Palaemo 2

Hippolyte paludosa Gibbes, 1850, Proc.Am.Assoc.Adv.Sci., 3:197

Synonymy: *Hippolyte caroliniana* Gibbes, 1848 (nomen nudum); *Palaemonetes exilipes* Stimpson, 1871; *Palaemonopsis exilipes* - Stimpson, 1871; *Hippolysmata paludosa* - Howard, 1883; *Palaemon* (*Palaemonetes*) *exilipes* - Thallwitz, 1892; *Palaemon* (*Palaemonetes*) *paludosa* - Thallwitz, 1892.

FAO Names: Eastern grass shrimp (En), Bouquet oriental dea herbiers (Fr), Camarón yerbero (Sp).

Local Names: Grass shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: Holthuis,

Distribution: Western Atlantic: eastern part of U.S.A. east of the Appalachians, New Jersey to Florida.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 46 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor; like the previous species the present is mostly used as bait and fish food. R. Rathbum (1884:819) who treated both this and the previous species under the name *Palaemonetes exilipes*, included this among the economic crustaceans of the U.S.A., although he was "not aware of its ever having been used as food". Worth (1908:853) reported that the species is used as bait in the hook and line fishery: several shrimps being pur on one hook. He also described how large quantities of this species have been shipped from North Carolina to other localities in the U.S.A. in order to improve the food situation for fishes in those areas.

Palaemonetes sinensis (Sollaud, 1911)

PALAEM Palaemo 3

Allocaris sinensis Sollaud, 1911, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, 17:50

Synonymy: *Palaemonetes chankensis* Buldovsky, 1933; *Palaemonetes venephicus* Birstein & Vinogradov, 1934.

FAO Names: Chinese grass shrimp (En), Bouquet chinois des herbiers (Fr), Camarón yerbero chino (SP).

Literature: Holthuis, 1950:91, Figs. 20,21.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Siberia; China.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 46 mm.

Interest to fishery: Liu (1955:55) listed this species among the commercially important shrimps and prawns of N. China, while Ping (1931:183) mentioned from the region of Nanking a species of shrimp of economic importance" which he named "*Palaemon sinensis* (Sollaud)" and with which evidently the present species and not *Palaemon sinensis*. Heller (= *Macrobrachium nipponense*) is meant.

Palaemonetes tonkinensis (Sollaud, 1914)

PALAEM Palaemo 4

Coutierella tonkinensis Sollaud, 1914, Bull.Soc.Zool.Fr., 34:318

FAO Names: Tonkin grass shrimp (En), Bouquet tonkinois (Fr), Camarón tonkinés (Sp).

Local Names: Con tôm giông (Tonkin, Viet Nam).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Viet Nam.

Habitat: Fresh water.

Size: Maximum total length 33 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the original description of this species Sollaud (1914:314) stated that the species belongs to the “formes les plus communément pêchées dans le delta du fleuve Rouge”. It is used for the preparation of a native pasty dish “mam tôm”.

Palaemonetes varians (Leach, 1814)

PALAEM Palaemo 5

Palaemon Varians Leach, 1814, In Brewster, Edinburgh Encycl., 7:401

Synonymy : ? *Astacus albescens* Pennant, 1812; *Palaemon variabilis* Bouchard-Chantreaux, 1829; *Leander Varians* - Czerniavsky, 1884; *Palaemonetes varians microgenitor* Boas, 1889; *Palaemonetes varians occidentalis* Sollaud, 1923.

FAO Names: Atlantic ditch shrimp (En), Bouquet atlantique des canaux (Fr), Camarón de acequia del Atlántico (Sp).

Local Names: Steurkrab (Netherlands), Prawn (British Isles).

Literature: Sollaud, 1938:637.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: W. Baltic and North Sea to the Atlantic coast of Morocco; Mediterranean coast of N.W. Africa.

Habitat: Brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 50 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Used as bait for line and hook fishing in the Netherlands. Leach (1816: Pl 43) indicated that the species “is very common on the Devonshire, Glamorgan and Norfolk coasts, where it is taken as an article of food”. Leach queried the identity of this species with *Astacus squilla* sensu Pennant 1777 (= *Astacus albescens* Pennant, 1812), the “White Shrimp”, of which Pennant (1777:19; 1812:25) stated that it “inhabits the coast of Kent; it is sold in London under the name of the white shrimp, as it assumes that color when boiled?”

Remarks : White (1857: 135) used the name “White Shrimp” for *Palaemon elegans* a species indicated by him as *Palaemon squilla*, but he added “Other species besides this are named “White Shrimp”. It will be difficult, if not impossible, therefore, to identify *Astacus albescens* Pennant, 1812; this name is older than any of the names (with the exception of *Astacus serratus* Pennant, 1777) that at present are used for British Palaemonidae, and thus forms a potential nomenclatural danger.

Palaemonetes Vulgaris (Say, 1818)

PALAEM Palaemo 6

Palaemon Vulgaris Say, 1818, J.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 2:248

Synonymy: *Palaemonopsis vulgaris* - Stimpson, 1871; *Palaemonetes carolinus* Stimpson, 1871; *Palaemonopsis carolinus* - Stimpson, 1871; *Palaemon (Leander) vulgaris* - Von Martens, 1872; *Palaemon (Palaemonetes) carolinus* - Thallwitz, 1892.

FAO Names: Marsh shrimp (En), Bouquet des marais (Fr), Camarón de fangal (Sp).

Local Names: Grass shrimp, Common grass shrimp, Common American prawn (U.S.A.).

Literature: Holthuis, 1952:231, Pl. 54, Figs. f-l.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: New Brunswick, Canada to Texas, U.S.A.

Habitat: Salt or brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 30 mm (♂), 42 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: R. Rathbun (1884:818) listed the present species among the economic crustaceans of the U.S.A., but stated that it "does not rank among our food invertebrates on account of its small size". Fowler (1912:327) reported it to be used as bait for fishing in New Jersey. U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (1958:8) listed both *Palaemonetes vulgaris* and *P. carolinus* as being caught for bait shrimp in New York and New Jersey. It is possible that with the latter name *P. pugio* Holthuis, 1949, the "Dagger shrimp" was meant.

SUPERFAMILY ALPHEOIDEA Rafinesque, 1815

Alpheoidea Holthuis, 1955, Zool.Verh.Leiden, 26:81

This superfamily contains four families, all of which are represented in this list, but none of the species is of great commercial importance.

FAMILY ALPHEIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Alphidia Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*, 98

This family has a great number of genera and species, but only very few of these are of commercial importance and even then their value is quite minor.

Alpheus bisincisus De Haan, 1844

ALPH Alph 1

Alpheus bis-incisus De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, *Fauna Japonica*, Crustacea (6/7):P1.45, Fig. 3

Synonymy: *Crangon bis-incisus* - Urita, 1921.

FAO Names: Flathead snapping shrimp (En), Cardon nez camus (Fr), Camarón chato (Sp).

Literature: Banner & Banner, 1966:1?.5, Fig. 46.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: South and East Africa to Japan, Indonesia, and New Caledonia.

Habitat: Depth 1 to at least 70 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 21 to 32 mm; carapace length 10 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Tiwari (1963:304) mentioned a specimen purchased on the market of Nha-Trang, Viet Nam.

Alpheus brevicristatus De Haan, 1844

ALPH Alph 2

Alpheus brevicristatus De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea (6/7):Pl.45, Fig.1

Synonymy: *Alpheus kingsleyi* Miers, 1079; *Crangon brevimistatus* - Maki & Tsuchiya, 1923.

FAO Names: Teppo snapping shrimp (En), Cardon teppo (Fr), Camarón tepo (Sp).

Local Names: Teppo ebi (Japan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Siberia; China; Japan; Taiwan.

Habitat: Depth 8 to 10 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 100 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:30) listed this species among the economic prawns and shrimps of North China. Harada (1966:82) reported that it is fished for by commercial fishermen in the Lake Naka-umi area, Honshu, Japan.

Alpheus digitalis De Haan, 1844

ALPH Alph 3

Alpheus digitalis De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea (6/7):Pl. 45, Fig. 4

Synonymy: *Alpheus distinguendus* De Man, 1909; *Crangon (Alpheus) distinguendus* - Gee, 1925.

FAO Names: Forceps snapping shrimp (En), Cardon tenaille (Fr), Camarón tenaza (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1909:155, Pl. 7, Figs. 9-14 (as *A. distinguendus*)

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan; China; Mergui Archipelago; Australia.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 10 m. Marine,

Size: Maximum total length 74 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Liu (1955:29) among the shrimps and prawns of economic importance in N. China. Banner & Smalley (1969:43) indicated that in parts of Moreton Bay, Queensland, this species, together with *Alpheus stephensoni* Banner & Smalley, occurs "in the prawn trawls during summer nights Occasionally, a night's effort will catch over 100 lbs of large snapping shrimp, though usually they are thrown back with the trash".

Alpheus euphrosyne De Man, 1897

ALPH Alph 4

Alpheus euphrosyne De Man, 1897, Zool.Jahrb.(Syst.Geogr.Biol.Thiere), 9:745

Synonymy: *Crangon euphrosyne* - Suvatti, 1937.

FAO Names: Nymph snapping shrimp (En), Cardon nympe (Fr), Camarón palomilla (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 3899:317, Pl. 4, Fig. 2; De Man, 1911a:413.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Bangladesh; Thailand; Indonesia.

Habitat: Probably estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 58 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Ahmad (1957:16) among the prawns that are fished for in Bangladesh.

Alpheus glaber (Olivi, 1792)

ALPH Alph 5

Cancer glaber Olivi, 1792, Zoal.Adriat., 51

Synonymy: *Cryptophtasmus ruber* Rafinesque, 1814; *Autonomea olivii* Risso, 1816; *Astacus (Autonomea) olivii* - Voigt, 1836, *Alpheus ruber* - H. Milne Edwards, 1337; *Phleusa cynea* Nardo, 1847; *Crangon ruber* - Johnson, Everest à Young, 1947.

FAO Names: Red snapping shrimp (En), Cardon rouge (Fr), Camarón carneo (Sp).

Literature: Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:147, Fig. 59b.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Atlantic coast of Europe from Great Britain south; Mediterranean Sea of Marmara.

Habitat: Depth 35 to 100 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 43 mm

Interest to Fishery: Paolucci (1909:248) when dealing with this species from the Adriatic Sea near Ancona, Italy, stated "Qualche volta ne viene raccolta poca quantità e venduta al mercato, ma non è molto buono a mangiarsi". As stated by Zariquiey Alvarez (1968:148) on the northeastern coast of Spain the species is often caught by trawlers ("cogido frecuentemente por las barcas de arrastre") and so reaches the fish markets; however, it generally is considered trash or sold as an admixture to other species.

Alpheus gracilipes Stimpson, 1860

ALPH Alph 6

Alpheus gracilipes Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:31

Synonymy: *Crangon gracilipes* - Edmoadson, 1925.

FAO Names: Daisy snapping shrimp (En), Cardon marguerite (Fr), Camarón margarita (Sp).

Local Names: Ashiboso teppo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Miya, 1974:154, Pl. 30.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa and Jibuti to Japan, Hawaii and Polynesia.

Habitat: Depth intertidal to 3.3. m. Coral reefs. Marine.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Tiwari (1963:298) mentioned a specimen, purchased at the market of Nha-trang, Viet Nam.

Alpheus heterochaelis Say, 1818

ALPH Alph 7

Alpheus heterochaelis Say 1818, J.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 2:243

Synonymy: *Halopsyche lutaria* De Saussure, 1857; *Alpheus lutarius* - De Saussure, 1858; *Crangon heterochaelis* Hay & Shore, 1918.

FAO Names: Bigclaw snapping shrimp (En), Cardon grandes pinces (Fr), Camarón tamarú (Sp).

Local Names: Big-clawed snapping shrimp (U.S.A.), Tamarú (Pernambuco, Brazil).

Literature: Williams, 1965:66, Fig. 54; Chace, 1972:67.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: Bermuda; North Carolina, U.S.A. to S. Brazil; West Indies. Not all records are trustworthy; according to Chace, 1972, the certain records of the species are in the area from North Carolina to Texas, U.S.A., Cuba, Curaçao and Surinam.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 30 m. Muddy estuarine areas.

Size: Maximum total length 40 mm (♂), 50 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: In N.E. Brazil the species is of secondary commercial importance, it is usually caught to be used as bait for fishing (P.A. Coelho & M. de Araiijo Ramos, in Litt.).

Alpheus hoplocheles Coutière, 1897

ALPH Alph 8

Alpheus hoplocheles Coutière, 1897, Notes Leyden Mus., 19:197

Synonymy: *Crangon (Alpheus) hoplocheles* - Gee, 1925.

FAO Names: Armed snapping shrimp (En), Cardon épineux (Fr), Camarón armado (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China, possibly also Japan and Indonesia.

Habitat: Marine.

Size: Total length 35 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:32) listed the species in his enumeration of economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Alpheus japonicus Miers, 1879

ALPH Alph 9

Alpheus japonicus Miers, 1879, Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1879:53

Synonymy: *Alpheus longimanus* Bate, 1888; *Crangon japonica* Yu, 1935.

FAO Names: Japanese snapping shrimp (En), Cardon japonais (Fr), Camarón chasqueador (Sp).

Local Names: Tenagateppô ebi (Japan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Siberia; China; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 90 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 46 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Liu (1955:31) among the economic prawns and shrimps of N. China.

Alpheus spongiarum Coutière, 1897

ALPH Alph 10

Alpheus spongiarum Coutière, 1897, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat., Paris, 3:236

Synonymy: *Alpheus crinitus spongiarum* - Coutière, 1898; *Alpheus paraculeipes* Coutière, 1905.

FAO Names: Bristle snapping shrimp (En), Cardon brosse (Fr), Camarón cepillo (Sp).

Local Names: Kaimen teppo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Miya, 1974:148, Pl. 28.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: western Indian Ocean to Japan, Indonesia and Australia.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 113 m. Associated with sponges. Marine.

Size: Total length 8.6 to 20.6 mm; carapace length 3 to 7.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Tiwari (1963:293, under *Alpheus paracuelipes*) mentioned a specimen purchased at the market of Nha-trang, Viet Nam.

Alpheus stephensoni Banner & Smalley, 1969

ALPH Alph 11

Alpheus stephensoni Banner & Smalley, 1969, Proc.R.Soc.Queensl., 81(3):43

FAO Names: Queensland snapping shrimp (En), Cardon australien (Fr), Camarón australiano (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 18 m. Bottom mud or sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 70 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species, together with *A. digitalis* "consistently occurs in the prawn trawls during summer nights in parts of Moreton Bay. Occasionally, a night's effort will catch over 100 lbs of large snapping shrimp, though usually they are thrown back with the trash" (Banner & Smalley, 1969:43).

Alpheus sublucanus (Forskål, 1775)

ALPH Alph 12

Cancer sublucanus Forskål, 1775, Descriptiones Animalium, 94

Synonymy: *Cancer (Astacus) sublucanus* - Herbst, 1793; *Alpheus lottini* Guérin, 1829; *Alpheus ventrosus*, H. Milne Edwards, 1837; *Alpheus laevis* Randall, 1840; *Alpheus rouxii* Guérin, 1857; *Alpheoides laevis* - Paulson, 1875; *Crangon laevis* - Urita, 1921; *Crangon ventrosus* - Edmondson, 1923; *Crangon latipes* Banner, 1953.

FAO Names: Coral snapping shrimp (En), Cardon coraille (Fr), Camarón de coral (Sp).

Literature: Banner & Banner, 1966:91, Fig. 31 (as *A. lottini*).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and East Africa to Japan, Australia and Polynesia. Eastern Pacific: Clipperton Island; Gulf of California; Bay of Panama; Galapagos Islands; Easter Island.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 36 m. Living in association with madreporal corals. Marine

Size: Maximum total length 42 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Tiwari (1963:286) reported material of this species as offered for sale at the market of Nha-trang, Viet Nam.

Remarks: Until recently *Cancer sublucanus* Forskål has been considered an unidentifiable species. The original description, being based on Forskål's field notes, is mainly concerned with colour; and in preserved specimens all colour disappears, so that Museum specialists were at a loss as how to interpret Forskål's (1775) description. During two stays with an Israel Expedition in

the Red Sea (1962, 1965), special attention was given by me to the possibility of recognizing Forskål's crustacean species with the help of living material. Comparing living specimens of the present species with Forskål's description made it perfectly clear that he had this *Alpheus* before him. The striking colour pattern ("incarnatus, dorso nigro") showed this, while also the morphological characters mentioned by Forskål fit the species. As there was no uniformity in the use of a specific name for the present Alpeid (until about 1910 the name *Alpheus laevis* was mostly used, then, under the influence of H. Coutière, the name *Alpheus ventrosus* took over; although Stebbing, 1915, pointed out that the name *Alpheus lottini* has priority over *A. ventrosus*, it was only after 1950 that this name became accepted) it seems best to keep here strictly to priority.

FAMILY OGYRIDIDAE Hay & Shore, 1918

Ogyridae Hay & Shore, 1918, Bull.U.S.Bur.Fish., 35:388

The family contains only one genus, a single species of which has been reported to be of commercial importance.

Ogyrides orientalis (Stimpson, 1860)

OGY Ogy 1

Ogyris orientalis Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:36

Synonymy: *Ogyris sibogae* De Man, 1911; *Ogyrides sibogae* De Man, 1922.

FAO Names: Telescope shrimp (En), Crevuche télescope (Fr), Camarón telescopio (Sp).

Literature: Fujino & Miyake, 1970:255, Fig. 6.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Indonesia; Philippines; China; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 9 to 535 m. Bottom sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 18 mm; maximum carapace length up to 5.7 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Liu (1955:34) among the economic prawns and shrimps of N. China.

FAMILY HIPPOLYTIDAE Bate, 1888

Hippolytidae Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:xii,xli,480,503,574,576

Although seven genera of this family are enumerated here as of commercial importance, this importance in all cases is of a minor nature, and hardly any hippolytid is fished on a large scale. The specimens usually are either too small or too scarce to be of economic interest.

Eualus leptognathus (Stimpson, 1860)

HIPPOL Eual 1

Hippolyte leptognatha Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:34

Synonymy: *Spirontocaris leptognatha* - Balss, 1914; *Spirontocaris japonica* Yokoya, 1930; *Eualus japonica* - Derjugin & Kobjakona, 1935.

FAO Names: Yamato shrimp (En), Bouc yamato (Fr), Camarón yamato (Sp).

Local Names: Yamato mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:128, Fig. 3.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Siberia; China; Japan.

Habitat: Shallow water. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length about 25 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Liu (1955:41) among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Eualus macilentus (Kröyer, 1841)

HIPPOL Eual 2

Hippolyte macilenta Kröyer, 1841, Naturhist.Tidsskr., 3:574

Synonymy: *Spirontocaris macilenta* - M.J. Bathbun, 1904; *Spirontocarella macilenta* - Brashnikov, 1907.

FAO Names: Greenland shrimp (En), Bouc groenland (Fr), Camarón de Groenlandia (Sp).

Distribution: Northwestern Atlantic: West Greenland to Nova Scotia (Canada). Northern Pacific: Bering Sea to Okhotsk Sea.

Habitat: Depth 27 to 540 m. Marine.

Size: Total length 21 to 68 mm; maximum carapace length 16 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Potential. Couture (1971:31) stated that this species, not with standing its small size, in the province of Quebec, Canada, is "an important potential resource"

Eualus sinensis (Yu, 1931)

HIPPOL Eual 3

Spirontocaris sinensis Yu, 1931, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.; Paris, (2)3:514

FAO Names: Iso shrimp (En), Bouc iso (Fr), Camarón iso (Sp).

Local Names: Iso mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:125, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China; Japan.

Habitat: Littoral zone. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 12 mm (♂), 22 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Liu (1955:40) among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Exhippolysmata ensirostris (Kemp, 1914)

HIPPOL Exhip 2

Hippolysmata ensirostris Kemp, 1914, Rec.Indian Mus., 10:118

FAO Names: Hunter shrimp (En), Bouc chasseur (Fr), Camarón cazador (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: West coast of India to the Malay Archipelago.

Habitat: Shallow water. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 79 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:281) stated that along the N.W. coast of India the present species, together with *Nematopalaemon tenuipes* is the dominant caridean species in the trawl catches; the two species are caught in enormous numbers. In Kutch, India, the species is occasionally present in commercial prawn catches (Ramamurthy, 1967:1426). Kagwade (1967:1379) remarked that in the Bombay area it is less common in the offshore catches, and more common in the inshore waters. Kunju (1967: 1382) stated that in the commercial prawn catches of the Maharashtra coast of India (west coast) "more than half the total catch is made up of small shrimps such as *Palaemon tenuipes*, *Hippolysmata ensirostris* and *Acetes indicus*". Jones (1967:1 337) mentioned it among the fishery resources of the Gangetic Delta and other parts of India.

Exhippolysmata hastatoides (Balss, 1914)

HIPPOL Exhip 3

Mimocaris hastatoides Balss, 1914, Zool.Anz., 44:596

Synonymy: *Hippolysmata hastatoides* - Holthuis, 1947.

FAO Names: Companion shrimp (En), Bouc compagnon (Fr), Camarón compañero (Sp).

Literature: Balss, 1925:289, text-figs. 68-74, Pl. 28; De Man., 1925:29, Fig. 5.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa from Sierra Leone to N. Angola.

Habitat: Depth 1 to 15 m. Bottom sand and mud. Estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 73 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:278) indicated this species as of importance at least in Nigeria where *Nematopalaemon hastatus* and it were estimated to produce some hundreds of tons annually from beach seine catches alone.

Exhippolysmata oplophoroides (Holthuis, 1948)

HIPPOL Exhip 1

Hippolysmata (Exhippolysmata) oplophoroides Holthuis, 1948, Proc.K.Ned.Akad.Wet., 51:1 106

FAO Names: Cock shrimp (En), Crevette buhatte (Fr), Camarón gallo (Sp).

Local Names: Cock shrimp (Guyana), Kaka, Tranga bakka (Surinam), Camarão espinho (Brazil), Camarão vermelho (N.E. Brazil), Camarão ovado (S.E. Brazil).

Distribution: Western Atlantic: North Carolina, U.S.A. to Santa Catarina, Brazil.

Habitat: Depth 10 to 45 m. Bottom mud, or muddy sand. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 79 rmm.

Interest to Fishery: With inshore fishing in the Guiana's quantities of *Nematopalaemon schmitti* and *Exhippolysmata oplophoroides* are taken. Until 1959 this was the only production of shrimp in (British) Guyana (Lindner, 1957:21; Longhurst, 1970:296). In Surinam also, the two species are taken together: *Nematopalaemon* always in far larger numbers than *Exhippolysmata*, the percentage of the latter is negligible (Holthuis, 1959:115). In N.E. Brazil the species is of considerable commercial importance; it is eaten directly or used in local dishes (P.A. Coelho & M. de Araújo Ramos, in Litt.); Fausto Filho (1968:27) on the other hand listed the species from the same area as being of insignificant commercial value. This species was observed in small numbers in the landings made at Santos and Santa Catarina State (S.E. Brazil). FAO (1964:9).

Remarks: It is interesting that all three species of *Exhippolysmata* cited here, although occurring in three different zoogeographical regions, as well as on three different continents, are always found as admixtures with catches of *Nematopalaemon*.

Heptacarpus brevirostris (Dana, 1852)

HIPPOL Hept 1

Hippolyte brevirostris Dana, 1852, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 6:24

Synonymy: *Spirontocaris brevirostris* - Walker, 1898.

FAO Names: Shortspine shrimp (En), Bouc tiépinés (Fr), Camarón espinilla (Sp).

Local Names: Short spine shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: Schmitt, 1921:66, Fig. 44.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Aleutian Islands to California.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 45 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 49 mm,

Interest to Fishery: R. Rathbun (1884:818) stated that "in San Francisco Bay it is taken with the Crangons for food"

Heptacarpus futilirostris (Bate, 1888)

HIPPOL Hept 2

Nauticaris futilirostris Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:606

Synonymy: This species has often been confused with *H. rectirostris* (Stimpson), but Miyake & Hayashi (1968:437) straightened the taxonomic position and the synonymy of the two species out in an admirable precise way.

FAO Names: Toy shrimp (En), Bouc caprice (Fr), Camarón capricho (Sp).

Local Names: Ashinaga mo ebi modoki (Japan).

Literature: Miyake & Hayashi, 1968:437, Figs. 3,4,6,7e,f; Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:139, Fig. 9.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 20 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 35 mm (♂), 30 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:36) listed this species (as *Heptacarpus rectirostris*) among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Heptacarpus geniculatus (Stimpson, 1860)

HIPPOL Hept 3

Hippolyte geniculata Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:34

Synonymy: *Spirontocaris geniculata* - M.J. Rathbun, 1902; *Spirontocaris alcimede* De Man, 1906.

FAO Names: Flexed shrimp (En), Bouc courbe (Fr), Camarón corva (Sp).

Local Names: Koshimagari mo ebi, Kosimagari ebi, Kusakosi ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:132, Fig. 5.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China; Japan.

Habitat: Shallow water to 20 m deep. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 51 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is listed by Liu (1955:38) among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Heptacarpus pandaloides (Stimpson, 1860)

HIPPOL Hept 4

Hippolyte pandaloides Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:34

Synonymy: *Spirontocaris propugnatrix* De Man, 1906; *Spirontocaris pandaloides* - De Man, 1907; *Heptacarpus propugnatrix* - Miyake, 1961.

FAO Names: Tsuno shrimp (En), Bouc suno (Fr), Camarón suno (Sp).

Local Names: Tsuno mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:136, Fig. 7.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China; Japan.

Habitat: Shallow water, 0 to 30 m deep. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 52 mm.

Interest to Fishery: This species is listed by Liu (1955:37) among the economic prawns and shrimps of N. China. Parisi (1919:74) mentioned specimens obtained at the market of Yokohama.

Latreutes acicularis Ortmann, 1890

HIPPOL Latr 1

Latreutes acicularis Ortmann, 1890, Zool.Jahrb.(Syst.Geogr.Biol.Thiere), 5:506

FAO Names: Hosu shrimp (En), Bouc oso (Fr), Camarón oso (Sp).

Local Names: Hosu mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:144, Fig. 11.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Japan.

Habitat: Shallow water. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 18 mm (♂), 31 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Yasuda (1957:196) mentioned that in Japan this species is used as bait for fishing.

Latreutes anoplonyx Kemp, 1914

HIPPOL Latr 2

Latreutes anoplonyx Kemp, 1914, Rec.Indian Mus., 10:104

FAO Names: Medusa shrimp (En), Bouc méduse (Fr), Camarón medusa (Sp).

Local Names: Kurage mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:149, Fig. 13.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: India; Burma; Indonesia; China; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 15 m. Often associated with medusae. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 39 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Listed by Liu (1955:42) among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Latreutes laminirostris Ortmann, 1890

HIPPOL Latr 3

Latreutes laminirostris Ortmann, 1890, Zool.Jahrb.(Syst.Geogr.Biol.Thiere), 5:506

FAO Names: Platenose shrimp (En), Bouc nez lamelleux (Fr), Camarón laminilla (Sp).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: China; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 9 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 53 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is mentioned by Liu (1955:45) among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Latreutes planirostris (De Haan, 1844)

HIPPOL Latr 4

Hippolyte planirostris De Haan, 1844, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6/7):Pl. 45, Fig. 7

Synonymy: *Lysmata planirostris* - De Haan, 1849; *Cyclorhynchus planirostris* - De Haan, 1849; *Rhynchocycclus planirostris* - Stimpson, 1860; *Latreutes dorsalis* Stimpson, 1860; *Platybema planirostris* - Bate, 1888.

FAO Names: Flatnose shrimp (En), Bouc nez émoussé (Fr), Camarón romo (Sp).

Local Names: Hiratsuno mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1966:147, Fig. 12.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Kuriles; Japan; China; N.W. Australia.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 110 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 29 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:43) listed this species among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China.

Lysmata californica (Stimpson, 1866)

HIPPOL Lys 1

Hippolysmata californica Stimpson, 1866, Proc.Chicago Acad.Sci., 1:48

Synonymy: *Hippolyte lineata* Lockington, 1877.

FAO Names: Lined shrimp (En), Bouc rayé (Fr), Camarón listado (Sp).

Local Names: Red rock shrimp, Southern transparent shrimp, Striped tide-pool shrimp, Large transparent shrimp (California, U.S.A.).

Literature: Schmitt, 1921:49, Fig. 27; Limbaugh, Pedersen & Chace, 1961:249, Fig. 7.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: California, U.S.A. to Guadeloupe Island, Mexico.

Habitat: Littoral (tide pools) to about 70 m depth. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 70 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is used exclusively for bait (Turner & Sexsmith, 1964:40) "Nightly trapping along breakwaters and other rocky areas produces a good supply for bait dealers to sell alive and fresh each day".

Lysmata seticaudata (Risso, 1816)

HIPPOL Lys 2

Melicerta seticaudata Risso, 1816, Hist.Nat.Crust.Nice, 110

Synonymy: *Aglaope striata* Rafinesque, 1814; *Palaemon cognetii* Risso, 1816; *Alpheus cougneti* - Risso, 1827; *Lysmata aberrans* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Miersia clavigera* Chun, 1888.

FAO Names: Monaco shrimp (En), Bouc monégasse (Fr), Camarón monagués (Sp).

Local Names: Crevette monégasque (France), Gambarú monegasco (Monaco), Gamberetto rosso (Italy), Gamblu tas-said (Malta), Creveta rosie (Romania).

Literature: Bacescu, 1967:143, Figs. 5,29,41,74-78.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West coast of Europe from the Channel Islands south; Mediterranean; Black Sea.

Habitat: Depth 4 to 60 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 26 mm (♂), 45 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Brian (1941:41) mentioned that this species is sometimes sold in small quantities at the fish market in Genoa, Italy. Several authors (Stalio, 1877:801; Paolucci, 1909:44); Pesta, 1918:110) indicated that in the Adriatic the species is very good to eat, but because of its scarcity not commercially important (they "stellen aber keine spezielle Marktware vor, wohl ohne Zweifel wegen des vereinzelt Vorkommens", Pesta, 1918). Gruvel (1926a:36) cited the species for Tunisia, but "peu abondante".

Lysmata vittata (Stimpson, 1860)

HIPPOL Lys 3

Hippolysmata vittata Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1860:30

Synonymy: *Nauticaris unirecedens* Bate, 1888; *Hippolysmata vittata subtilis* Thallwitz, 1891.

FAO Names: Indian lined shrimp (En), Bouc rayé indien (Fr), Camarón rayado indio (Sp).

Local Names: Akashima mo ebi (Japan).

Literature: Hayashi & Miyake, 1968:156, Fig. 17.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea and S.E. Africa to China, Japan and the Malay Archipelago.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 54 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 43 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:45) included this species among the economic shrimps and prawns of N. China. Holthuis (1947:68) listed some specimens obtained at the fishmarket of Batavia (=Djakarta, Java, Indonesia). Kurian & Sebastian (1967:92) mentioned this species among commercially important prawns of India, but they stated that it was "found only in small numbers". Kunju (1967:1 385) reported it as occurring in the fishery off the Maharashtra coast of India.

Spirontocaris lilljeborgii (Danielssen, 1859)

HIPPOL Spir 1

Hippolyte lilljeborgii Danielssen, 1859 Nyt Mag.Naturvidensk., 11:5

Synonymy : *Hippolyte serurifrons* Norman, 1862; *Spirontocaris securifrons* - Norman, 1893.

FAO Names: Friendly spine shrimp (En), Bouc épineux (Fr), Camarón saborete espinudo (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1910:103, Pl. 14, Figs. 2-10.

Distribution: Northern Atlantic: Arctic Ocean south to British Isles and Massachusetts, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 1 200 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 74 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:258) in dealing with the prawn resources of the Northwest Atlantic stated that stocks of this species, *S. spinus* and *Pandalus montagui* "are known to occur, but their potential is not known, and they are only exploited incidentally to the fishery for *Pandalus borealis*". In Norway the species also occurs commonly in the prawn trawls used for catching *Pandalus borealis*, but it (as well as other non-Pandalids) are considered trash "and the catch must be cleansed of this before it is sold" (Hjort & Ruud, 1938:108).

Spirontocaris spinus (Sowerby, 1805)

HIPPOL Spir 2

Cancer spinus Sowerby, 1805, British Miscellany, 47

Synonymy: *Astactus spinus* - Pennant, 1812; *Alpheus spinus* - Leach, 1814; *Hippolyte sowerbaei* Leach, 1817; *Hippolyte spinus* - White, 1847; *Sowerbyus spinus* - Hoek, 1887.

FAO Names: Parrot shrimp (En), Bouc perroquet (Fr), Camarón loro (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1910:103, Pl. 14, Fig. 1.

Distribution: North Atlantic: Arctic Ocean south to the North Sea and Massachusetts, U.S.A.
? North Pacific.

Habitat: Depth 16 to 400 m. Marine

Size: Maximum total length about 60 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:258) indicated that in the N.W. Atlantic the present species and *S. lilljeborgii* (see there) are only exploited incidentally to the fishery of *Pandalus borealis*.

FAMILY PROCESSIDAE Ortmann, 1896

Processidae Ortmann, 1896, Zool.Jahrb.(Syst.Geogr.Biol.Thiere), 9:415,424

Processa canaliculata Leach, 1815

PROC Proc 1

Processa canaliculata Leach, 1815, Malacostraca podophthalmata Britanniae, Pl. 41

Synonymy: *Nika couchii* Bell, 1847; *Nika edulis britanica* Czerniavsky, 1334; *Nika mediterranea* Parisi, 1915; *Processa prostatica* Zariquiey Cenarro, 1941; *Processa mediterranea* - Zariquiey Alvarez, 1955.

FAO Names: *Processa* shrimp (En), Guernade processe (Fr), Camarón procesa (Sp).

Literature: Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957:41, Figs. 205-220 (as *Processa mediterranea*); Al-Adhub & Williamson, 1975:694, Figs. 1c,d,2c,d,4.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: British Isles to the Mediterranean (as far east as Aegean Sea).

Habitat: Depth 70 to 600 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 67 mm (♂), 75 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Brian (1941:42) reported *Processa canaliculata* from the fish market in Genoa, Italy, where it was sold "in quantità discreta". Judging by the size of Brian's specimens (68 to 75 mm) and the depth from which they were taken (120 to 130 m), they indeed belong to the present species. Zariquiey Alvarez (1963:159; under *P. mediterranea*) remarked that the species is "cogida en gran cantidad por las barcas de arrastre de Rosas, Blanes y Barcelona [all three localities on the Mediterranean N.E. coast of Spain], a profundidades de más de 200 metros; se vende en el mercado". As the specimens of this species are larger than those of *P. edulis*, they are more attractive commercially; on the other hand, the species lives far deeper and can be caught in quantity by deep trawling only.

Remarks: This species was treated by Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957, under the name *Processa mediterranea* (Parisi). However, Al-Adhub & Williamson, 1975, who examined the holotype of *Processa canaliculata* Leach, 1815, found that it belongs in the present species, so that the specific name *mediterranea* Parisi, 1915, falls as a junior synonym of *canaliculata* Leach, 1815. The species that Nouvel & Holthuis (1957) had indicated with the name *Processa canaliculata* Leach, 1815, was given the new name *Processa noveli* by Al-Adhub & Williamson.

Processa edulis (Risso, 1816)

PROC Proc 2

Nika edulis Risso, 1816, Hist.Nat.Crust.Nice, 85

Synonymy: *Nika edulis typica* Czerniavsky, 1334.

FAO Names: Nika shrimp (En), Guemade nica (Fr), Camarón nica (Sp).

Local Names: Saletto (Adriatic Sea, Italy; vid. Pesta, 1918:137), Italienischer Granatkrebs (Germany), Green shrimp (England, see Patterson, 1905:332).

Literature: Nouvel & Holthuis, 1957:10, Figs. 1-27.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: British Isles to the Mediterranean. The typical subspecies is restricted to the Mediterranean, in the Atlantic there are two subspecies *P. e. arcassonnensis* Nouvel & Holthuis, so far only known from S.W. France and *P. e. crassipes* Nouvel & Holthuis from the rest of the European Atlantic coast.

Habitat: Shallow water (often among Zostera and Posidonia). Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 30 mm (♂), 44 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The specific name *edulis* already shows that the species is eaten. Risso (1816:86) in the original description stated on this account "c'est particulièrement cette espèce qui est employée comme comestible aux environs de Nice, et qu'on vend pendant toute l'année", and (on p. 85) "La chair . . . offre, en tout temps un mets savoureux et agréable; et l'on s'en sert comme d'un excellent appât pour prendre les poissons". Pesta (1918:140), under the name *Processa canaliculata*, remarked for the Adriatic area that "Die Form wird auf den Fischmärkten (mit der "Minutaglia") als essbar verkauft". This is confirmed by Giordani Soika (1946:26), who reported that at the fishmarket of Venice "*Processa canaliculata*" was sold between November and January mixed with *Crangon crangon* and, *Palaemon adspersus*. As both Pesta and Giordani Soika dealt with shallow water shrimps it is most likely that their material belongs to the present species rather than to the deep sea *Processa canaliculata*. Although *Processa edulis* is the most common Mediterranean shallow water *Processa*, it is possible that older records of it dealt partly (or entirely) with other Mediterranean shallow water forms like *P. acutirostris* Nouvel & Holthuis, *P. robusta* Nouvel & Holthuis, etc., as several of these species have only been distinguished rather recently (see under Remarks below).

Outside the Mediterranean the present species is hardly of commercial importance, although it is occasionally eaten in Great Britain, as shown by Bell's (1847:277) remark that the specimen of "*Nika edulis*" "from which my figure and the above description are given was accidentally found by myself in a dish of boiled prawns, on which I was abbut to breakfast, at Bognor, in the year 1842".

Remarks: Until 1936 most zoologists were of the opinion that the genus *Processa* was represented in Eastern Atlantic waters by a single species which was indicated with the name *Processa canaliculata* Leach, 1815, or *Processa* (or *Nika*) *edulis* (Risso, 1816). In 1936 Lebour showed that *P. edulis* and *P. canaliculata* are distinct species, and in 1957 Nouvel & Holthuis recognized no less than eight species of *Processa* in European waters, one represented by three subspecies. In 1975 Al-Adhub & Williamson showed that the species that Nouvel & Holthuis had indicated with the name *Processa mediterranea* (Parisi, 1915) should bear the name *Processa canaliculata* Leach, 1815, while the species to which the latter name was assigned by Nouvel & Holthuis needed a new name *P. noveli* Al-Adhub & Williamson, 1975.

The great confusion that has existed in the species taxonomy and the nomenclature of *Processa* makes it difficult to correctly evaluate old records. This is especially true for the shallow water species.

SUPERFAMILY PANDALOIDEA Haworth, 1825

Pandaloida Alcock, 1901, Descr.Catal.Indian.Deep Sea Crust.Macr.Anom, 55

Of the three families in this superfamily only one is known to contain species of commercial interest.

FAMILY PANDALIDAE Haworth, 1825

Pandalidae Haworth, 1825, Philos.Mag.J., 65:184

The family Pandalidae is, from a commercial point of view, one of the most important families of prawns, second only to the Penaeidae. While the fishery for Penaeidae is mostly confined to the tropics and subtropics, that for Pandalidae is done in colder waters of both the northern and southern hemisphere. Several genera of Pandalidae are of commercial importance, *Pandalus* being the foremost among these.

Chlorotocus crassicornis (Costa, 1871)

PANDL Chlo 1

Pandalus crassicornis Costa, 1871, Annu.Mus.Zool.Univ.Napoli, 6:89

Synonymy: *Chlorotocus gracilipes* A. Milne Edwards, 1882; *Palaemon chlorotocus* Filhol, 1886.

FAO Names: Green shrimp (En), Crevette verte (Fr), Camarón Verde (Sp).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:184, Figs. 58-60.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: from the Bay of Biscay to Congo; Mediterranean. Records from South and East Africa, India and China Sea need confirmation.

Habitat: Depth 75 to 600 m. Bottom mud and sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 78 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Brian (1941:40) noted that since in Italy in the Genoa area trawlfishing had started at depths between 150 and 400 m, the species is rather frequently caught and is relatively common at the fishmarket, although these prawns are not sold in great quantities. Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:67) indicated that the species is caught "con bastante frecuencia" by trawlers along the entire Catalanian coast of Spain. Heldt & Heldt (1954:11) listed the species among the edible shrimps of Tunisia, but remarked that it is not sold separately on the market, always being mixed with *Parapenaeus*. Longhurst (1970:299) reported that off the coast of Natal, S. Africa *Chlorotocus crassicornis* is taken in "quantities, which are often not marketed". The systematic and nomenclatural status of the S.E. African *Chlorotocus* is not yet positively known and the form occurring there may be a distinct species.

Dichelopandalus bonnieri Caullery, 1896

PANDL Dich 1

Dichelopandalus bonnieri Caullery, 1896, Ann.Univ.Lyon, 26:379.

Synonymy: *Pandalus bonnieri* - Calman, 1399.

FAO Names: Whip shrimp (En), Crevette fouet (Fr), Camarón latiguillo (Sp).

Literature: Calman, 1899:34, Pls. 1-4, Fig. 3.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West coast of Europe from Norway to the Bay of Biscay.

Habitat: Depth 60 to 1 200 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 120 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Cole (in Graham:1956:194) stated that in the Clyde below Millport (S.W. Scotland) there exist "considerable quantities of *Pandalus bonnieri* . . . a prawn . . . , obviously of commercial importance if it is present in sufficient quantities". Longhurst (1970:265) confirmed this.

Heterocarpoides levicarina (Bate, 1888)

PANDL Het 1

Dorodotes levicarina Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:680

Synonymy: *Heterocarpus (Heterocarpoides) levicarina* - De Man, 1917.

FAO Names: Dorodotes shrimp (En), Crevette dorodo (Fr), Camarón dorodó (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1920:178, Pl. 15, Fig. 44.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea to Japan and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 31 to 274 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 45 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor if at all. Yasuda (1957:30) listed the species among those that are important in the shrimp fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan near Seto.

Heterocarpus dorsalis Bate, 1888

PANDL Heter 1

Heterocarpus dorsalis Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:630

Synonymy: *Heterocarpus alphonsi* Bate, 1888.

FAO Names: Madagascar nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon malgache (Fr), Camarón nailón malgache (SP).

Literature: De Man, 1920:171, Pl. 15, Fig. 43.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East and South-east Africa to Japan, the Philippines and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 185 to 1 325 m. Bottom mud or sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 154 mm (♂), 165 mm (♀); maximum carapace length (without rostrum) 34.5 mm (♂), 36.5 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:13) considered this species "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental slope of Madagascar.

Heterocarpus ensifer A. Milne Edwards, 1881

PANDL Heter 2

Heterocarpus ensifer A. Milne Edwards, 1881, Ann.Sci.Nat.Paris(Zool.), (6)11(4):8

Synonymy: *Pandalus carinatus* Smith, 1882; *Heterocarpus carinatus* - Agassiz, 1888; *Atlantocaris gigas* Ortmann, 1893; *Procletes atlanticus* Lenz & Strunck, 1914; *Procletes gigas* - Gurney & Lebour, 1941..

FAO Names: Armed nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon armée (Fr), Camarón nailón armado (Sp).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:189, Fig. 61a.

Distribution: Western Atlantic: from North Carolina (U.S.A.) south to the Caribbean area. Eastern Atlantic: from off S. Spain to the Congo. Indo-West Pacific: near Madagascar, Reunion and Hawaii (several other Indo-West Pacific records of this species may pertain to different forms).

Habitat: Depth 146 to 885 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 124 mm; maximum carapace length 34.8 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Experiments carried out near Reunion indicated a potential commercial importance of this species, which was obtained at great depths (250 to 650 m) with fish traps (Guézé, 1976:279). The species then proved commercially less attractive, however, than *H. laevigatus* with which it was often captured together. Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:11) reported upon the potential commercial importance of the species near Madagascar, Reunion and Hawaii.

Heterocarpus gibbosus Bate, 1888

PANDL Heter 3

Heterocarpus gibbosus Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:634

FAO Names: Humpback nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon bossue (Fr), Camarón nailón jorobado (SP).

Literature: De Man, 1920:163, Pl. 14, Fig. 39.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: East Africa to the Philippines and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 265 to 1 280 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 140 mm; maximum carapace length (rostrum excluded) 40 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Potential. Off S.W. India the species, although trawled in small numbers only, seems to have commercial possibilities (Jones, 1969:747; Suseelan, 1976; Kurian & Sebastian, 1976:94).

Heterocarpus laevigatus Bate, 1888

PANDL Heter 4

Heterocarpus laevigatus Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:636

FAO Names: Smooth nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon inerme (Fr), Camarón nailón liso (Sp).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:195, Fig. 61c.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Madeira to Cape Verde Islands. Indo-West Pacific: South Africa and the Arabian Sea to the Malay Archipelago and Hawaii.

Habitat: Depth 302 to 1 156 m. Bottom sand or sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 181 mm (♂); 180 mm (♀), maximum carapace length 44 mm (♂). 49 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:13) the species is "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental slope of Madagascar. Experiments carried out near Reunion indicated a potential commercial importance of this species there, if fished at great depths (550 to 800 m) with fish traps (Guézé, 1976:270,282). The species is found there together with *H. ensifer*, but at the depths of 550 to 800 m it forms 75% of the catch.

Heterocarpus reedi Bahamonde, 1955

PANDL Heter 5

Heterocarpus reedi Bahamonde, 1955, Invest.Zool.Chil., 2:105

FAO Names: Chilean nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon chilienne (Fr), Camarón nailón (Sp).

Local Names: Camarón nylon, Camarón de profundidad, Gamba (Chile).

Literature: Bahamonde & Henriquez, 1970:1 607-I 627, Figs. 1-7.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: off Chile between 25°S and 39°S.

Habitat: Depth 155 to 424 m. Bottom clay, mud or sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length (without rostrum) 34 mm (♂), 39 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Considerable. This species is trawled, it formed 95% of the total shrimp catch of Chile (Hancock & Henriquez, 1968). The species is used fresh, dried, boiled and peeled. It is exported also. According to Longhurst (1970:303) it also is fished in Peru. The catch (in metric tons) taken annually in Chile amounted to 8 300 (in 1973), 7 550 (in 1974), 7 935 (in 1975), and 6 197 (in 1976).

Heterocarpus sibogae De Man, 1917

PANDL Heter 6

Heterocarpus sibogae De Man, 1917, Zool.Meded., Leiden, 3:283

FAO Names: Mino nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon mino (Fr), Camarón nailón mino (Sp).

Local Names: Mino ebi (Japan).

Literature: De Man, 1920:169, Pl. 14, Fig. 42.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Maldives to Japan and Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 233 to 560 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 140 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Yasuda (1957:30) listed this species among those that are important in the shrimp fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan near Seto.

Heterocarpus tricarinatus Alcock & Anderson, 1894

PANDL Heter 7

Heterocarpus tricarinatus Alcock & Anderson, 1894, J.Asiat.Soc.Bengal, 63(2):154

FAO Names: Scarred nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon balafrée (Fr), Camarón nailón chirlo (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1920:161, Pls. 13,14, Fig. 38.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: S.E. Africa and Arabian Sea to Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 500 to 2 000 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 119 mm (♂), 58 to 94 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:13) considered this species "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental slope of Madagascar.

Heterocarpus vicarius Faxon, 1893

PANDL Heter 8

Heterocarpus vicarius Faxon, 1893, Bull.Mus.Comp.Zool.Harv.Coll., 24:203

FAO Names: Northern nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon nordique (Fr), Camarón nailón norteño (Sp).

Local Names: Camello, Torobado, Small red shrimp (Costa Rica, Panama).

Literature: Faxon, 1295:148, Pl. 40, Fig. 1, Pl. 41, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Mexico to Panama.

Habitat: Depth 73 to 550 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Total length 28 to 110 mm; carapace length (without rostrum) 7.5 to 29 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is commercially fished for in Costa Rica and Panama at depths of 180 to 270 m (I. Pérez-Farfante, in Litt.; see also Vidal & Rosetti, 1971, 1971a).

Heterocarpus woodmasoni Alcock, 1901

PANDL Heter 9

Heterocarpus woodmasoni Alcock, 1901, Descr.Cat.Indian Deep Sea Crust.Macr.Anom., 108

FAO Names: Indian nylon shrimp (En), Crevette nylon indienne (Fr), Camarón nailón indio (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1920:156, Pl. 13, Fig. 36.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: E. Africa to Indonesia.

Habitat: Depth 290 to 640 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 131 mm (♂), 149 mm (♀); maximum carapace length (rostrum excluded) 27 mm (♂), 32 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:11) listed this species as "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental slope of Madagascar. Like *H. gibbosus*, the present species was mentioned by Jones (1969:747), Suseelan (1976) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:94) as of possible commercial importance in Indian waters.

Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902

PANDL Pand 1

Pandalopsis dispar M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 24:902

Synonymy: *Pandalus dispar* - Taylor, 1912.

FAO Names: Sidestripe shrimp (En), Crevette à flancs rayés (Fr), Camarón de banda (Sp).

Local Names: Side-stripe shrimp (Canada; U.S.A.), Giant red shrimp (Canada).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:54, Pl. 1, Fig. 2.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Alaska to Oregon, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 38 to 630 m (fished in 80 to 150 m). Bottom green mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 200 mm; maximum carapace length 39 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the area of British Columbia the importance of the species is minor compared to that of the *Pandalus* species. In the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska the species represents 5 to 15% of the shrimp catch (Longhurst, 1970:271); exploitation of larger areas may sharply increase its production. The species is sold as such, whole, peeled and cooked.

Pandalopsis japonica Balss, 1914

PANDL Pand 2

Pandalopsis dispar japonica Balss, 1914, Abh.Bayer.Akad.Wiss., (suppl.) 2(10):32

Synonymy: ?*Pandalopsis multidentata* Kobjakova, 1936.

FAO Names: Morotoge shrimp (En), Crevette morotoge (Fr), Camarón morotoje (Sp).

Local Names: Morotoge aka ebi (Japan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Sea of Okhotsk and Sea of Japan; Siberia; Korea; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 64 to 650 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 150 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Yoshida (1941:25) listed the species as being of economic importance in Korea.

Pandalus borealis Krøyer, 1838

PANDL Pandal 1

Pandalus borealis Kroyer, 1838, Naturhist.Tidsskr., 2:254

Synonymy: *Dymas typus* Krøyer, 1861; *Pandalus borealis typica* Retovsky, 1946.

FAO Names: Northern shrimp (En), Crevette nordique (Fr), Camarón norteño (Sp).

Local Names: Dybvannsreke (Norway), Dybhavsreje, Store røde Dybhavsreje, Drainmensreje, Norsk reje, Svelviksreje (Denmark), Nordhavsräka (Sweden), Pohjanmeren katkarapu (Finland), Севернъ ШРИМС U.S.S.R.), Noorse garnaal (Netherlands), Pink shrimp, Deepwater prawn (Great Britain, Canada, U.S.A.), Kampalampi (Iceland), Kingugssvaq, Râfa kingugpak (Greenland), Deep-sea prawn, Great northern prawn, Crevette nordique (Canada), Northern shrimp (U.S.A.), Hokkoku aka ebi, Hokkai ebi (Japan).

Literature: Sars, 1900:31, Pls. 9,10; Hjort & Ruud, 1938:1-144, Figs. 1-21.

Distribution: North Atlantic: Spitsbergen and Greenland south to the North Sea and to Massachusetts (U.S.A.). North Pacific: Bering Sea to S.E. Siberia, Japan and Oregon (U.S.A.). The taxonomic status of the North Pacific form, usually considered a subspecies *Pandalus borealis eous* Makarov, 1935, is not fully clear yet.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 1 380 m. Bottom clay and mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 120 mm (♂), 165 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Commercially this is one of the most important carideans of the North Atlantic; only *Crangon crangon* may be more important. Longhurst (1970:258) called it the principal product of the prawn fisheries of the northwestern Atlantic, being concentrated off Greenland, while

in more recent years also more to the south fisheries for the species have started, e.g., in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Bay of Fundy and the Gulf of Maine (as far south as Gloucester, Mass.). There is an intensive fishery around Iceland and a most important one off the Norwegian coast. In the Kattegat and Skagerak it is fished for by Danish trawlers. In the northern and central North Sea Danish, Norwegian, British, German and Dutch trawlers fish for the species. Experiments for the aquaculture of this species have been undertaken in England:

In the Northern Pacific *Pandalus borealis eous* also is of economic importance. Longhurst (1970:270-272) mentioned that the species is important on the west coast of Kamchatka, while in the Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska it forms 80 to 90% of the shrimp catch. Yoshida (1941:23) listed the species among the commercial shrimps of Korea. Off the west coast of Canada and Washington (U.S.A.) the species is trawled commercially and with *P. jordani* forms the most important species in the fishery. According to U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (1958:12) this shrimp is landed in Washington, Oregon and California, U.S.A.

Pandalus danae Stimpson, 1857

PANDL Pandal 2

Pandalus danae Stimpson, 1857, Proc.Boston Soc.Nat.Hist., 6:87

Synonymy: *Pandalus franciscorum* Kingsley, 1878

FAO Names: Dock shrimp (En), Crevette des quais (Fr), Camarón de muelle (Sp).

Local Names: Coon stripe shrimp, Coon-striped shrimp, Dock shrimp (Canada, U.S.A.), California prawn (U.S.A., see R. Rathbun, 1893:821).

Literature: Schmitt, 1921:44, textfig. 35, Pl. 13, Fig. 3.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Alaska, U.S.A. to California, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 18 to 200 m. Bottom sand, gravel. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 38 mm (♂), 105 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 22 mm (♂), 29 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Butler (1968:523) listed the commercial Pandalidae of British Columbia, Canada, "in order of decreasing importance" of the six species *P. danae* came last. R. Rathbun (1884:321) stated that the species was "commonly brought to the San Francisco market, and is caught in the open ocean" off San Francisco.

Pandalus goniurus Stimpson, 1860

PANDL Pandal 3

Pandalus goniurus Stimpson, 1860, Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1560:36

Synonymy: *Pandalus dapifer* Murdoch, 1884.

FAO Names: Humpy shrimp (En), Crevette gibbeuse (Fr), Camarón jiboso (Sp).

Local Names: Humpy shrimp (U.S.A.), Benisuji ebi (Japan).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:38, Pl. I, Fig. 3.

Distribution: Northern Pacific: Bering Sea to Sea of Japan and Washington, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 450 m. marine.

Size: Maximum total length 142 mm; maximum carapace length (exclusive of rostrum) 70 mm.

Interest to Fishery: This is the commonest Pandalid in the N.W. Pacific and in the Okhotsk Sea it seems to be present in commercially attractive quantities (Longhurst, 1970:276). In the Bering Sea the importance of the species is far less (being less than 5% of the total Pandalid stock), but

it seems to be more important in the Anadyr Gulf (= Anadyrskiy Zaliv), N.E. Siberia (Longhurst, 1970:271). This species, together with *P. hypsinotus*, is taken in small quantities in Alaska, but it is far less important than either *P. borealis* or *Pandalopsis dispar* (cf. Harry, 1964:64).

Pandalus hypsinotus Brandt, 1351

PANDL Pandal 4

Pandalus hypsinotus Brandt, 1851, In Middendorff, Reise N. und O. Sibiriens, 2:(1):125

Synonymy: *Pandalus gracilis* Stimpson, 1860.

FAO Names: Coonstripe shrimp (En), Crevette à front rayé (Fr), Camarón malacho (Sp).

Local Names: Humpback shrimp (Canada, U.S.A.), King shrimp (Canada), Coon-stripe shrimp (U.S.A.), Toyama ebi, Taraba ebi, Botan ebi (Japan).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:46, Pl. 2, Fig. 5.

Distribution: Northern Pacific: Bering Sea to Washington, U.S.A., Korea and N. Japan.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 400 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 209 mm (♂), maximum carapace length (without rostrum) 43 mm.

Interest to Fishery: This species dominates the prawn catch off Korea (Longhurst, 1970:270; Yoshida, 1941:22). In the Bering Sea it is of minor importance, forming with *P. goniurus* and *P. platyceros* less than 5% of the prawn catch. Off British Columbia *Pandalus hypsinotus* is commercially "of minor importance" (Butler, 1964:1 428).

Pandalus jordani M.J. Rathbun, 1902

PANDL Pandal 5

Pandalus jordani M.J. Rathbun, 1902, Proc.U.S.Natl.Mus., 24:900

FAO Names: Ocean shrimp (En); Crevette océanique (Fr), Camarón oceánico (Sp).

Local Names: Ocean shrimp (U.S.A.: official, name in California), Smooth pink shrimp, Pink shrimp (Canada, U.S.A.), Ocean pink shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: Dahlstrom, 1970:1 377-1 416, Figs. 1-17.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Alaska to San Diego, California, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 36 to 457 m (fished in depths of 73 to 237 m). Bottom sand and mud, green mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 161 mm; maximum carapace length 18 mm (♂), 30 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: Butler (1950:34) stated that the species in British Columbia had been "found in limited commercial quantities", about twenty years later it was of major commercial importance there, being trawled for food, used as such, whole or peeled and cooked. Off Washington and Oregon (U.S.A.) the species supports a trawl fishery (Longhurst, 1970:272). Off California also the fishery for this species is of major importance; most of the catch here is vacuum-packed, small amounts are sold fresh or cooked. In 1962 Washington produced 1.4 million lbs of this species, Oregon 2.0 million lbs and California 1.8 million lbs (Harry, 1964:66).

Pandalus kessleri Czerniavsky, 1878

PANDL Pandal 6

Pandalus kessleri Czerniavsky, 1878, Trav.Soc.Natural.St.Pétersbourg, 7:25

Synonymy: *Pandalus kessleri fluviatilis* Czerniavsky, 1878; *Pandalus latirostris* M.J. Ratbun, 1902.

FAO Names: Hokkai shrimp (En), Crevette hokkai (Fr), Camarón de Hokkai (Sp).

Local Names: Hokkai ebi (Japan), Травяной щримс (U.S.S.R.).

Literature: Urita & Nomura, 1936:235-252, Figs. 1-4.

Distribution: Western North Pacific: S.E. Siberia; Korea; Sachalin N. Japan. Around 1959 the species has been introduced into the Black Sea.

Habitat: Depth 0.5 to 9 m; there are records from as deep as 300 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 157 mm; maximum carapace length (rostrum excluded) 31 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Longhurst (1970:270) indicated that this species, together with *P. hypsinotus* is dominant in the catches in North Korean waters. Yoshida (1941:24) also listed it as of economic importance in Korea. Urita & Nomura (1936) state that it "may be looked on as a special product of Saghalien and Hokkaidô . . . In Saghalien, it is the only commercial shrimp that is canned". More recently Tanikawa (1971:182) also commented on the importance of the species in Hokkaido and the Kurile Islands, in Hokkaido the annual production being about 100 tons. Kobjakova (1966:203) also indicated that the species is "of commercial value in the Sea of Japan, near South Sakbalin and at the southern Kuriles" (cf. also Ivanov, 1955:16-23).

Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814

PANDL Pandal 7

Pandalus montagui Leach, 1814, In Brewster, Edinburgh Encycl., 7:432

Synonymy: *Astacus maculatus* (Montagu MS) Leach, 1814; *Pandalus annulicornis* Leach, 1815; *Astacus (Pandalus) annulicornis* - Moore, 1839; *Pandalus levigatus* Stimpson, 1853; *Pandalus leptorhynchus* Kinahan, 1558; ?*Boreocaris moebiusi* Ortmann, 1693.

FAO Names: Aesop shrimp (En), Crevette ésope (Fr), Camarón esópico (Sp).

Local Names: Blomsterreke, Spraglete reke (Norway), Rekekongen (Denmark), Felsengarnele, Rote Schwimmgarnele (Germany), Pink shrimp, Pink prawn, Aesop shrimp, Aesop prawn, Prawn, Sprawn, Shank, Fleetwood prawn (Great Britain), Striped pink prawn, Striped pink shrimp (Canada).

Literature: Simpson, Howell & Warren, 1970:1 225-1 249, Figs. 1-4.

Distribution: Northern Atlantic: Arctic Ocean south to Nova Scotia, Canada, the British Isles and the southern North Sea near Belgium.

Habitat: Depth 4 to 700 m (most common between 20 and 100 m). Bottom sand, mud, gravel and rock, usually a hard substratum. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 160 mm.

Interest to Fishery: In the northeastern Atlantic region the species "is only fished commercially by Britain" (Longhurst, 1970:265). On the whole the importance is small. In the northwestern Atlantic the species with two species of *Spirontocaris* is "only exploited incidentally to the fishery for *Pandalus borealis*" (Longhurst, 1970:258). Couture (1971:42) reported that a fishery of secondary importance for this species existed in Denmark, the Farøe Islands, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, Holland, Belgium and England, and that it also has commercial possibilities on the east coast of Canada.

Pandalus nipponensis Yokoya, 1933

PANDL Pandal 8

Pandalus nipponensis Yokoya, 1933, J.Coll.Agric.Imp.Univ.Tokyo, 12:17

FAO Names: Botan shrimp (En), Crevette botan (Fr), Camarón botán (SP).

Local Names: Botan ebi (Japan).

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Korea; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 76 to 533 m. Marine

Size: About 85 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Yoshida (1941:22, Pl. 13, Fig. 3) figured this species in his list of economically important Macrura of Korea, but, apart from including it in his key, did not treat it in the text. Yasuda (1957:30) listed the species as important in the shrimp fishery of the Inland Sea of Japan near Seto.

Pandalus platyceros Brandt, 1851

PANDL Pandal 9

Pandalus platyceros Brandt, 1851, In Middendorff, Reise N. und O. Sibiriens, 2(1):123

Synonymy: *Pandalus pubescentulus* Dana, 1852.

FAO Names: Spot shrimp (En), Crevette tache (Fr), Camarón manchado (Sp).

Local Names: Prawn, Spot shrimp (Canada, U.S.A.), Hokkai ebi (Japan).

Literature: Butler, 1970:1 289-1 315, Figs. 1-7.

Distribution: Northern Pacific: Bering Strait south to S. California, and to Japan and Korea.

Habitat: Depth 4 to 437 m. Bottom hard on fairly steep edge. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 253 mm; maximum carapace length 61 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Along the Pacific American coast it is of commercial importance (of major importance in British Columbia). It is mainly caught with traps, but is also obtained incidentally in trawling for other species of Pandalidae. According to Longhurst (1970:271,272) in the Bering Sea and the Gulf of Alaska the catch of this species, together with that of *P. goniurus* and *P. hypsinotus* constitutes less than 5% of the total shrimp catch. Trap catching for *P. platyceros* in California was of negligible importance. In England aquaculture experiments with this species have been carried out, but without too encouraging results for commercial breeding (Forster & Wickins, 1972:9-10).

Parapandalus narval (Fabricius, 1787)

PANDL Parapnd 1

Astacus narval Fabricius, 1787, Mantissa Insectorum, 1:331

Synonymy: *Cancer narval* - Gmelin, 1789; *Palaemon narval* - Bosc, 1801; *Palaemon pristis* Risso, 1816; *Pandalus narval* - Desmarest, 1823; *Pontophilus pristis* - Risso, 1827; *Pandalus pristis* - Roux, 1831; *Palaemon tarentinum* Costa, 1844; *Pandalus tarentinus* - Hope, 1851; *Nisea formosa* (Risso MS) Monod, 1931. In older literature the name *Parapandalus narval* has often incorrectly been used for *Plesionika edwardsii*.

FAO Names: Narwal shrimp (En), Crevette narval (Fr), Camarón narval (Sp).

Literature: Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:III; Crosnier & Forest, 1973:221, Fig. 69a.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Western Mediterranean, including the Adriatic Sea; from Madeira and the Canary Islands south to Angola. Also reported from the Western Indian Ocean and the Red Sea.

Habitat: Depth 10 to 910 m. Bottom mud and muddy sand. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 95 mm, without rostrum.

Interest to Fishery: According to Figueira (1960:4) "In Madeira there is a small commercial fishery for the species". Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:68), mentioned that it is caught by the "vacas" (= trawlers) off the Catalonian coast of Spain. It is found on the Spanish fishmarkets usually in small quantities with other prawns. Brian (1941:36) reported it from the fishmarket at Genoa, Italy, but it was there of little commercial importance. Dieuzeide (1931:132) remarked that he had never seen the species (which he dealt with under the name *Parapandalus pristis*) on the fishmarket of Algiers, while *Plesionika edwardsii* (mentioned as *Parandulus narval*) was abundant there. Heldt & Heldt (1954:10) listed the species among the edible shrimps of Tunisia. Guézé (1976:275) in the course of fishery experiments with traps in 150 to 350 m off Reunion, found the species at times abundant and of possible, but restricted, economic interest.

Parapandalus spinipes (Bate, 1888)

PANDL Parapnd 2

Plesionika spinipes Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:646

Synonymy: *Pandalus (Parapandalus) serratifrons* Borradaile, 1899; *Pandalus (Parapandalus) tenuipes* Borradaile, 1899; *Pandalus (Parapandalus) spinipes* - Alcock, 1901; *Plesionika spinipes grandis* Doflein, 1902.

FAO Names: Oriental narwal shrimp (En), Crevette narval orientale (Fr), Camarón narval orientale (SP).

Literature: De Man, 1920:142, Pls. 12;13, Fig. 33.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea to Japan, Melanesia and the Kermadec Islands.

Habitat: Depth 50 to 805 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 130 mm.

Interest to Fishery: So far evidently none, but Jones (1969:747), Suseelan (1976) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:94) listed this species with a number of others as potentially interesting as a subject for commercial fishery in India, especially off Kerala.

Plesionika acanthonotus (S. I. Smith, 1882)

PANDL Plesion 3

Pandalus acanthonotus S.I. Smith, 1882, Bull.Mus.Comp.Zool.Harv.Coll., 10:61

Synonymy: *Pandalus parfaiti* A. Milne Edwards, 1883; *Pandalus geniculatus* A. Milne Edwards, 1883; *Nothocaris geniculatus* - Bate, 1888; *Plesionika parfaiti* - De Man, 1920; *Plesionika geniculata* - De Man, 1920.

FAO Names: Lesser striped shrimp (En), Crevette naine rayée (Fr), Camarón rayado menor (Sp).

Literature: Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:102, Figs. 39c,43,44a,b; Crosnier & Forest, 1973:203, Figs. 64d,65a.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Bay of Biscay to S.W. Africa; Western Mediterranean. Western Atlantic: South Carolina, U.S.A. to Brazil.

Habitat: Depth 190 to 1 350 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 84 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor. Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:66) indicated that the species is caught by trawlers off the Catalonian coast of Spain. The specimens form a minor portion of the catch and

are usually either discarded or sold mixed with other shrimps. Massuti (1968:306) also reported the species from the Balears as "con menor interés comercial o nulo".

Plesionika alcocki (Anderson, 1896)

PANDL Plesion 4

Pandalus alcocki Anderson, 1896, J.Asiat.Soc.Bengal, 65(2):92

FAO Names: Gondwana striped shrimp (En), Crevette gondwana (Fr), Camarón gondwana.

Literature: Alcock, 1901:97.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Western Indian Ocean from East Africa and the Gulf of Aden to the Bay of Bengal.

Habitat: Depth 500 to 1 170 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length 20.5 mm (♂), 22 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: This species was considered by Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:13) "éventuellement commercialisable" on the continental slope of Madagascar.

Plesionika antigai Zariquiey Alvarez, 1955

PANDL Plesion 5

Plesionika antigai Zariquiey Alvarez, 1955, Publ.Inst.Biol.Apl., Barc., 19:111

FAO Names: Catalonian striped shrimp (En), Crevette catalane (Fr), Camarón catalán (Sp).

Literature: Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:100, Fig. 37.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Western Mediterranean; probably also West Africa.

Habitat: Depth 168 to 400 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum carapace length (without rostrum) 17.5 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Minor if at all. Caught by trawlers off the Catalonian coast of Spain and brought to the fishmarkets, where it is sold as an admixture with other prawns (Zariquiey Alvarez, 1955).

Plesionika edwardsii (Brandt, 1851)

PANDL Plesion 2

Pandalus (Pontophilus) edwardsii Brandt, 1851, In Middendorff, Reise N. und O. Sibiriens, 2(1):121

Synonymy: *Pandalus guerinii* Risso, 1844 (nomen nudum).

FAO Names: Striped soldier shrimp (En), Crevette édouard (Fr), Camarón soldado rayado (Sp).

Local Names: Carabinero (Spain).

Literature: Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:109, Fig. 45; Crosnier & Forest, 1973:202, Figs. 636,64b.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Mediterranean; West Africa as far south as Sierra Leone. Western Atlantic: S. Carolina, U.S.A. to Gulf of Mexico.

Habitat: Depth 180 to 680 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 166 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:68) reported the species as being caught by trawlers off the Spanish Mediterranean coast. The shrimps are brought here to the markets and sold usually as an admixture with other shrimps. Massuti (1968:305,307) reported this species as one of the three species of shrimp that are of economic interest in the region of the Baleares, Spain, while also on the Atlantic coast of Spain it seems to be of some importance. Brian (1941:32) mentioned the species as being sold on the fishmarkets in Genoa, Italy, be it in limited numbers and often mixed in with *Parapenaeus longirostris*. In Algeria the same is true: "On le rencontre couramment sur les marchés algériens, melange à la Crevette rose pâle: *Parapenaeus longirostris* Lucas" (Dieuzeide, 1931: 128); this was later confirmed by the same author (Dieuzeide, 1952:38), who stated that in Algerian waters the present species is the only Pandalid which has "une importance économique". Heldt & Heldt (1954:11) reported the same for Tunis: "Il s'en trouve quelquefois au marché de Tunis, mélangé à la crevette rose (*Parapenaeus*)".

Plesionika ensis (A. Milne Edwards, 1881)

PANDL Plesion 6

Acanthephyra ensis A. Milne Edwards, 1881, Ann.Sci.Nat.Paris, (Zool.), (6)11(4):14

Synonymy: *Pandalus ensis* -A. Milne Edwards, 1883; *Plesionika uniproducta* Bate, 1888.

FAO Names: Striped gladiator shrimp (En), Crevette gladiateur rayée (Fr), Camarón gladiador rayado (Sp).

Literature: Holthuis, 1951:55, Fig. 10; Suseelan & Mohamed, 1969:88, Figs. 1-4.

Distribution: Circumtropic: Western Atlantic: Florida (U.S.A.); West Indies; Brazil. Eastern Atlantic: Morocco to Angola. Indo-West Pacific: Arabian Sea; Bay of Bengal; Fiji; Hawaiian Archipelago.

Habitat: Depth 100 to 1 250 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 128 mm.

Interest to Fishery: So far the species is not fished for, but Suseelan & Mohamed (1969), Suseelan (1976) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:94) found it to be of potential commercial value off the west coast of India (Kerala).

Plesionika gigliolii (Senna, 1903)

PANDL Plesion 7

Pandalus gigliolii Senna, 1903, Boll.Soc.Entomol.Ital., 34:315

Synonymy: *Pandailus subtilirostris* Riggio, 1905; *Pandalus (Nothocaris) ocellus subtilirostris*-Riggio, 1905.

FAO Names: Italian deepsea shrimp (En), Crevette profonde italienne (Fr), Camarón italiano de fondo (Sp).

Literature: Zariquiey Alvarez, 1968:106, Fig. 44c.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Western Mediterranean; West Africa south to Sierra Leone.

Habitat: Depth 118 to 800 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 62 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Practically nil. The species is rarely caught by trawlers off the Catalonian coast of Spain (Zariquiey Alvarez, 1946:66), and comes on the fishmarkets as an admixture with other prawns.

Plesionika heterocarpus (Costa, 1871)

PANDL Plesion 8

Pandulus heterocarpus Costa, 1871, Annu.Mus.Zool.Univ.Napoli, 6:89

Synonymy: *Pandalus sagittarius* A. Milne Edwards, 1883; *Pandalus longicarpus* A. Milne Edwards, 1883.

FAO Names: Arrow shrimp (En), Crevette flèche (Fr), Camarón flecha (Sp).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:199, Figs. 63a,64a.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Mediterranean; Atlantic coast from Portugal to Angola.

Habitat: Depth 35 to 850 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 88 mm (♂), 106 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: The species is taken by trawlers off the Catalonian coast of Spain (Zariquiey Alvarez, 1946:66; Zariquiey Alvarez, 1955:105,111), sometimes in large quantities. These specimens however are of minor commercial importance and are usually sold as admixtures with other species of shrimp. Brian (1941:34, Fig. 9) listed the species among the edible Crustacea of the Genoa (Italy) fishmarket where it usually is found in small numbers mixed with other shrimps. Heldt & Heldt (1954:11,12) enumerated the species among the edible Crustacea of Tunisian waters, and indicated that in certain places, although it is as abundant as *Parapenaeus*, it is considered trash and not sold separately on the market.

Plesionika martia (A. Milne Edwards, 1883)

PANDL Plesion 1

Pandalus martius A. Milne Edwards-, 1883, Recueil Figures Crustacés nouveaux ou peu connus, Pl. 21, Fig. 2

Synonymy: *Plesionika semilaevis* Bate, 1888; *Plesionika (Pandalus) sicherii* Riggio, 1900; *Plesionika cottei* Kotte, 1902.

FAO Names: Golden shrimp (En), Crevette dorée (Fr), Camarón de oro (Sp).

Local Names: Golden prawn (New Zealand).

Literature: Kemp, 1910:93, Pl. 12, Figs. 1-4; Chace, 1940:190, Fig. 57; Crosnier & Forest, 1973:212, Figs. 63d,64e,66.

Distribution: Circumtropic: Western Atlantic: Bermuda and South Carolina (U.S.A.) to Gulf of Mexico and Brazil. Eastern Atlantic: Ireland south to S. Africa; Mediterranean. Indo-West Pacific: Gulf of Aden and S.E. Africa to Japan, Hawaii, Australia and Kermadec Islands.

Habitat: Depth 180 to 2 100 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 169 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Along the Catalonian coast of Spain the species is occasionally caught by trawlers (Zariquiey Alvarez, 1946:66), and so reaches the fishmarkets, where it may be sold as an admixture with other prawns, but its value is negligible. Brian (1941:28,31) remarked that at the fishmarket, of Genoa, Italy, this species is seen rather frequently, but in limited numbers, usually mixed in with *Aristeus* and *Aristaeomorpha*. Crosnier & de Bondy (1967:41) mentioned this species as

of possible commercial importance off tropical. West Africa. Longhurst (1970:278) stated that Spanish trawlers off Sierra Leone and Senegal fish this species together with a number of others. Longhurst (1970:299) indicated that *Plesionika martia* is landed in Natal (South Africa) in rather small quantities and often not marketed. Crosnier & Jouannic (1973:12) ranged this species among those "éventuellement commercialisables" on the continental slope of Madagascar. Jones (1969:747), Suseelan (1976) and Kurian & Sebastian (1976:95) listed a number of species, among which the present, that might become of economic value off the west coast of India. Longhurst (1970:285) mentioned the possibility of a commercial fishery for this species on the continental slope of N. Sumatra and N.W. Malaysia. In a list of species important in the shrimp fishery in the Inland Sea of Japan near Seto, the present species also occurs (Yasuda, 1957:30). In a pamphlet put out by the New Zealand Marine Department (Anon., 1964:5,9) a number of prawn species is listed as commercial (probably potentially commercial is meant) for New Zealand waters; among these is also *Plesionika martia*.

Plesionika williamsi Forest, 1963

PANDL Plesion 9

Plesionika williamsi Forest, 1963, Bull.Mus.Hist.Nat.Paris, (2)35:621

FAO Names: Guinea striped shrimp (En), Crevette rayée guinéenne (Fr), Camarón rayado de Guinea (Sp).

Literature: Crosnier & Forest, 1973:211, Fig. 65e.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: West Africa, Guinea and Ivory Coast.

Habitat: Depth 300 to 455 m. Bottom mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 166 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Forest (1963:628) suggested, that the species might prove to be of commercial value, because of its abundance, size and quality of the meat.

SUPERFAMILY CRANGONOIDEA Hawarth, 1825

Crangonidea Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:480-1

Of the two families in this superfamily only one contains species of commercial interest.

FAMILY CRANGONIDAE Haworth, 1825

Crangonidae Haworth, 1825, Philos.Mag.J., 65:184

Among the Crangonidae only a few species are of considerable commercial importance; such species are found in temperate and boreal waters.

Argis lar (Owen, 1839)

CRANG Arg 1

Crangon lar Owen, 1839, In Beechey, Voyage Blossom, (Zool.), 88

Synonymy: *Crangon (Nectocrangon) lar* - Brandt, 1851.

FAO Names: Kuro shrimp (En), Crevette kuro (Fr), Camarón kuro (Sp).

Local Names: Kuro zako-ebi (Japan).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:137, Figs. 74,75.

Distribution: Northern Pacific: Alaska and Bering Sea to Korea and N. Japan. Atlantic records of this species pertain almost certainly to *A. dentata* (Rathbun).

Habitat: Depth 22 to 400 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 109 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Yoshida (1941:29) listed this species among the economically important shrimps of Korea.

Crangon affinis De Haan, 1849

CRANG Crang 2

Crangon affinis De Haan, 1849, In Von Siebold, Fauna Japonica, Crustacea, (6):183

Synonymy: The taxonomic status of the N.W. Pacific *Crangon* is very unsettled. A thorough revision must decide whether the forms described as *Crangon propinquus* Stimpson, 1860; *Steiracrangon orientalis* var. *longicauda* forma *pacifica* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Crangon crangon affinis* Ortmann, 1895; *Crangon vulgaris shidlovskii* Ostroumoff, 1396; *Crangon hakodatei* M.J.Rathbun, 1902; *Crangon consobrinus* De Man, 1906; *Crangon cassiope* De Man, 1906; *Crangon septemspinosa amurensis* Brashnikov, 1907; *Crangon septemspinosa anivensis* Brashnikov, 1907, are identical with *Crangon affinis*, and even whether or not the latter species is distinct from *Crangon crangon* (L.). For the time being the authors are followed who consider *C. affinis* the only species of the *Crangon crangon* group in the N.W. Pacific.

FAO Names: Japanese sand shrimp (En), Crevette japonaise (Fr), Quisquilla japonesa (Sp).

Local Names: Zako ebi, Ebi zako (Japan).

Distribution: Northwestern Pacific: Siberia; Korea; China; Saghalin; Japan.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 219 m. Marine, sometimes in somewhat brackish water.

Size: Maximum total length 63 mm (♀); maximum carapace length 17 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Liu (1955:58,59,60) listed *Crangon crangon*, *C. cassiope* and *C. affinis* among the shrimps of economic importance in N. China. Harada (1969:82) indicated that the species is fished for by commercial fishermen in the region of Lake Naka-umi on the west coast of Honshu, Japan. Also in the Inland Sea of Japan near Seto *Crangon affinis* is of some importance in the shrimp fishery (Yasuda, 1956:9; 1957:30).

Crangon alaskensis Lockington, 1877

CRANG Crang 3

Crangon alaskensis Lockington, 1877, Proc.Calif.Acad.Sci., 7:34

Synonymy: *Crago ataskensis* - Shelford, 1935.

FAO Names: Alaska shrimp (En), Crevette alaska (Fr), Quisquilla de Alaska (Sp).

Local Names: Alaska shrimp, Gray shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:114, Figs. 52,53.

Distribution: Northeastern Pacific: Bering Sea to Washington, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 6 to 72 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 77 mm.

Interest to Fishery: According to Flora & Fairbanks (1966:172) this species is "sometimes netted commercially for food" presumably in the Puget Sound area.

Crangon communis Rathbun, 1899

CRANG Crang 4

Crangon communis M.J. Rathbun, 1899, Fur Seals & Fur Seal Islands, 3:556

Synonymy: *Sclerocrangon communis* - Brashnikov, 1907; *Crango communis* - Schmitt, 1921; *Crangon (Neocrangon) communis* - Zarenkov, 1965.

FAO Names: Gray shrimp (En), Crevette cendrée (Fr), Quisquilla gris (Sp).

Local Names: Gray shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:123, Fig. 64; Schmitt, 1921:95, Fig. 63.

Distribution: Northeastern Pacific: Bering Sea to S. California, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 32 to 555 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 73mm.

Interest to Fishery: Flora & Fairbanks (1966:173) cited this species among the shrimp from Puget Sound area that are of commercial value, be it that it is less important than *C. franciscorum*. Also Ricketts, Calvin & Hedgpeth (1968:286) mentioned "commercially netted *Crango communis* in Puget Sound".

Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758)

CRANG Crang 1

Cancer crangon Linnaeus, 1758, Syst.Nat., (ed. 10) 1:632

Synonymy: *Astacus crangon* - Müller, 1776; *Crangon vulgaris* Fabricius, 1798; *Crango vulgaris* - Lamarck, 1801; *Crangon rubropunctatus* Risso, 1816; *Crangon maculosa* Rathke, 1837; *Crangon maculatus* Marcusen, 1067; *Crangon maculosa typica* Czerniavsky, 1834; *Crangon maculosa brevirostris* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Crangon maculosa suchumica* Czerniavsky, 1884; *Steiracrangon orientalis* Czerniavsky, 1884 (with var. *longicauda* forma *intermedia* and var. *brevicauda*); *Crangon crangon typicus* Doflein, 1900; *Crangon crangon mediterranea* Brashnikov, 1907.

FAO Names: Common shrimp (En), Crevette grise (Fr), Quisquilla (Sp).

Local Names: Sandreke, Hestereke (Norway), Hestereje, Sandhest (Denmark), Råkhäst, Sandräka (Sweden), Hieta katkarapu (Finland), Nordseegarnele, Nordseekrabbe, Krabbe, Granat, Kraut, Porre, Sanduhl (Germany), Garnaal, Noordzeegarnaal, Garnaat, Garn (Netherlands, Belgium), Shrimp, Common shrimp, Brown shrimp (Great Britain), Crevette grise (France, Belgium), Sauticot (Normandy, France), Bouc (Brittany, France), Cabra, Camarao mouro, Camarao branco (Portugal), Quisquilla (Spain; official name), Gambaro gris (Provence, France), Gambero della sabbia, Gamberetto grigio (Italy; Palombi & Santarelli, 1961:368, indicate many local Italian names for the species), Pieskorovna kozica (Yugoslavia), Cali karidesi (Turkey), Creveta de nisip, Garida de nisip (Romania), Garida (Israel), Bargouth bharr (Tunisia), ОБЪ КНТОВЕНЬ И ШРИМС, ГРАНАТ (U.S.S.R.).

Literature: Tiews, 1970:1 167-1 224, Figs. 1-20.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Baltic, Atlantic coast of Europe from the White Sea to Portugal; Mediterranean; Black Sea; Atlantic coast of Morocco,

Habitat: Shallow coastal waters (0 to 20 m) although there are records of up to 130 m depth. Bottom sand or muddy sand. Marine or slightly brackish.

Size: Maximum total length 89 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The commercial fishery for *Crangon crangon* is carried out along the entire North Sea coasts of Germany, the Netherlands and Belgium, on the east, southeast and northwest coasts of England, and the Atlantic coasts of France especially near the estuaries. In Portugal it is caught with special nets, the so called "mugigangas" (Nobre, 1936, 176). In Morocco it is also fished and sold. Gruvel (1923:84) remarked: "On la rencontre en petit nombre, surtout sur le marché de Casablanca et aussi sur celui de Mogador ... Sa consommation est très réduite" (compared to *Parapenaeus* and *Palaemon longirostris*). Summarizing we can say that in the northeastern Atlantic *Crangon crangon* is caught in far greater quantities than any other crustacean; it is especially important on the North Sea coasts of Germany, the Netherlands, and Belgium, and seems to diminish in economic value farther away from this center.

As far as the Mediterranean is concerned, in Algeria *Crangon crangon* forms the main part of the catches from the shrimping grounds near Nemours and Oran (Ivanov, 1967:56). Although Heldt & Heldt (1954) do not mention the species, Gruvel (1926a:36) and Kouki (1970?:95) treated it among the edible Crustacea of Tunis. Brian (1941:46) stated that the species is sold at the fishmarket of Genoa, Italy, where this shrimp is fished in great quantities. Giordani Soika (1946:27) also indicated that *Crangon crangon* in the Venice area is of considerable commercial importance, being greatly esteemed as food.

Ivanov's (1967:1) statement that the species is fished in Iceland must have been based on incorrect information: Stephenson (1939) did not even list the species among the Decapoda of Iceland.

Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856

CRANG Crang 5

Crangon franciscorum Stimpson, 1856, Proc.Calif.Acad.Sci., 1:97

Synonymy: *Crago franciscorum* - Scofield, 1919.

FAO Names: California shrimp (En), Crevatte californienne (Fr), Quisquilla californiana (Sp)

Local Names: California shrimp, Bay shrimp, Gray shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:120, Fig. 61; Schmitt, 1921:92, Fig. 62.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Alaska to South California, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 50 m. Bottom sand, mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 80 mm:

Interest to Fishery: R. Rathbun (1884:818) indicated that this "is the Shrimp par excellence of the San Francisco market, where large quantities are sold during nearly every month of the year". "Up to 1954, Bay shrimp [= *C. franciscorum* (mainly), with *C. nigricauda* and *C. nigromaculata*] account for about 75 percent of the total California catch of shrimp" after that time the *Pandalus* catch exceeded the *Crangon* catch (U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries 1958:8). According to McGinitie & McGinitie (1949: 275) "the main fisheries [for this species] are in Puget Sound and San Francisco Bay". Also Flora & Fairbanks (1966:173) indicated this species, together with *C. nigricauda* and *C. communis* as "of commercial value with *C. franciscorum* most important", presumably in the Puget Sound area.

Crangon nigricauda Stimpson, 1856

CRANG Crang 6

Crangon nigricauda Stimpson, 1856, Proc.Calif.Acad.Sci., 1:89

Synonymy: *Crago nigricauda* - Hilton, 1918; *Crangon (Neocrangon) nigricauda* - Zarenkov, 1965.

FAO Names: Blacktailed shrimp (En), Crevette queue noire (Fr), Quisquilla rabo negro (Sp).

Local Names: Black-tailed shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:112, Fig. 50; Schmitt, 1921:84, Fig. 56.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: British Columbia, Canada to Baja California, Mexico.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 50 m: Bottom sand and mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 68 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is sold with *Crangon franciscorum*, e.g. at the San Francisco market, but is much less important than that species (U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, 1958:8), the same seems to be true for the Puget Sound area (Flora & Fairbanks, 1966:173). Ricketts, Calvin & Hedgpeth (1968:286) called this "one of the common market shrimps in California". According to Bonnot (1932:14) in the California shrimp catches the present species is the second in importance, the first being *C. franciscorum*, the third *C. nigromaculata*; sometimes the order of importance between *C. nigricauda* and *C. nigromaculata* is revised.

Crangon nigromaculata Lockington, 1877

CRANG Crang 7

Crangon nigromaculata Lockington, 1877, Proc.Calif.Acad.Sci., 7:34

Synonymy: *Crago nigromaculatus* - Hilton, 1916; *Crangon (Neocrangon) nigromaculata* - Zarenkav, 1965.

FAO Names: Bay shrimp (En), Crevette baie (Fr), Quisquilla de caleta (Sp).

Local Names: Bay shrimp, Gray shrimp (U.S.A.).

Literature: M.J. Rathbun, 1904:114, Fig. 52; Schmitt, 1921:86, Fig. 57.

Distribution: Eastern Pacific: Northern California, U.S.A. to Baja California, Mexico.

Habitat: Depth 5 to 60 m. Bottom muddy sand or mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 69 mm.

Interest to Fishery: This is, one of the three commercial shrimps of the San Francisco Bay area: *Crangon franciscorum* being by far the most important, *C. nigricauda* is usually the next important and *C. nigromaculata* the third. According to Bonnot (1932:14) in some seasons *C. nigromaculata* is more numerous than *C. nigricauda*.

Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818

CRANG Crang 8

Crangon septemspinosa Say, 1818, J.Acad.Nat.Sci.Phila., 1:246

Synonymy: *Crago septemspinus* - M.J. Rathbun, 1905. This species has often been identified with *Crangon crangon* (L.) and its status, like that of *Crangon affinis*, is far from clear. Here *Crangon septemspinosa* is treated as the representative of the *Crangon crangon* group on the American Atlantic coast. A thorough revision of the genus will show the relation between the various forms and also make certain whether or not *C. septemspinosa* does occur in both sides of the northern Pacific as some authors think.

FAO Names: Sand shrimp (En), Crevette sable (Fr), Quisquilla arenera (Sp).

Local Names: Sand shrimp, Common shrimp, Bail shrimp, Gray shrimp (U.S.A.), **Песчань и Шримс** (U.S.S.R.).

Literature: Williams, 1965:89, Fig. 72.

Distribution: Northwestern Atlantic: Baffin Bay to east coast of Florida, U.S.A.

Habitat: Depth 0 to 90 m, rarely to 440 m. Bottom sand. Marine and estuarine.

Size: Maximum total length 50 mm (♂), 70 mm (♀).

Interest to Fishery: According to De Kay (1844:26) in New York it is "being used exclusively for bait". Also Gould (1841:331) stated that in Massachusetts "it is nowhere sufficiently abundant to make it an object to collect it for food". R. Rathbun (1884:817) however, mentioned that "In the neighbourhood of New York and about New Bedford, Mass., it is taken as food. Northward from there it is, so far as we know, only utilized to a slight extent, and for bait only ... from all the information we have been able to obtain, no notice is taken of it south of New York". The U.S. Bureau of Commercial Fisheries (1958:8) indicated that "in New York and New Jersey, where the fishery is almost entirely for bait shrimp, sand shrimp *Crangon vulgaris* and grass shrimp *Palaemonetes vulgaris* and *Palaemonetes carolinus* constitute the entire catch".

Pontocaris lacazei (Gourret, 1887)

CRANG Pont 1

Crangon lacazei Gourret, 1837, C.R.Hebd:Séances Acad.Sci., Paris, 105:1 033

Synonymy: *Aegeon brendani* Kemp, 1906; *Aegeon lacazei* - Kemp, 1910.

FAO Names : Hardshell shrimp (En), Crevette crâne (Fr), Camarón de casco (Sp).

Literature: Kemp, 1910:156, Pl. 22, Figs. 1-5.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: from S.W. Ireland to S. Africa; Western Mediterranean. Indo-West Pacific: also reported from E. Africa and New Zealand.

Habitat: Depth 50 to 684 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 49 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Probably nil. Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:90) indicated that the species is caught "con grandísima frecuencia" by the commercial trawlers off the Catalanian coast of Spain. Specimens do reach the fishmarkets, but usually as trash or as admixtures with other shrimps.

Pontocaris pennata Bate, 1888

CRANG Pont 2

Pontocaris pennata Bate, 1888, Rep.Voyage Challenger, (Zool.), 24:499

Synonymy: ?*Aegeon affine* Alcock, 1901; *Aegeon pennata* - Balss, 1914; *Aegeon obsoletum* - Balss, 1914.

FAO Names: Feather shrimp (En), Crevette emplumée (Fr), Camarón de pluma (Sp).

Literature: De Man, 1920:294, Pl. 24, Fig. 70.

Distribution: Indo-West Pacific: Red Sea to Japan and the Malay Archipelago.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 900 m. Bottom sandy mud. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 43 mm.

Interest to Fishery: So far minor. Only Yasuda (1957:30) mentioned it as important in the shrimp fishery of the Inland Sea of Japan near Seto.

Pontophilus spinosus (Leach, 1815)

CRANG Pontop 1

Crangon spinosus Leach, 1815, Trans.Linn.Soc.Lond., 4:346

Synonymy: *Pontophilus spinosus* - Leach, 1817; *Astacus (Crangon) spinosus* Moore, 1839; *Cheraphilus spinosus* - Kinahan, 1860.

FAO Names: Spiny shrimp (En), Crevette épine (Fr), Camarón espinudo (Sp).

Local Names: Spiny shrimp (Great Britain; White, 1857).

Literature: Kemp, 1910:160,. Pl. 21, Fig. 8.

Distribution: Eastern Atlantic: Iceland and N. Norway south to the Mediterranean.

Habitat: Depth 20 to 1 550 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 52 mm.

Interest to Fishery: Little if at all. Zariquiey Alvarez (1946:91) indicated that it is caught by commercial trawlers off the Catalonian coast of Spain. The species is not sold as such, but may be mixed in with other shrimps. Brian (1941:44, Fig. 11) found a few specimens of this species on the fishmarket of Genoa, Italy, mixed in with *Aristeus* and *Aristaeomorpha*.

Sclerocrangon salebrosa (Owen, 1839)

CRANG Sclero 1

Crangon salebrosus Owen, 1839, In Beechey, Voyage Blossom, (Zool.), 88

FAO Names: Bering shrimp (En), Crevette bering (Fr), Camarón de Bering (Sp).

Local Names: Шримс - Медвежонок (U.S.S.R.), Kijin ebi (Japan).

Literature: Brashnikov, 1907:91, Pl. 2, Fig. 4; Urita, 1942:34, Fig. 10; Ivanov, 1955:32, Figs. 9,10.

Distribution: Northwestern Pacific: Bering Sea, Okhotsk Sea and northern Japan Sea as far south as Peter the Great Bay.

Habitat: Depth 10 to 250 m. Marine.

Size: Maximum total length 200 mm, seldom to 300 mm.

Interest to Fishery: The species is considered by Ivanov (1955:32-34) and Kobjakova (1955:151) to be potentially of commercial value along the east coast of Siberia. It is interesting to note that the related *Sclerocrangon boreas* in Greenland is considered unfit for consumption because of the dryness of the meat (Jensen, 1928:77).

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
FAMILY SOLENO CERIDAE																				
<i>Hadropenaeus lucasii</i> En: Trident shrimp Fr: Salicoque trident Sp: Camarón tridente	1										•	•		•		•	•			
<i>Haliporoides diomedeae</i> En: Chilean knife shrimp Fr: Salicoque couteau Sp: Camarón cuchilla	2																	•		•
<i>Haliporoides sibogae</i> En: Jack-knife shrimp Fr: Salicoque canif Sp: Camarón cortapluma	2											•		•		•			•	
<i>Haliporoides triarthrus</i> En: Knife shrimp Fr: Salicoque navaja Sp: Camarón navaja	3								•		•									
<i>Hymenopenaeus aequalis</i> En: Veiled shrimp Fr: Salicoque voilée Sp: Camarón de velete	3										•	•		•		•				
<i>Pleoticus muelleri</i> En: Argentine red shrimp Fr: Salicoque rouge d'Argentine Sp: Camarón langostín argentino	3								•											

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																			
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																		
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87	88
<i>Pleoticus robustus</i> En: Royal red shrimp Fr: Salicoque royale rouge Sp: Camarón rojo real	4		•		•																
<i>Solenocera africana</i> En: African mud shrimp Fr: Solenocère d'Afrique Sp: Camarón fanguero africano	4					•			•												
<i>Solenocera agassizii</i> En: Kolibri shrimp Fr: Salicoque colibri Sp: Camarón chupaflor	5																		•	•	
<i>Solenocera choprai</i> En: Ridgeback shrimp Fr: Salicoque balafrée Sp: Camarón costurón	5										•	•		•					•		
<i>Solenocera crassicornis</i> En: Coastal mud shrimp Fr: Salicoque des vases côtières Sp: Camarón fanguero de orilla	5										•	•		•					•		
<i>Solenocera florea</i> En: Flower shrimp Fr: Salicoque fleur Sp: Camarón picaflor	6																			•	•

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Solenocera geijskesi</i> En: Guiana mud shrimp Fr: Salicoque guyanaise Sp: Camarón guayanés	6				•			•												
<i>Solenocera hextii</i> En: Deep-sea mud shrimp Fr: Salicoque des vases profondes Sp: Camarón fanguero de altura	6										•	•								
<i>Solenocera koelbeli</i> En: Chinese mud shrimp Fr: Salicoque chinoise de vase Sp: Camarón fanguero chino	7												•		•					
<i>Solenocera membranacea</i> En: Atlantic mud shrimp Fr: Salicoque des vases (de l'Atlantique) Sp: Gamba de fango del Atlántico	7			•		•	•													
<i>Solenocera pectinata</i> En: Comb shrimp Fr: Salicoque peigne Sp: Camarón peine	8										•	•		•		•				
FAMILY ARISTEIDAE <i>Aristaeomorpha foliacea</i> En: Giant red shrimp Fr: Gambon rouge Sp: Gamba española	8		•	•	•	•	•				•	•		•		•			•	

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Aristaeomorpha woodmasoni</i> En: Indian red shrimp Fr: Gambon indien Sp: Gamba roja india	9										•	•								
<i>Aristeus alcocki</i> En: Arabian red shrimp Fr: Gambon d'Arabie Sp: Gamba roja arábiga	9										•	•								
<i>Aristeus antennatus</i> En: Blue and red shrimp Fr: Crevette rouge Sp: Gamba rosada	10			•		•	•													
<i>Aristeus semidentatus</i> En: Smooth red shrimp Fr: Gambon lisse Sp: Gamba roja lisa	10										•	•				•	•	•		
<i>Aristeus varidens</i> En: Striped red shrimp Fr: Gambon rayé Sp: Gamba listada	10					•			•											
<i>Aristeus virilis</i> En: Stout red shrimp Fr: Gambon gaillard Sp: Gambón colorado	11										•	•		•		•				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Plesiopeneaus edwardsianus</i> En: Scarlet shrimp Fr: Gambon écarlat Sp: Gamba carabinero	11		•	•	•	•			•		•	•				•				
FAMILY PENAEIDAE																				
<i>Artemesia longinaris</i> En: Argentine stiletto shrimp Fr: Crevette stylet d'Argentine Sp: Camarón estilete argentino	12							•												
<i>Atypopenaeus formosus</i> En: Orange shrimp Fr: Crevette orange Sp: Camarón naranja	12																			•
<i>Atypopenaeus stenodactylus</i> En: Periscope shrimp Fr: Crevette périscope Sp: Camarón periscopio	13										•	•		•					•	
<i>Macropetasma africana</i> En: Swimming shrimp Fr: Crevette nageuse Sp: Camarón nadador	13								•		•									
<i>Metapenaeopsis acclivis</i> En: Tora velvet shrimp Fr: Crevette chamois tora Sp: Camarón gamuza tora	13															•				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Metapenaeopsis andamanensis</i> En: Rice velvet shrimp Fr: Crevette chamois des rizières Sp: Camarón gamuza de arrozal	14										•	•		•		•				
<i>Metapenaeopsis barbata</i> En: Whiskered velvet shrimp Fr: Crevette chamois barbulée Sp: Camarón gamuza barbudo	14													•		•				
<i>Metapenaeopsis borradalei</i> En: Reef shrimp Fr: Crevette des récifs Sp: Camarón de arrecife	15										•	•				•				
<i>Metapenaeopsis crassissima</i> En: Stout velvet shrimp Fr: Crevette chamois gaill Sp: Camarón gamuza toro	15											•								
<i>Metapenaeopsis dalei</i> En: Kishi velvet shrimp Fr: Crevette chamois kishi Sp: Camarón gamuza kishi	15														•					
<i>Metapenaeopsis goodei</i> En: Caribbean velvet shrimp Fr: Crevette chamois caraïbe Sp: Camarón gamuza del Caribe	16				•						•									

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Metapenaeus joyneri</i> En: Shiba shrimp Fr: Crevette siba Sp: Camarón siba	25														•					
<i>Metapenaeus kutchensis</i> En: Ginger shrimp Fr: Crevette gingembre Sp: Camarón jengibre	25										•									
<i>Metapenaeus lysianassa</i> En: Bird shrimp Fr: Crevette oiseau Sp: Camarón parancero	26										•	•				•				
<i>Metapenaeus macleayi</i> En: Eastern school shrimp Fr: Crevette de maclay Sp: Camarón maclayo	26																•		•	
<i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i> En: Speckled shrimp Fr: Crevette mouchetée Sp: Camarón moteado	26							•			•	•								
<i>Metapenaeus moyebi</i> En: Moyebi shrimp Fr: Crevette moyebi Sp: Camarón moyebí	27										•	•		•					•	

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Metapenaeus papuensis</i> En: Papua shrimp Fr: Crevette papou Sp: Camarón papuense	28															●				
<i>Metapenaeus stebbingi</i> En: Peregrine shrimp Fr: Crevette faucon Sp: Camarón peregrino	28						●				●									
<i>Metapenaeus tenuipes</i> En: Stork shrimp Fr: Crevette cigogne Sp: Camarón ciguena	29															●				
<i>Parapenaeopsis acclivirostris</i> En: Hawknose shrimp Fr: Crevette aquiline Sp: Camarón aguileño	29								●		●	●								
<i>Parapenaeopsis arafurica</i> En: Arafura shrimp Fr: Crevette arafura Sp: Camarón arafura	29															●				
<i>Parapenaeopsis atlantica</i> En: Guinea shrimp Fr: Crevette guinéenne Sp: Camarón guineo	30					●			●											

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Parapenaeopsis cornuta</i> En: Coral shrimp Fr: Crevette corail Sp: Camarón coral	30										•	•		•		•				
<i>Parapenaeopsis coromandelica</i> En: Coromandel shrimp Fr: Crevette coromandel Sp: Camarón coromandel	30										•	•				•				
<i>Parapenaeopsis hardwickii</i> En: Spear shrimp Fr: Crevette javelot Sp: Camarón lanzón	31										•	•		•		•				
<i>Parapenaeopsis hungerfordi</i> En: Dog shrimp Fr: Crevette chien Sp: Camarón perro	31													•		•				
<i>Parapenaeopsis maxillipedo</i> En: Torpedo shrimp Fr: Crevette torpille Sp: Camarón torpedo	31										•	•				•				
<i>Parapenaeopsis nana</i> En: Dwarf shrimp Fr: Crevette naine Sp: Camarón enano	32										•	•								

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Farapenaeus sextuberculatus</i> En: Domino shrimp Fr: Crevette domino Sp: Camarón dominó	37										•	•		•		•				
<i>Penaeopsis rectacuta</i> En: Needle shrimp Fr: Crevette aiguille Sp: Camarón aguja	37										•	•		•		•				
<i>Penaeopsis serrata</i> En: Megalops shrimp Fr: Crevette megalops Sp: Camarón megalops	37				•	•														
<i>Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) aztecus</i> En: Northern brown shrimp Fr: Crevette royale grise Sp: Camarón café norteno	38		•		•															
<i>Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) brasiliensis</i> En: Redspotted shrimp Fr: Crevette royale rose Sp: Camarón rosado con manchas	38		•		•			•												
<i>Penaeus (Farfantepenaeus) brevirostris</i> En: Crystal shrimp Fr: Crevette cristal Sp: Camarón cristal	39																		•	•

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) indicus</i> En: Indian white prawn Fr: Crevette royale blanche (des Indes) Sp: Camarón blanco de la India	42								•		•	•		•		•				
<i>Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) merguensis</i> En: Banana prawn Fr: Crevette banana Sp: Camarón banana	43										•	•		•		•				
<i>Penaeus (Fenneropenaeus) penicillatus</i> En: Redtail prawn Fr: Crevette queue rouge Sp: Camarón rabo colorado	43										•	•		•		•				
<i>Penaeus (Litopenaeus) occidentalis</i> En: Western white shrimp Fr: Crevette royale blanche (du Pacifique) Sp: Camarón blanco del Pacífico	44																	•	•	
<i>Penaeus (Litopenaeus) schmitti</i> En: Southern white shrimp Fr: Crevette ligubam du sud Sp: Camarón blanco sureño	44				•			•												
<i>Penaeus (Litopenaeus) setiferus</i> En: Northern white shrimp Fr: Crevette ligubam du nord Sp: Camarón blanco norteño	45		•		•															

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Trachypenaeus fulvus</i> En: Brown rough shrimp Fr: Crevette gambri brune Sp: Camarón fijador marrón	54											•				•				
<i>Trachypenaeus fuscina</i> En: Pinto shrimp Fr: Crevette pinto Sp: Camarón pinto	55																•			•
<i>Trachypenaeus gonospiniifer</i> En: Northern rough shrimp Fr: Crevette gambri nordique Sp: Camarón fijador norteno	55											•				•				
<i>Trachypenaeus granulosis</i> En: Coarse shrimp Fr: Crevette gambri grenue Sp: Camarón fijador de granos	55										•	•		•		•				
<i>Trachypenaeus pacificus</i> En: Zebra shrimp Fr: Crevette zèbre Sp: Camarón cebra	56																	•		•
<i>Trachypenaeus sedili</i> En: Malayan rough shrimp Fr: Crevette gambri malaise Sp: Camarón fijador malayo	56										•	•				•				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Trachypenaeus similis</i> En: Yellow roughneck shrimp Fr: Crevette gambri jaune Sp: Camarón fijador amarillo	57				•			•												
<i>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri</i> En: Atlantic seabob Fr: Crevette seabob (de l'Atlantique) Sp: Camarón siete barbas	57		•		•			•												
<i>Xiphopenaeus riveti</i> En: Pacific seabob Fr: Crevette seabob (du Pacifique) Sp: Camarón botalón	58																•		•	
FAMILY SICYONIIDAE																				
<i>Sicyonia brevirostris</i> En: Rock shrimp Fr: Boucot ovetgernade Sp: Camarón de piedra	58		•		•												•			
<i>Sicyonia carinata</i> En: Mediterranean rock shrimp Fr: Boucot méditerranéen Sp: Camarón de piedra méditerranéo	59			•		•	•													
<i>Sicyonia cristata</i> En: Ridgeback rock shrimp Fr: Boucot balafre Sp: Camarón de piedra costurón	60													•						

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Sicyonia dorsalis</i> En: Lesser rock shrimp Fr: Boucot nain Sp: Camaroncito de piedra	60		•		•			•												
<i>Sicyonia galeata</i> En: Tufted rock shrimp Fr: Sicyonie huppée Sp: Camarón penachudo	60					•		•												
<i>Sicyonia ingentis</i> En: Pacific rock shrimp Fr: Boucot du Pacifique Sp: Camarón de piedra del Pacífico	61																		•	
<i>Sicyonia lancifera</i> En: Knight rock shrimp Fr: Boucot chevalier Sp: Camarón de piedra lanzón	61										•	•		•		•				
<i>Sicyonia stimpsoni</i> En: Eyespot rock shrimp Fr: Boucot ocellé Sp: Camarón ocelado	61		•		•															
<i>Sicyonia typica</i> En: Kinglet rock shrimp Fr: Boucot roitelet Sp: Camarón reyecito	62		•		•			•												

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
FAMILY SERGESTIDAE																				
<i>Acetes americanus</i> En: Aviu shrimp Fr: Chevrette aviu Sp: Camarón aviú	63		•		•			•												
<i>Acetes australis</i> En: Australian paste shrimp Fr: Chevrette australienne Sp: Camarón de pasta australiano	63																•		•	
<i>Acetes chinensis</i> En: Northern mauxia shrimp Fr: Chevrette mauxia nordique Sp: Camaroncillo mauxia norteño	63																			
<i>Acetes erythraeus</i> En: Tsivakihini paste shrimp Fr: Chevrette tsivakihini Sp: Camaroncillo tsivakihini	64																			
<i>Acetes indicus</i> En: Jawla paste shrimp Fr: Chevrette jawla Sp: Camaroncillo javlá	64																			
<i>Acetes intermedius</i> En: Taiwan mauxia shrimp Fr: Chevrette mauxia de Formose Sp: Camaroncillo mauxia de Formosa	65																			

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																	
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81
<i>Acetes japonicus</i> En: Akiami paste shrimp Fr: Chevrette akiami Sp: Camaroncillo akiami	65										•	•		•		•			
<i>Acetes serrulatus</i> En: Southern mauxia shrimp Fr: Chevrette mauxia méridionale Sp: Camaroncillo mauxia sureño	66													•		•			
<i>Acetes sibogae</i> En: Alamang shrimp Fr: Chevrette alamang Sp: Camaroncillo alamang	66										•	•				•			
<i>Acetes vulgaris</i> En: Jembret shrimp Fr: Chevrette jembre Sp: Camaroncillo jembre	66													•		•			
<i>Sergestes lucens</i> En: Sakura shrimp Fr: Chevrette sakura Sp: Camarón sakura	67													•					
FAMILY NEMATOCARCINIDAE																			
<i>Nematocarcinus africanus</i> En: African spider shrimp Fr: Chevrette araignée d'Afrique Sp: Camarón araña africano	68				•					•									

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
FAMILY ATYIDAE																				
<i>Atya gabonensis</i> En: Gabon shrimp Fr: Saltarelle gabonaise Sp: Camarón gabonés	69	•																		
<i>Atya innocous</i> En: Basket shrimp Fr: Saltarelle panier Sp: Camarón cestillo	69	•																		
<i>Atya pilipes</i> En: Koros shrimp Fr: Saltarelle koros Sp: Camarón koros	69	•									•	•				•	•			
<i>Atya scabra</i> En: Camacuto shrimp Fr: Saltarelle camacuto Sp: Camarón camacuto	70	•																		
<i>Atya spinipes</i> En: Soldier brush shrimp Fr: Saltarelle soldat Sp: Camarón soldado	71	•																		
<i>Atya sulcatipes</i> En: Ekusa shrimp Fr: Saltarelle ekusa Sp: Camarón ecusa	71	•																		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Caridina africana</i> En: African caridina Fr: Saltarelle africaine Sp: Caridina africana	72	•																		
<i>Caridina denticulata</i> En: Sawtooth caridina Fr: Saltarelle scie Sp: Caridina sierra	72	•																		
<i>Caridina edulis</i> En: Malagasy caridina Fr: Saltarelle malgache Sp: Caridina malgacha	73	•																		
<i>Caridina gracilirostris</i> En: Needlenose caridina Fr: Saltarelle aiguille Sp: Caridina aguja	73	•									•	•					•			
<i>Caridina laevis</i> En: Smooth caridina Fr: Saltarelle glabre Sp: Caridina lisa	73	•																		
<i>Caridina nilotica</i> (species complex) En: Common caridina Fr: Saltarelle commune Sp: Caridina común	74	•									•	•		•		•	•			

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Caridina propinqua</i> En: Bengal caridina Fr: Saltarelle bengalaise Sp: Caridina bengali	75	•										•				•				
<i>Caridina tonkinensis</i> En: Tonkin caridina Fr: Saltarelle tonkinoise Sp: Caridina tonkinesa	75	•																		
<i>Caridina weberi</i> En: Pugnose caridina Fr: Saltarelle nez-camus Sp: Caridina ñata	75	•																		
<i>Paratya compressa</i> En: Nuka shrimp Fr: Saltarelle nuca Sp: Camarón nuca	76	•																		
FAMILY PASIPHAEIDAE																				
<i>Glyphus marsupialis</i> En: Kangaroo shrimp Fr: Sivade kangourou Sp: Camarón canguro	77					•			•											
<i>Leptochela gracilis</i> En: Lesser glass shrimp Fr: Sivade cristal Sp: Camaroncito cristal	77													•		•				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Pasiphaea japonica</i> En: Japanese glass shrimp Fr: Sivade japonais Sp: Camarón cristal japonés	77														•					
<i>Pasiphaea multidentata</i> En: Pink glass shrimp Fr: Sivade rose Sp: Camarón cristal rosado	78		•	•			•													
<i>Pasiphaea sivado</i> En: White glass shrimp Fr: Sivade blanc Sp: Camarón cristal blanco	78			•			•			•										
FAMILY RHYNCHOCINETIDAE																				
<i>Rhynchocinetes typus</i> En: Rabbitnose shrimp Fr: Sauté des plages Sp: Camarón de playa	79																			•
<i>Lipkius holthuisi</i> En: Wellington shrimp Fr: Sauté Wellington Sp: Camarón Wellington	80																			•
FAMILY CAMPYLONOTIDAE																				
<i>Campylonotus rathbunae</i> En: Sabre prawn Fr: Raguié sabre Sp: Camarón sable	80												•							•

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
FAMILY PALAEMONIDAE																				
<i>Cryphiops caementarius</i> En: Chango shrimp Fr: Bouquet changallo Sp: Camarón changallo	81	•																		•
<i>Exopalaemon amandalei</i> En: Cipango prawn Fr: Bouquet cipango Sp: Camarón cipango	82	•																		
<i>Exopalaemon carinicauda</i> En: Ridgetail prawn Fr: Bouquet quille Sp: Camarón quilla	82													•						
<i>Exopalaemon mani</i> En: Mamtom prawn Fr: Bouquet mamtom Sp: Camarón mamtom	82	•																		
<i>Exopalaemon modestus</i> En: Siberian prawn Fr: Bouquet sibérien Sp: Camarón siberiano	83	•																		
<i>Exopalaemon orientis</i> En: Oriental prawn Fr: Bouquet oriental Sp: Camarón oriental	83	•												•						

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																				
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																			
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87	88	
<i>Exopalaemon styliferus</i> En: Roshna prawn Fr: Bouquet rosna Sp: Camarón rosna	84	•									•	•				•						
<i>Leptocarpus flumicola</i> En: Ganges delta prawn Fr: Bouquet du bas Gange Sp: Camarón estuarino del Ganges	84	•										•										
<i>Leptocarpus potamiscus</i> En: Bombay prawn Fr: Bouquet bombay Sp: Camarón de Bombay	84										•	•				•						
<i>Macrobrachium acanthurus</i> En: Cinnamon river prawn Fr: Bouquet cannelle Sp: Camarón canela	85	•			•			•														
<i>Macrobrachium aemulum</i> En: Noumea river prawn Fr: Bouquet nouméa Sp: Camarón de Numea	86	•																				
<i>Macrobrachium amazonicum</i> En: Amazon river prawn Fr: Bouquet amazone Sp: Camarón amazónico	86	•																				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Macrobrachium dayanum</i> En: Kaira river prawn Fr: Bouquet kaira Sp: Camarón kaira	89	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium dux</i> En: Congo river prawn Fr: Bouquet congolais Sp: Camarón congoleño	90	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium equidens</i> En: Rough river prawn Fr: Bouquet chagrin Sp: Camarón lija	90	•									•	•		•		•				
<i>Macrobrachium esculentum</i> En: Sweet river prawn Fr: Bouquet saveur Sp: Camarón saborete	91	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium formosense</i> En: Crane river prawn Fr: Bouquet grue Sp: Camarón grulla	91	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium geron</i> En: Greybeard river prawn Fr: Bouquet barbegrís Sp: Camarón barbagrís	91	•																		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Macrobrachium grandimanus</i> En: Hawaii river prawn Fr: Bouquet hawaïen Sp: Camarón hauaiano	92	•												•			•			
<i>Macrobrachium heterochirus</i> En: Cascade river prawn Fr: Bouquet cascade Sp: Camarón de cascada	92	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium idae</i> En: Orana river prawn Fr: Bouquet orana Sp: Camarón orana	92	•									•	•				•				
<i>Macrobrachium idella</i> En: Slender river prawn Fr: Bouquet hâve Sp: Camarón cenceño	93	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium intermedium</i> En: Striped river prawn Fr: Bouquet rayé Sp: Camarón rayado	93												•						•	
<i>Macrobrachium jaroense</i> En: Jaro river prawn Fr: Bouquet jaro Sp: Camarón jaro	94	•																		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Macrobrachium javanicum</i> En: Java river prawn Fr: Bouquet javanais Sp: Camarón javanés	94	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium jelskii</i> En: Agar river prawn Fr: Bouquet agar Sp: Camarón agareño	95	•			•			•												
<i>Macrobrachium lamarrei</i> En: Kuncho river prawn Fr: Bouquet kuncho Sp: Camarón kuncho	95	•									•	•								
<i>Macrobrachium lanceifrons</i> En: Philippine river prawn Fr: Bouquet philippin Sp: Camarón filipino	95	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium lanchesteri</i> En: Riceland prawn Fr: Bouquet rizière Sp: Camarón de arrozal	96	•									•	•					•			
<i>Macrobrachium lar</i> En: Monkey river shrimp Fr: Bouquet singe Sp: Camarón mono	96	•									•	•		•			•	•		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Macrobrachium mamillodactylus</i> En: Knobtooth prawn Fr: Bouquet meule Sp: Camarón granuloso	99	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium mirabile</i> En: Shortleg river prawn Fr: Bouquet tipattes Sp: Camarón patojo	100	•										•				•				
<i>Macrobrachium nipponense</i> En: Oriental river prawn Fr: Bouquet nippon Sp: Camarón nipón	100	•												•						
<i>Macrobrachium ohione</i> En: Ohio river prawn Fr: Bouquet ohio Sp: Camarón de Ohio	101	•		•		•														
<i>Macrobrachium olfersii</i> En: Buchura river prawn Fr: Bouquet buchura Sp: Camarón buchura	101	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium patsa</i> En: Patsa river prawn Fr: Bouquet patsa Sp: Camarón patsa	102	•																		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Macrobrachium pilimanus</i> En: Muff prawn Fr: Bouquet manchon Sp: Camarón manguito	102	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium varidens</i> En: Volta river prawn Fr: Bouquet volta Sp: Camarón del Volta	102	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i> En: Giant river prawn Fr: Bouquet géant Sp: Camarón gigante	103	•									•	•		•		•				
<i>Macrobrachium rude</i> En: Hairy river prawn Fr: Bouquet velu Sp: Camarón de cerda	104	•									•	•								
<i>Macrobrachium scabriculum</i> En: Goda river prawn Fr: Bouquet goda Sp: Camarón goda	104	•									•	•				•				
<i>Macrobrachium sintangense</i> En: Sunda river prawn Fr: Bouquet krakatoa Sp: Camarón krakatoa	105	•																		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Macrobrachium tenellum</i> En: Longarm river prawn Fr: Bouquet brasolargue Sp: Camarón brazolargo	105	•																•		•
<i>Macrobrachium trompii</i> En: Forest river prawn Fr: Bouquet forestier Sp: Camarón guardabosque	106	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium villosimanus</i> En: Dimua river prawn Fr: Bouquet dimua Sp: Camarón dimúa	106	•																		
<i>Macrobrachium vollenhovenii</i> En: African river prawn Fr: Bouquet africain Sp: Camarón africano	106	•					•			•										
<i>Nematopalaemon hastatus</i> En: Estuarine prawn Fr: Bouquet étier Sp: Camarón estuarino	107						•			•										
<i>Nematopalaemon schmitti</i> En: Whitebelly prawn Fr: Bouquet covac Sp: Camarón cuac	107					•				•										
<i>Nematopalaemon tenuipes</i> En: Spider prawn Fr: Bouquet araignée Sp: Camarón araña	108																		•	

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	53	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Palaemon adspersus</i> En: Baltic prawn Fr: Bouquet balte Sp: Camarón báltico	108			•			•													
<i>Palaemon concinnus</i> En: Mangrove prawn Fr: Bouquet mangrove Sp: Camarón del manglar	109	•									•	•		•		•				
<i>Palaemon elegans</i> En: Rockpool prawn Fr: Bouquet flaque Sp: Camarón de poza	110			•		•	•		•											
<i>Palaemon gravieri</i> En: Chinese ditch prawn Fr: Bouquet chinois des canaux Sp: Camarón chino de acequia	110													•						
<i>Palaemon longirostris</i> En: Delta prawn Fr: Bouquet delta Sp: Camarón delta	111	•		•			•													
<i>Palaemon macrodactylus</i> En: Migrant prawn Fr: Bouquet migrateur Sp: Camarón emigrante	111											•		•		•		•		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Palaemon maculatus</i> En: Zaire prawn Fr: Bouquet zaire Sp: Camarón zairense	112					•			•											
<i>Palaemon northropi</i> En: Caribbean bait prawn Fr: Bouquet zélateur caraïbe Sp: Camarón cebador	112				•			•												
<i>Palaemon ortmanni</i> En: Gladiator prawn Fr: Bouquet gladiateur Sp: Camarón gladiador	112												•							
<i>Palaemon pacificus</i> En: Indian bait prawn Fr: Bouquet zélateur indien Sp: Camarón celador indio	113								•		•	•		•		•		•		
<i>Palaemon pandaliformis</i> En: Potitinga prawn Fr: Bouquet potitinga Sp: Camarón potitinga	113	•			•			•												
<i>Palaemon paucidens</i> En: Lake prawn Fr: Bouquet de lac Sp: Camarón de lago	113	•											•							

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Palaemon serratus</i> En: Common prawn Fr: Bouquet (commun) Sp: Camarón común	114			•		•	•													
<i>Palaemon serrifer</i> En: Carpenter prawn Fr: Bouquet charpentier Sp: Camarón carpintero	115										•		•		•					
<i>Palaemon xiphias</i> En: Posidonia prawn Fr: Bouquet posidonie Sp: Camarón posidonia	115					•	•													
<i>Palaemonetes kadiakensis</i> En: Mississippi grass shrimp Fr: Bouquet mississippi Sp: Camarón del Mississippi	115	•																		
<i>Palaemonetes paludosus</i> En: Eastern grass shrimp Fr: Bouquet oriental des herbiers Sp: Camarón yerbero	116	•																		
<i>Palaemonetes sinensis</i> En: Chinese grass shrimp Fr: Bouquet chinois des herbiers Sp: Camarón yerbero chino	116	•																		

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<p><i>Palaemonetes tonkinensis</i> En: Tonkin grass shrimp Fr: Bouquet tonkinois Sp: Camarón tonkinés</p>	117	•																		
<p><i>Palaemonetes varians</i> En: Atlantic ditch shrimp Fr: Bouquet atlantique des canaux Sp: Camarón de acequia del Atlántico</p>	117				•		•	•												
<p><i>Palaemonetes vulgaris</i> En: Marsh shrimp Fr: Bouquet des marais Sp: Camarón de fangal</p>	117		•		•															
FAMILY ALPHEIDAE																				
<p><i>Alpheus bisincisus</i> En: Flathead snapping shrimp Fr: Cardon nez camus Sp: Camarón chato</p>	118								•		•	•		•		•				
<p><i>Alpheus brevicristatus</i> En: Teppo snapping shrimp Fr: Cardon teppo Sp: Camarón tepo</p>	119													•						
<p><i>Alpheus digitalis</i> En: Forceps snapping shrimp Fr: Cardon tenaille Sp: Camarón tenaza</p>	119												•		•		•			

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Eualus sinensis</i> En: Iso shrimp Fr: Bouc iso Sp: Camarón iso	124														•					
<i>Exhippolysmata ensirostris</i> En: Hunter shrimp Fr: Bouc chasseur Sp: Camarón cazador	125										•	•				•				
<i>Exhippolysmata hastatoides</i> En: Companion shrimp Fr: Bouc compagnon Sp: Camarón compañero	125					•			•											
<i>Exhippolysmata oplophoroides</i> En: Cock shrimp Fr: Crevette buhotte Sp: Camarón gallo	125				•			•												
<i>Heptacarpus brevirostris</i> En: Shortspine shrimp Fr: Bouc tiépines Sp: Camarón espinilla	126															•			•	
<i>Heptacarpus futilirostris</i> En: Toy shrimp Fr: Bouc caprice Sp: Camarón capricho	126														•					

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Heptacarpus geniculatus</i> En: Flexed shrimp Fr: Bouc courbe Sp: Camarón corva	127														•					
<i>Heptacarpus pandaloides</i> En: Tsuno shrimp Fr: Bouc suno Sp: Camarón suno	127														•					
<i>Latreutes acicularis</i> En: Hoso shrimp Fr: Bouc oso Sp: Camarón oso	127														•					
<i>Latreutes anoplonyx</i> En: Medusa shrimp Fr: Bouc méduse Sp: Camarón medusa	128										•	•		•		•				
<i>Latreutes laminirostris</i> En: Platenose shrimp Fr: Bouc nez lamelleux Sp: Camarón laminilla	128														•					
<i>Latreutes planirostris</i> En: Flatnose shrimp Fr: Bouc nez émoussé Sp: Camarón romo	129											•		•		•				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Processa edulis</i> En: Nika shrimp Fr: Guernade nica Sp: Camarón nica	132			•			•													
FAMILY PANDALIDAE																				
<i>Chlorotocus crassicornis</i> En: Green shrimp Fr: Crevette verte Sp: Camarón verde	133			•		•	•													
<i>Dichelopandalus bonnieri</i> En: Whip shrimp Fr: Crevette fouet Sp: Camarón latiguillo	133			•																
<i>Heterocarpoides levicarina</i> En: Dorodotes shrimp Fr: Crevette dorodo Sp: Camarón dorodó	134										•	•		•		•				
<i>Heterocarpus dorsalis</i> En: Madagascar nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon malgache Sp: Camarón nailón malgache	134								•		•	•		•		•				
<i>Heterocarpus ensifer</i> En: Armed nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon armée Sp: Camarón nailón armado	134			•	•	•					•								•	

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																	
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81
<i>Heterocarpus gibbosus</i> En: Humpback nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon bossue Sp: Camarón nailón jorobado	135										•	•				•			
<i>Heterocarpus laevigatus</i> En: Smooth nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon inerme Sp: Camarón nailón liso	135					•			•		•	•				•	•		
<i>Heterocarpus reedi</i> En: Chilean nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon chilienne Sp: Camarón nailón	136																		•
<i>Heterocarpus sibogae</i> En: Mino nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon mino Sp: Camarón nailón mino	136										•	•		•		•			
<i>Heterocarpus tricarinatus</i> En: Scarred nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon balafrée Sp: Camarón nailón chirlo	136								•		•	•				•			
<i>Heterocarpus vicarius</i> En: Northern nylon shrimp Fr: Crevette nylon nordique Sp: Camarón nailón norteno	137																		•

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Pandalus hypsinotus</i> En: Coonstripe shrimp Fr: Crevette à front rayé Sp: Camarón malacho	140													•	•					
<i>Pandalus jordani</i> En: Ocean shrimp Fr: Crevette océanique Sp: Camarón oceánico	140														•		•			
<i>Pandalus kessleri</i> En: Hokkai shrimp Fr: Crevette hokkai Sp: Camarón de Hokkai	140													•						
<i>Pandalus montagui</i> En: Aesop shrimp Fr: Crevette ésope Sp: Camarón esópico	141		•	•																
<i>Pandalus nipponensis</i> En: Botan shrimp Fr: Crevette botan Sp: Camarón botán	141													•						
<i>Pandalus platyceros</i> En: Spot shrimp Fr: Crevette tache Sp: Camarón manchado	142													•	•		•			

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUCIÓN																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Parapandalus narval</i> En: Narwal shrimp Fr: Crevette narval Sp: Camarón narval	142					•	•		•											
<i>Parapandalus spinipes</i> En: Oriental narwal shrimp Fr: Crevette narval oriental Sp: Camarón narval oriental	143										•	•		•			•			•
<i>Plesionika acanthonotus</i> En: Lesser striped shrimp Fr: Crevette naine rayée Sp: Camarón rayado menor	143			•	•	•	•	•	•											
<i>Plesionika alcocki</i> En: Gondwana striped shrimp Fr: Crevette gondwana Sp: Camarón gondwana	144										•	•								
<i>Plesionika antigai</i> En: Catalanian striped shrimp Fr: Crevette catalane Sp: Camarón catalán	144					•	•													
<i>Plesionika edwardsii</i> En: Striped soldier shrimp Fr: Crevette édouard Sp: Camarón soldado rayado	144			•	•	•														

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																	
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81
<i>Plesionika ensis</i> En: Striped gladiator shrimp Fr: Crevette gladiateur rayée Sp: Camarón gladiador rayado	145				•	•		•	•		•	•				•	•		
<i>Plesionika giglioli</i> En: Italian deepsea shrimp Fr: Crevette profonde italienne Sp: Camarón italiano de fondo	145					•	•												
<i>Plesionika heterocarpus</i> En: Arrow shrimp Fr: Crevette flèche Sp: Camarón flecha	146			•		•	•												
<i>Plesionika martia</i> En: Golden shrimp Fr: Crevette dorée Sp: Camarón de oro	146			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	
<i>Plesionika williamsi</i> En: Guinea striped shrimp Fr: Crevette rayée guinéenne Sp: Camarón rayado de Guinea	147					•													
FAMILY CRANGONIDAE <i>Argis lar</i> En: Kuro shrimp Fr: Crevette kuro Sp: Camarón kuro	147													•	•				

SPECIES	PAGE	DISTRIBUTION																		
		FRESH WATERS	MAJOR MARINE FISHING AREAS FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES																	
			18	21	27	31	34	37	41	47	48	51	57	58	61	67	71	77	81	87
<i>Crangon affinis</i> En: Japanese sand shrimp Fr: Crevette japonaise Sp: Quisquilla japonesa	148													●						
<i>Crangon alaskensis</i> En: Alaska shrimp Fr: Crevette alaska Sp: Quisquilla de Alaska	148														●					
<i>Crangon communis</i> En: Gray shrimp Fr: Crevette cendrée Sp: Quisquilla gris	149														●		●			
<i>Crangon crangon</i> En: Common shrimp Fr: Crevette grise Sp: Quisquilla	149			●		●	●													
<i>Crangon franciscorum</i> En: California shrimp Fr: Crevette californienne Sp: Quisquilla californiana	150														●		●			
<i>Crangon nigricauda</i> En: Blacktailed shrimp Fr: Crevette queue noire Sp: Quisquilla rabo negro	150														●		●			

4. REFERENCES

- Anon., Prawn surveys. Kai Moana, Food of the Waters, 2:1-9 (New Zealand Marine Department).
1964
- Adamson, A.M., Non-marine invertebrate fauna of the Marquesas (exclusive of insects). Occas.Pap.
1935 Bernice P. Bishop Mus., 11(10):1-39
- Ahmad, N., Prawn and prawn fishery of East Pakistan. Dacca East Pakistan Government Press, 31 p.
1957
- Al-Adhub, A.H.Y. and D.I. Williamson, Some European Processidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Caridea).
1975 J.Nat.Hist.Lond., 9:693-703
- Alcock, A.W., A descriptive catalogue of the Indian deep-sea Crustacea Decapoda Macrura and Anomala
1901 in the Indian Museum, being a revised account of the deep-sea species collected by the
Royal Indian Marine Survey ship Investigator. Calcutta, 1-286
- Anderson, W.W. and M.J. Lindner, A provisional key to the shrimps of the family Penaeidae with
1945 especial reference to American forms. Trans.Am.Fish.Soc., 37:284-319
- Bacescu, M., Decapoda. Fauna Republ.Soc.Romania, 4(9):351 p.
1967
- Bahamonde, N. and G. Henriquez, Sinopsis de datos biológicos sobre el camarón *Nailon Heterocarpus*
1970 *reedi* Bahamonde, 1955. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1607-27
- Bahamonde, N. and M.T. Lopez, Notas sobre el camarón de mar (*Rhynchocinetes typus* Milne Edwards,
1967 1837) (Crustacea, Decapoda, Rhynchocinetidae). Bol.Mus.Nac.Hist.Nat.Santiago de Chile,
29(8):121-7
- Bailey, R.G. and M. Crichton, Freshwater prawns of the genus *Macrobrachium* (Crustacea: Palaemo-
1971 nidae) in East Africa, with a key for their identification and notes on their
exploitation. J.E.Afr.Nat.Hist.Soc.Natl.Mus., Kenya, 28:1-8
- Balss, H., Ostasiatische Decapoden. 2. Die Natantia und Reptantia. Abh.Bayer.Akad.Wiss.Math.-
1914 Naturwiss.Kl., (suppl.)2(10):1-101
- _____, Diagnosen neuer Macruren der Valdiviaexpedition. Zool.Anz., 44:592-9
1914
- _____, Macrura der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. 2. Natantia. Teil A. Wiss.Ergebn.Dtsch.
1925 Tiefsee-Exped.Valdivia, 20:217-315
- Banner, A.H. and D.M. Banner, The alpheid shrimp of Thailand. Monogr.Siam Soc., (3):168 p.
1966
- Banner, D.M. and C.R. Smalley, Two species of alpheid shrimp, one new, common in the prawn trawls
1969 of Moreton Bay, Queensland, Australia. Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid
shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part 13. Proc.R.Soc.Queensl., 81(3):43-50
- Bardach, J.E., J.H. Ryther and W.O. McLarney, Aquaculture: the farming and husbandry of fresh-
1972 water and marine organisms. New York, Wiley Interscience, 868 p.
- Barnard, K.H., Descriptive catalogue of South African decapod Crustacea. Ann.S.Afr.Mus., 38:837p.
1950
- Bassindale, R., On the marine fauna of Ghana. Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 137:481-510
1961

- Bate, C.S., Report on the Crustacea Macrura collected by H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76. 1888 Rep.Voy.Challenger (Zool.), (24):942 p.
- Bates, D.H., Royal red shrimp. Sea Front., 3:9-13
1957
- Bell, T., A history of the British stalk-eyed Crustacea. London, J. van Voorst, 386 p.
1844-53
- Ben-Tuvia, A., Report on the fisheries investigations of the Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962. 1968 Israel South Red Sea Expedition, 1962, Reports, 33. Bull.Sea Fish.Res.St.Haifa, (52): 21-55
- Blanco, G.J., The Atyidae of the Philippine Islands. Philipp.J.Sci., 56:29-37
1935
- _____, A new species of Palaemon from northern Luzon. Philipp.J.Sci., 67:201-6
1939
- Bonnot, P., The California shrimp industry. Fish Bull.Calif.Dep.Fish Game, (38):22 p.
1932
- Boschi, E.E., Los camarones comerciales de la familia Penaeidae de la costa Atlántica de América del Sur. Clave para el reconocimiento de las especies y datos bioecológicos. Bol.Inst.Biol. Mar.Mar del Plata, (3):39 p.
1963
- _____, Estudio biológico pesquero del camarón *Artemesia longinaris* Bate de Mar del Plata. 1969 Bol.Inst.Biol.Mar.Mar del Plata, (18):47 p.
- Bouvier, E.L., Observations nouvelles sur les crevettes de la famille des Atyidés. Bull.Sci.Fr.Belg., 1905 39:57
- _____, Crustacés décapodes nouveaux recueillis à Païta (Pérou) par M. le Dr. Rivet. Bull.Mus. Natl.Hist.Nat., Paris, 134:113-6
1907
- _____, Recherches sur la morphologie, les variations, la distribution géographique des crevettes de la famille des Atyidés. Encycl.Entomol.(A), 4:370 p.
1925
- Brashnikov, V., Matériaux pour servir à la connaissance de la faune des mers russes de l'est rassemblés par le schooner "Storoz" en 1899-1902. Mem.Acad.Sci.St.Petersb., (Ser. 20) 8:1-185
1907
- Brian, A., I crostacei eduli del mercato di Genova (Decapoda Natantia). 51 p. (Genova, Laboratorio di Biologia Marina del Mare Ligure)
1941
- _____, I crostacei eduli del mercato di Genova (Decapoda Natantia). Boll.Pesca Piscic. Idrobiol., 18 (2-3):25-60
1942
- Bruin, de, G.H.P., Penaeid prawns of Ceylon (Crustacea Decapoda, Penaeidae)., Zool.Meded.Leiden, 1965 41:73-104
- Brusher, H.A., The magnitude, distribution and availability of prawn (Penaeidae) resources in coastal and estuarine waters of Kenya, 1970. J.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 16:335-48
1976
- Burkenroad, M.D., Littoral Penaeidae chiefly from the Bingham oceanographic collection. With a revision of *Penaeopsis* and descriptions of two new genera and eleven new American species. Bull.Bingham Oceanogr.Collect., 4(7):109 p.
1934
- _____, Penaeidae from the region of Lower California and Clarion Island, with descriptions of four new species. The Templeton Crocker expedition, 13. Zoologica, N.Y., 23:55-91
1938
- _____, Penaeidae. Decapoda Macrura. I. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte, 25. Résult. Sci.Mission Dollfus Egypte, 3:67-92,285
1959

- Butler, T.H., The commercial shrimps of British Columbia. Prog.Rep.Pac.Coast Stn.Fish.Res.Board Can., 1950 (83):30-4
- _____, Growth, reproduction, and distribution of pandalid shrimps in British Columbia. 1964 J.Fish.Res.Boad Can., 21(6):1403-52
- _____, The shrimp fishery of British Columbia. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 2:521-6 1963
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the prawn *Pandalus platyceros* Brandt, 1815. FAO Fish. Rep., (57) Vol.4:1289:315 1970
- Calman, W.T., On the British Pandalidae. Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., 7(3):27-39 1899
- Carillo, V.F., Morfología de *Macrobrachium acanthurus* (Wiegmann) en el estado de Veracruz, México. 1968 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 2:415-25
- Chace, F.A., The bathypelagic Caridean Crustacea. Plankton of the Bermuda Oceanographic Expeditions 1940 9. Zoologica, N.Y., 25:117-209
- _____, The shrimps of the Smithsonian-Bredin Caribbean Expeditions with a summary of the West indian shallow-water species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Natantia). Smithsonian Contrib. Zool., (98):179 p. 1972
- _____, Shrimps of the Pasiphaeid genus *Leptochela* with descriptions of three new species 1976 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea). Smithsonian Contrib.Zool., (222):51 p.
- Chace, F.A. and H.H. Hobbs, Jr., The freshwater and terrestrial decapod crustaceans of the West Indies with special reference to Dominica. Bull.U.S.Natl.Mus., (292):258 p. 1969
- Champion, H.F.B., New records of penaeid prawns from the east coast of southern Africa with notes on 1973 *Penaeus marginatus* Randall and a new species of *Metapenaeopsis*. Crustaceana, 25:181-203
- Chen, T.P., Aquaculture practices in Taiwan. Farnham, Survey, Fishing News (Books) Ltd., 162 p. 1976
- Cheung, T.S., A key to the identification of Hong Kong penaeid prawns with comments on points of 1960 systematic interest. Hong Kong Univ.Fish.J., 3:61-9
- Chopra, B., Some food prawns and crabs of India and their fisheries. J.Bombay Nat.Hist.Soc., 41: 1939 221-34
- _____, Prawn fisheries of India. Proc.Indian Sci.Congr., 30(2) (6):1-21 1943
- Chopra B. and K.K. Tiwari, Decapoda Crustacea of the Patna State, Orissa. Rec.Indian Mus., 45:213-24 1949
- Chuang, S.H., On Malayan shores, 225 p. Singapore, Muwu Shosa 1961
- Cobb, S.P., A new species of *Sicyonia* (Decapoda, Penaeidae) from the western Atlantic with notes on 1971 *S. stimpsoni* Bouvier. Crustaceana, 20:104-12
- Cobo, M. and H. Loesch, Estudio estadístico de la pesca del camarón en el Ecuador y de algunas 1966 características biológicas de las especies explotadas. Bol.Cient.Tec.Inst.Nac.Pesca Ecuador, 1(6):25 p.
- Coelho, P.A. and M. de A. Ramos, Contribución al conocimiento de los camarones comerciales en el 1968 norte y nordeste del Brasil. Doc.Tec.CARPAS, 4(10):1-4

- Cole, H.A., Benthos and the shellfish of commerce. In Sea fisheries, their investigation in the United Kingdom, edited by M. Graham, London, Edward Arnold, pp. 139-206
1956
- Cook, H.L. and M.J. Lindner, Synopsis of biological data on the brown shrimp *Penaeus aztecus aztecus*
1970 Ives, 1891. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1471-97
- Costello, T.J. and D.M. Allen, Synopsis of biological data on the pink shrimp *Penaeus duorarum duorarum* Burkenroad, 1939. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1499-1537
1970
- Coutière, H., Les Palaemonidae des eaux douces de Madagascar. Ann.Sci.Nat.Paris (Zool.), 8(12):
1901 249-342
- Couture, R., Shrimp fishing in the province of Quebec. Can.Fish.Rep., (17):31-44
1971
- Cowles, R.P., Palaemons of the Philippine Islands. Philipp.J.Sci., 9:319-403
1914
- Creaser, E.P., The decapod crustaceans of Wisconsin. Trans.Wis.Acad.Sci.Arts Lett., 27:321-38
1932
- Croker, R.S., The shrimp industry of Central America, the Caribbean Sea, and northern South America.
1967 Foreign Fish.Leafl.U.S.Fish Wildl.Serv., (74):124 p.
- Crosnier, A., Les crevettes Penaeids du plateau continental malgache. Etat de nos connaissances sur leur biologie et leur pêche en septembre 1964. Cah.ORSTOM (Océanogr.), 3(3) (Suppl.):
1965 1-158
- Crosnier, A. and E. de Bondy, Les crevettes commercialisables de la côte ouest de l'Afrique inter-tropicale. Etat de nos connaissances sur leur biologie et leur pêche en juillet 1967. Init.Doc.Tech.ORSTOM, (7):60 p.
1967
- Crosnier, A. and J. Forest, Note préliminaire sur les Pénéides recueillis par l'"Ombango", au large du plateau continental, du Gabon à l'Angola (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia). Bull.Mus.Natl. Hist.Nat.Paris, 2(4):544-54
1969
- _____, Les crevettes profondes de l'Atlantique oriental tropical. Faune Trop., (19):409 p.
1973
- Crosnier, A. and C. Jouannic, Note d'information sur les prospections de la pente continentale malgache effectuées par le N.O. Vauban. Bathymétrie - Sédimentologie - Pêche au chalut. Doc.Sci.Cent.Nosy-Bé ORSTOM, (42):18p.
1973
- Crosnier, A. and J.J. Tanter, La pêche des crevettiers espagnols au large du Congo et de l'Angola.
1968 Pêche Marit., (1805):3-4
- Dahlstrom, W.A., Synopsis of biological data on the ocean shrimp *Pandalus jordani* Rathbun, 1902.
1970 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1377-416
- Dall, W. A revision of the Australian species of Penaeinae (Crustacea Decapoda: Penaeidae).
1957 Aust.J.Mar.Freshwat.Res., 8:136-230
- Darteville, E., La côte et l'estuaire du Congo. Mém.Inst.R.Colon.Belge, (Sci.Nat.Méd.8°), 19 (2):
1950 1-58
- _____, Les crustacés des environs de Léopoldville. Zooléo (Nouv.Ser.), 6:23-9
1950
- Davant, P., Clave para la identificación de los camarones marinos y de río. A key to the identification of marine and fresh water shrimps of economical importance in the eastern part of Venezuela. Cuad.Oceanogr.Inst.Oceanogr.Univ.Oriente Venez., (1):113 p.
1963
- Day, J.H., A guide to marine life on South African shores. Cape Town Balkema, 300 p.
1969

- De Kay, J.E., Crustacea. Zoology of New-York, or the New-York fauna; comprising detailed descriptions of all the animals hitherto observed within the State of New York, with brief notices of those occasionally found near its borders, and accompanied by appropriate illustrations. New York, vol.6(2):70 p.
1844
- Delmendo, M.N. and H.R. Rabanal, Cultivation of "Sugpo" (jumbo tiger shrimp), *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius, in the Philippines. Proc.IPFC, 6:424-31
1956
- Dieuzeide, R., Sur la repartition de deux *Pandalus* des côtes Algériennes. Bull.Trav.Stn.Aquicult.
1931 Castiglione, 1930(1):125-36
- _____, Les "crevettes" des côtes d'Algérie. Proc.GFCM, 1:38-49
1952
- Djajadiredja, R. and M. Sachlan, Shrimp and prawn fisheries in Indonesia with special reference to the Kroya District. Proc.IPFC, 6:366-77
1956
- Domantay, J.S., Prawn fisheries of the Philippines. Proc.IPEC, 6:362-6
1956
- Durand, J., Notes sur le plateau continental guyanais. Les éléments principaux de la faune et leurs relations avec le fond. Cah.ORSTOM, 3:1-93
1961
- Eales, N.B., The littoral fauna of Great Britain: a handbook for collectors. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 305 p.
1950
- Edmondson, C.H., Reef and shore fauna of Hawaii. Spec.Publ.Bernice P. Bishop Mus., (22):381 p.
1946
- Enomoto, Y., Oceanographic survey and biological study of shrimps in waters adjacent to the eastern coasts of the state of Kuwait. Bull.Tokai Reg.Fish Res.Lab., (66):74 p.
1971
- Ewald, J.J., The Venezuelan shrimp industry. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 3:765-74
1969
- FAO, Report to the governments of Brazil, Uruguay and Argentina on investigation and assessment of shrimp resources. Based on the work of M.N. Mistakidis, FAO/EPTA Marine (Shrimp) Fisheries Biologist. Rep.FAO/EPTA, (1934):44 p.
1964
- Fausto Filho, J., Crustáceos Decápodos de valor comercial ou utilizados coma alimento no nordeste brasileiro. Bol.Soc.Cearenze.Agron., (9):27-8
1968
- Faxon, W., The stalk-eyed Crustacea. Reports on an exploration off the west coasts of Mexico, Central and South America, and off the Galapagos Islands, in charge of Alexander Agassiz, by the U.S. Fish Commission steamer "ALBATROSS" during 1891, Lieut.commander Z.L.Tanner, U.S.N.,commanding. Mem.Mus.Comp.Zool.Harv., 18:292 p.
1895
- Figueira, A.J.G., On a small collection of decapod crustaceans from the Azores. Bocagiana, 6:1-13
1960
- Fischer, P., Crustacés podophthalmes et Cirrhipèdes du Département de la Gironde et des côtes du sud-ouest de la France. Act.Soc.Linn. Bordeaux, 28:405-38
1872
- Flora, C.J. and E. Fairbanks, The sound and the sea: a guide to northwestern neritic invertebrate zoology. Bellingham, Wash., Pioneer, 455 p.
1966
- Forbes, S.A., List of Illinois Crustacea, with descriptions of new species. Bull.Ill.Mus.Nat.Hist.,
1876 1876(1):3-25
- Forest, J., Sur une crevette recueillie au cours de la campagne de chalutage dans le Golfe de Guinée (*Plesionika williamsi* sp.nov.). Bull.Mus.Natl.Hist.Nat., Paris, (2)35:620-9
1963
- Forskål, P., Descriptiones animalium, avium, amphibiorum, piscium, insectorum, vermium. Havniae, Carsten Niebuhr, 164 p.
1775

- Forster, J.R.M. and J.F. Wickins, Prawn culture in the United Kingdom; its status and potential.
1972 Lab.Leafl.Dir.Fish.Res.G.B.(New Ser.), (27):32 p.
- Fowler, H.W., The Crustacea of New Jersey. Ann.Rep.N.J.State Mus., 1911:29-650
1912
- Fujino, T. and S. Miyake, Caridean and stenopodidean shrimps from the east China and the Yellow seas
1970 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia). J.Fac.Agric.Kyushu Univ., 16:237-312
- George, M.J., On a collection of penaeid prawns from the offshore waters of the south-west coast of
1966 India. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt.1:337-46
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the penaeid prawn *Metapenaeus affinis* (H. Milne Edwards,
1970 1837). FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1359-75
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the penaeid prawn *Metapenaeus dobsoni* (Miers, 1878).
1970 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1335-57
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the penaeid prawn *Metapenaeus monoceros* (Fabricius, 1798).
1970 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1539-57
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the penaeid prawn *Metapenaeus brevicornis* (H. Milne
1970 Edwards, 1837). FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1559-73
- Giordani Soika, A., I decapodi della Laguna di Venezia. Arch.Oceanogr.Limnol., 5:1-40
1948
- Gordon, I., On new or imperfectly known species of Crustacea Macrura. J.Linn.Soc.Lond.(Zool.), 39:
1935 307-51
- _____, On the macruran genus *Rhynchocinetes*, with description of a new species. Proc.Zool.Soc.
1936 Lond., 1936:75-88
- _____, A thermophilous shrimp from Tunisia. Nature, Lond., 182:1186
1958
- Gorgy, S., Les pêcheries et le milieu marin dans le secteur méditerranéen de la République Arabe
1966 Unie. Rev.Trav.Inst.Pêches Marit., Nantes, 30:25,92
- _____, Contribution à l'étude du milieu marin et de la pêche en Mer Rouge (secteur de la
1966a République Arabe Unie). Rev.Trav.Inst.Pêches Marit., Nantes, 30:93-112
- Gould, A.A., Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts, comprising the Mollusca, Crustacea,
1841 Annelida and Radiata. Cambridge, Folsom, Wells and Thurston, 373 p.
- Grant, E.M., Guide to fishes. Brisbane Government Printer, 280 p.
1965
- Gruvel, A., Les pêcheries des côtes du Sénégal et des rivières du sud. Paris, Société Edit.
1903 Géographique Maritime et Coloniale, 245 p.
- _____, Les crustacés comestibles de la côte occidentale d'Afrique. Mission Gruvel sur la
1912 côte occidentale d'Afrique (1909-1910). Ann.Inst.Océanogr.Monaco, 5(1):18 p.
- _____, L'industrie des pêches sur la côte occidentale d'Afrique (du Cap Blanc au Cap de Bonne
1913 Espérance). Paris, Larose, 193 p.
- _____, L'industrie des pêches au Maroc, son état actuel, son avenir. Mém.Soc.Sci.Nat.Phys.
1923 Maroc, 3(2):1-236
- _____, Les pêches maritimes en Algérie. Paris, Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et
1926 Coloniales, 170 p.

- Gruvel, A., L'industrie des pêches sur les côtes tunisiennes. Bull.Stn.Océanogr.Salammbô, 4:1-135
1926a
- Guerrero, L.A. and R.D. Guerrero, Culture of freshwater shrimps in fertilized ponds. Paper presented
1976 at the FAO Technical Conference on Aquaculture, Kyoto, Japan, 26 May-2 June, 1976. Rome,
FAO, FIR:AQ/Conf/76/E16:3 p.
- Guézé, P., La pêche aux crevettes de profondeur à la Reunion (suite). Trav.Doc.ORSTOM, (47):269-83
1976
- Gundlach, J., Crustáceos. Apuntes para la fauna Puerto-Riqueña. 6. An.Soc.Esp.Hist.Nat., 16:115-34
1887
- Gurney, R., Appendix I to the report on the Crustacea Decapoda (Natantia and Anomura). Zoological
1927 results of the Cambridge expedition to the Suez Canal, 1924. Trans.Zool.Soc.Lond.,
22:228-9
- Hale, H.M., The Crustacea of South Australia. 1. Adelaide, South Australian Museum, 201 p.
1927
- Hall, D.N.F., Further taxonomic notes on the Malayan species. The Malayan Penaeidae (Crustacea,
1961 Decapoda). Part 2. Bull.Raffles Mus., (26):76-119
- _____, Observations on the taxonomy and biology of some Indo-West Pacific Penaeidae (Crustacea,
1962 Decapoda). Fish.Publ.Colon.Off.Lond., (17):229 p.
- Hancock, D.A. and G. Henriquez, Stock assessment in the shrimp (*Heterocarpus reedi*) fishery of Chile.
1968 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 2:443-65
- Harada, E., Seasonal changes in distribution and abundance of some decapod crustaceans. Ecology and
1968 biological production of Lake Naka-umi and adjacent regions. Spec.Publ.Seto Mar.Biol.
Lab., (ser.2)2(5):75-103
- Harrison, G.G.T., G.L. Kesteven and C.G. Setter, Gulf of Carpentaria prawn survey committee progress
1965 report to 30th June, 1964. Fish.Notes Dep.Harb.Mar.Queensl., 2(1):1-22
- Harry, G.Y., The shrimp fishery of Alaska. Proc.Gulf Carib.Fish.Inst., 16:64-71
1964
- Hart, C.W., The freshwater shrimps (Atyidae and Palaemonidae) of Jamaica, W.I. with a discussion of
1961 their relation to the ancient geography of the western Caribbean area. Proc.Acad.Nat.Sci.
Philad., 113:61-80
- Hartmann, G., Zur Biologie der peruanischen Garneele *Cryphiops caementarius* (Molina). (Palaemonidae;
1957 Decapoda). Kiel.Meeresforsch., 13:117-24
- Hayashi, K.I. and S. Miyake, Hippolytid fauna of the sea around the Amakusa Marine Biological
1968 Laboratory. Studies on the hippolytid shrimps from Japan. 5. Ohmu, 1:121-63
- Hedgpeth, J.W., River shrimps, interesting crustaceans about which little has been written. Prog.
1947 Fish-Cult., 1947:181-4
- Heldt, H. and J.H. Heldt, Les crustacés comestibles des mers tunisiennes et leur pêche. Ann.Stn.,
1954 Océanogr.Salammbô, 9:1-16
- Heldt, J.H., La reproduction chez les Crustacés Décapodes de la famille des Pénéides. Ann.Inst.
1938 Océanogr.Monaco, 18:31-206
- Henderson, J.R. and G. Matthai, On certain species of *Palaemon* from South India. Rec.Indian Mus.,
1910 5:277-305
- Hemández, J.E., Contribución al conocimiento del Camarón de Río *Cryphiops caemertarius* (Molina),
1967 Decapoda Paleomonidae. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt 2:676-84

- Hickson, S.J., On a new species of the genus *Atya* (*A. wyckii*) from Celebes. Ann.Mag.Nat.Hist., 1888 (ser.6)vol.2:357-62
- _____, A naturalist in north Celebes: a narrative of travels in Minahassa, the Sangir and Talaut Islands, with notices of the fauna, flora and ethnology of the districts visited London, John Murray, 392 p.
- Hildebrand, H.H., A study of the fauna of the brown shrimp (*Penaeus aztecus* Ives) grounds in the western Gulf of Mexico. Publ.Inst.Mar.Sci.Texas, 3(2):231-336
- Hjort, J. and J.T. Ruud, Deep-sea prawn fisheries and their problems. Hvalråd.Skr., (17):1-144
1938
- Holthuis, L.B., The Hippolytidae and Rhynchocinetidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius Expeditions with remarks on other species. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part 9. Siboga Exped.Mon., 39a(8):1-100
- _____, Subfamily Palaemoninae. The Palaemonidae collected by the Siboga and Snellius Expeditions with remarks on other species. 1. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part 10. Siboga Exped.Mon., 39a(9):1-268
- _____, Decapoda(K IX) A. Natantia, Macrura Reptantia, Anomura en Stomatopoda (K X). Fauna Ned., 15:1-166
- _____, The Caridean Crustacea of tropical West Africa. Atlantide Rep., 2:7-187.
1951
- _____, The subfamily Palaemoninae. A general revision of the Palaemonidae (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia) of the Americas. 2. Occas.Pap.Allan Hancock Found., 12:396 p.
- _____, On some indo-west pacific Palaemoninae (Crustacea,Decapoda Caridea). Zool.Meded.Leiden, 1952a 31:201-11
- _____, Crustacés Décapodes Macrures. Résult.Sci.Expéd.Océanogr. Belge Atl.Sud, 3(2):1-88
1952b
- _____, The Crustacea Decapoda Macrura of Chile. Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-49. 5. Acta Univ.Lund.(2), 47(10):1-110
1952c
- _____, On a collection of Decapod Crustacea from the Republic of El Salvador (Central America). Zool.Verh. Leiden, 23:43 p.
1954
- _____, The Crustacea Decapoda of Suriname (Dutch Guiana). Zool.Verh., Leiden, 44:296 p.
1959
- _____, The Atyidae of Madagascar. Mém.Mus.Natl.Hist.Nat.Paris (A Zool.), 33(1):1-48
1965
- _____, The freshwater shrimps of the island of Annobon, West Africa. The R/V Pillsbury Deep-Sea Biological Expedition to the Gulf of Guinea 1964-65. 2. Stud.Trop.Oceanogr., 4(1): 224-39
1966
- Holthuis, L.B. and E. Gottlieb, An annotated list of the Decapod Crustacea of the Mediterranean coast of Israel, with an appendix listing the Decapoda of the eastern Mediterranean. Bull.Res.Counc.Israel, (7B):126 p.
1958
- Holthuis,L.B. and H. Rosa, List of species of shrimps and prawns of economic value. FAO Fish.Tech. Pap., (52):21 p.
1965
- Ingle, R.W., A guide to the seashore. London, Paul Hamlyn, 1-159
1969
- Irvine, F.R., Crustaceans, Turtles, Cetaceans, etc. In The fishes and fisheries of the Gold Coast, by F.R. Irvine. London, Crown Agents for Colonies, pp. 283-320
1947

- Ivanov, A.V., Commercially important aquatic invertebrates, pp. 1-355 (in Russian)
1955
- Ivanov, B.G., A world survey of the shrimping trade. (Sovremennoe sostoyanie mirovogo promysla krevetok.) Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, IPST.Cat.No.1837: 106 p. and Springfield, Va., Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Translation, TT67-51268:106 p. (Transl.from Russian edition, 1964)
- Iyigüngör, D., La pêche aux crevettes en Turquie. Proc.Tech.Pap.GFCM, 4:63-8
1957
- Jensen, A.S., Grønlands Fauna. Et Forsøg paa en Oversigt. Festskrift udgivet af Københavns Universitet; 1928 Anledningaf Hans Majestaet Kongens Fødseldag 26. Sept.1928. Copenhagen, Bianco Luno, 87 p.
- Johnson, D.S., The Atyidae. Notes on the freshwater Crustacea of Malaya. 1. Bull.Raffles Mus., 1961 (26):120-53
- _____, A review of the brackish water prawns of Malaya. Bull.Natl.Mus.Singapore, 33(2):7-11
1965
- _____, Edible crustaceans. Malay.Nat.J., 19(5):275-82
1966
- _____, Biology of potentially valuable fresh-water prawns with special reference to the rice-land prawn *Cryphiops (Macrobrachium) lanchesteri* (De Man). FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 2: 233-41
1968
- Jones, S., The crustacean fishery resources of India. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt.4: 1328-40
1967
- _____, The prawn fishery resources of India. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol.3:735-47
1969
- Joyce, E.A., The commercial shrimps of the northeast coast of Florida. Prof.Pap.Fla.Board Conserv., 1965 (6):1-224
- Joyce, E.A. and B. Eldred, The shrimping industry. Educ.Ser.Fla.Board Conserv., (15):1-47
1966
- Kagwade, P.V., Prawn catches by mechanised vessels in the trawling grounds of Bombay and Saurashtra. 1967 Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt.4:1348-81
- Kamita, T., Freshwater shrimps from Tottori prefecture, Japan. Res.Rep.Tottori Fish.Exp.Stn., (24): 1954 1-33
- _____, Studies on the fresh-water shrimps, prawns and crawfishes of Japan. Matsue, 186 p.
1961
- _____, Some shrimps and prawns from New Caledonia. Bull.Osaka Mus.Nat.Hist., (20):1-10
1967
- Kemp, S., The Decapoda Natantia of the coasts of Ireland. Sci.Invest.Fish.Branch Irel., 1908(1): 1910 3-190
- _____, *Leander styliferus*, Milne-Edwards, and related forms. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. 9. Rec.Indian Mus., 13:203-31
1917
- _____, Decapod and stomatopod Crustacea. In Zoological results of a tour in the Far East, by 1918 N. Annandale. Mem.Asiat.Soc.Bengal, 6:217-97
- _____, On various Caridea. Notes on Crustacea Decapoda in the Indian Museum. 17. Rec. Indian Mus., 27:249-343
1925

- Kemp, S. and R.B.S. Sewell, The species obtained by R.I.M.S.S. "Investigator" during the survey 1912 season 1910-11. Notes on Decapoda in the Indian Museum. 3. Rec.Indian Mus., 7:15-32
- Kennedy, F.S., et al., Studies of the rock shrimp, *Sicyonia brevirostris*, a new fishery resource on 1977 Florida's Atlantic shelf. Fla.Mar.Res.Publ., (27): 1-69
- Kirkegaard, I. and R.H. Walker, Synopsis of biological data on the tiger prawn *Penaeus esculentus* 1969 Haswell, 1879. Fish.Synop.CSIRO, (3):8 p.
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the eastern king prawn *Penaeus plebejus* Hess, 1865. 1970 Fish.Synop.CSIRO, (7):8 p.
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the greentail prawn *Metapenaeus bennettiae* Racek and Dall, 1970 1965. Fish.Synop.CSIRO, (6):8 p.
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the rainbow prawn *Parapenaeopsis sculptilis* (Heller, 1970 1862). Fish.Synop.CSIRO, (4):8 p.
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the school prawn *Metapenaeus macleayi* (Haswell). Fish.Synop.CSIRO, (5):8 p.
- Kirkegaard, I., D.J. Tuma and R.H. Walker, Synopsis of biological data on the banana prawn *Penaeus* 1970 *merguiensis* De Man, 1888. Fish.Synop.CSIRO, (8):8 p.
- Kishinouye, K., Note on Japanese *Penaeus* and its classification. Dobutsugaku Zasshi (Zool.Mag.) 1896 Tokyo, 8:372-74 (in Japanese)
- _____, Japanese species of the genus *Penaeus*. J.Fish.Bur.Tokyo, 8:1-29,1-34 1900
- _____, Notes on the Sergestidae. Proc.Imp.Acad.Tokyo, 4:125-7 1928
- Klima, E.F., Length-weight relation and conversion of "whole" and "headless" weights of royal-red 1969 shrimp, *Hymenopeneus robustus* (Smith). Spec.Sci.Rep.Fish.U.S.Fish Wildl.Serv., (585): 5 P.
- Kobjakova, Z.I., Order Decapoda. In Atlas of the invertebrates of the far eastern seas of the USSR, 1966 by E.N. Pavlovskii, pp.200-15. Jerusalem, Israel Program for Scientific Translations, IPST. Cat.No.1672. (Translated from the original 1955 Russian edition)
- Kouki, M., Poissons méditerranéens. Cuisine et valeur nutritionnelle, pp. 1-253. 1963-1972 (Exact year of issue unknown)
- Kubo, I., On the Japanese atyid shrimps. J.Imp.Fish.Inst.Tokyo, 33:67-100 1936
- _____, Leander. Studies on Japanese palaemonoid shrimps. 3. J.Imp.Fish.Inst.Tokyo, 35:17-85 1942
- _____, Studies on penaeids of Japanese and its adjacent waters. J.Tokyo Coll.Fish., 36:1-467 1949
- _____, On two penaeids, *Metapenaeus affinis* (H. Milne-Edwards) and *M. burkenroadi*, nom.nov., 1954 erected on the Japanese form known as *M. affinis*. Systematic studies on the Japanese macrurous decapod Crustacea. 2. J.Tokyo Univ.Fish., 41(1):89-93
- Kunju, M.M., Preliminary studies on the biology of the palaemonid prawn, *Leander styliferus* 1956 Milne-Edwards in West Bengal, India. Proc.IPFC, 6:404-18
- _____, Observations on the prawn fishery of Maharashtra coast. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 1967 (2),Pt.4:1382-97
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the penaeid prawn *Solenocera indica* Nataraj, 1945. 1970 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1317-33

- Kurian., C.V. and V.O. Sebastian, Prawns and prawn fisheries of India. Delhi, Hindustan Publishing Corporation, 280 p.
- Lai-shing, A., An inventory of demersal fisheries in Hong Kong. Proc.IPFC, 13(3):270-97
1972
- Lanchester, W.F., Brachyura, Stomatopoda, and Macrura. On the Crustacea collected during the "Skeat" expedition to the Malay Peninsula, together with a note on the genus *Actaeopsis*. Part 1. Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1901(2):534-74
- Leach, W.E., Malacostraca Podophthalmata Britanniae; or descriptions of such British species of the 1815-75 Linnean genus *Cancer* as have their eyes elevated on footstalks. London, J.Sowerby: 124 p.
- Lebour, M.V., Notes on the Plymouth Processa (Crustacea). Proc.Zool.Soc.Lond., 1936:609-17
1936
- Limbaugh, C.,H. Pederson and F.A. Chace, Shrimps that clean fishes. Bull.Mar.Sci.Gulf Caribb., 1961 11:237-57.
- Lindner, M.J., Survey of shrimp fisheries of Central and South America. Spec.Sci.Rep.U.S.Fish Wildl.Serv.(Fish.), (235):166 p.
1957
- Lindner, M.J. and H.L. Cook, Synopsis of biological data on the white shrimp *Penaeus setiferus* (Linnaeus) 1767. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1439-69
1970
- Ling, S.W., The general biology and development of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* (De Man). FAO Fish.Rep., 1969 (57) Vol. 3:589-606
- Ling, S.W. and T.J. Costello, Review of culture of freshwater prawns. Paper presented to the FAO Technical Conference on Aquaculture, Kyoto, Japan, 26 May-2nd June, 1976. Rome, FAO Doc. No. FIR:AQ/Conf./76
1976
- Liu, J.Y., Economic shrimps and prawns of North China, 73 p. (in Chinese)
1955
- _____, Notes on two species of *Acetes* of the family Sergestidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the coasts of North China. Acta Zool.Sinica, 8(1):29-40
1956
- Loesch, H. and Q. Avila, Claves para identificación de camarones peneidos de interés comercial en El Ecuador. Identification keys for commercial Ecuadorian penaeid shrimp. Bol.Cient. Tec.Inst.Nac.Pesca Ecuador, 1(2):1-29
1964
- Longhurst, A.R., Crustacean resources. FAO Fish.Tech.Pap., (97):252-305
1970
- Louvel, M., L'exploitation des eaux douces de Madagascar (pêche et pisciculture). Tananarive, Gouvernement général de Madagascar et dépendaées, 52 p.
1930
- Luther, W. and K. Fiedler, Die Unterwasserfauna der Mittelmeerküsten: ein Taschenbuch für Biologen und Naturfreunde. Hamburg, Parey, ed.2, 260 p.
1967
- McCormick, R.N., *Macrobrachium ohionis*, the large freshwater shrimp. Proc.Indiana Acad.Sci., 43: 1933 213-24
- MacGinitie, G.E. and N. MacGinitie, Natural history of marine animals. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1949 473 p.
- Man, J.G. De, Decapoden des Indischen Archipels. In Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien, von M. Weber, Vol.2:265-527
1892
- _____, Note sur quelques espèces du genre *Alpheus* Fabr., appartenant à la section dant l'*Alpheus edwardsi* Aud. est le représentant. Mém.Soc.Zool.Fr., 11:309-25
1899

- Man, J.G., De, Decapod Crustacea, with an account of a small collection from brackish water near
1908 Calcutta and in the Dacca District, Eastern Bengal. The fauna of brackish ponds at
Port Canning, lower Bengal. Part 10. Rec. Indian Mus., 2:211-31
- _____, Note sur quelques espèces du genre *Alpheus* Fabr., appartenant au groupe *brevirostris*
1909 de M. Mém. Soc. Zool. Fr., 22:146-64
- _____, Family Penaeidae. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part I. Siboga Exped. Mon.,
1911 (39a):1-13
- _____, Family Alpheidae. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part 2. Siboga Exped. Mon.,
1911 (39a):133-465
- _____, Explanation of plates of Penaeidae. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Supplement
1913 to Part 11. Family Penaeidae. Siboga Exped. Mon., (39a)(suppl.)
- _____, On some European species of the genus *Leander* Desm., also a contribution to the fauna
1915 of Dutch waters. Tijdschr. Ned. Dierkd. Ver.(2), 14:115-79
- _____, Families Pasiphaeidae, Styrodactylidae, Hoplophoridae, Nematocarcinidae, Thalassocarididae,
1920 Pandalidae, Psalidopodidae, Gnathophyllidae, Processidae, Glyphocrangonidae and
Cragonidae. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part 4. Siboga Exped. Mon., (39a)
pt.3:1-318
- _____, On a collection of macrurous Decapod Crustacea of the Siboga Expedition, chiefly
1922 Penaeidae and Alpheidae. The Decapoda of the Siboga Expedition. Part 5. Siboga Exped.
Mon., (39a) Pt. 4:1-51
- _____, Contribution à l'étude des Décapodes macroures marins et fluviatiles du bassin du Congo
1925 Belge. Ann. Mus. Congo Belge (Zool.), (3)(3)1(1):1-54
- Massuti, M., Las gambas de interés comercial en España. FAO Fish. Rep., (57) Vol.2:303-7
1963
- Menon, M.K., On the paddy field prawn fishery of Travancore-Cochin and an experiment in prawn
1955 culture. Proc. IPFC, 5:131-5
- _____, Identification of marine and inshore prawns of commercial value in India. Proc. IPFC,
1956 6:345-6
- Miller, G.C., Commercial fishery and biology of the fresh-water shrimp, *Macrobrachium*, in the lower
1971 St. Paul River, Liberia, 1952-53. Spec. Sci. Rep. U.S. Fish Wildl. Serv. (Fish.), (626):1-13
- Mistakidis, M.N., Shrimp species and distribution of shrimp grounds in the Caribbean area and
1972 adjacent regions. FAO Fish. Circ., (144):21 p.
- Miya, Y., The Alpheidae (Crustacea, Decapoda) of Japan and its adjacent waters. Part 2. Publ.
1974 Amakusa Mar. Biol. Lab. Kyushu Univ., 3(2):103-95
- Miyake, S. and K.I. Hayashi, Two allied species, *Heptacarpus rectirostris* (Stimpson) and
1968 *H. futilirostris* (Bate), from Japan. Studies on the hippolytid shrimps from Japan. 4.
J. Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ., 14:433-47
- Mohamed, K.H., Penaeid prawns in the commercial shrimp fisheries of Bombay with notes on species and
1967 size fluctuations. Symp. Ser. Mar. Biol. Assoc. India, (2)Pt.4:1408-18
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the jumbo tiger prawn *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius, 1798.
1970 FAO Fish. Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1251-66
- _____, Synopsis of biological data on the Indian prawn *Penaeus indicus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837.
1970 FAO Fish. Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1267-88

- Monod, T., Crustacea. 4. Decapoda (excl. Palaemonidae, Atyidae et Potamonidae). In Contribution
1927 à l'étude de la faune du Cameroun, Faune Colon.Fr., 1:593-624
- _____, L'industrie des pêches au Cameroun. Mission Monod (1925-1926) Cameroun. 1. Paris, Société
1928 d'editions géographiques, maritimes et colonaise. 509 p.
- _____, Crevettes et crabes de la côtes occidentale l'Afrique. Mém.Inst.Fondam.Afr.Noire,
1967 77:103-234
- Motoh, H., An annotated list of scientific and English common names of commercially important penaeid
1977 prawns and shrimps. Tech.Rep.Aquacult.Dep.South East Asian Dev.Cent.Manila, (2):14 p.
- Moulherat, J.L. and M. Vincke, Etude en vue du développement de la pêche au Pangalanes-Est (zone
1968 Tamatave-Andevoranto). Madagascar, Centre Technique Forestier Tropical, 195 p.
- Munro, S.R., Prawns of tropical Australia. Austr.Fish.Newsl., 27(1):12-4
1968
- Muthu, M.S., On some new records of penaeid prawns from the east coast of India. Indian.J.Fish.,
1971 15: 145-54
- Nataraj, S., On some species of *Acetes* (Crustacea, Sergestidae) from Travancore. Rec. Indian Mus.,
1949 45:139-47
- Neiva, G. De S. and M.N. Mistakidis, Identificación de algunos camarones marinos del litoral centro-
1966 sur del Brasil. Doc.Tec.CARPAS, 4:1-6
- Newman, W.A., On the introduction of an edible oriental shrimp (Caridea, Palaemonidae) to
1963 San Francisco Bay. Crustaceana, 5:119- 32
- Nobre, A., Crustáceos Decápodes e Stomatópodes marinhos de Portugal. Fauna marinha de Portugal, ed.2.
1936 Vol. 4. Barcelos, Companhia Editora do Minho
- Nouvel, H. and L.B. Holthuis, Les Processidae (Crustacea Decapoda Natantia) des eaux européennes.
1957 Zool.Verh.Leiden, 32:1-53
- Obarrio, J.L., Investigación del camarón en Panamá. In Trabajos presentados al final del curso por
1954 los señores becados. Segundo Centro Latinoamericano de Capacitación Pesquera. Mexico,
Octubre-Diciembre de 1954. Rome, FAO, II CLACP/Tr.-41
- Oliveira, L.P.H., de, Verificação da existência de *Atya scabra* Leach, camarão d'agua doce da família
1945 Atyidae, Crustacea, no nordeste do Brasil. Mem.Inst.Oswaldo Cruz, 43:177-90
- Omori, M., The biology of a sergestid shrimp *Sergeste lucens* Hansen. Bull.Ocean Res.Inst.Univ.Tokyo,
1969 (4):1-83
- _____, The systematics, biogeography, and fishery of epipelagic shrimps of the genus *Acetes*
1975 (Crustacea, Decapoda, Sergestidae). Bull.Ocean Res.Inst.Univ.Tokyo, (7):91 p.
- _____, The glass shrimp, *Pasiphaea japonica* sp.nov. (Caridea, Pasiphaeidae), a sibling species
1976 *Pasiphaea sivado*, with notes on its biology and fishery in Toyama Bay, Japan. Bull.Nat.
Sci.Mus.Tokyo, (A, Zool.), 2(4):249-66
- Osbeck, P., Reise nach Ostindien und China. Restock, Deutsche Übersetzung von J.G. Georgius, 552 p.
1765
- Palombi, A. and M. Santarelli, Gli animali commestibili dei mari d'Italia; descrizione, biologia;
1961 pesca, valore economico e nomi italiani dialettali e stranieri dei pesci - tunicati-
echinodermi - molluschi - crostacei ad uso dei pescatori di professione, dilettanti e
subacquei. Milano, Heopli, 437 p. (2nd ed.)
- Panikkar, N.K., The prawn industry of the Malabar coast. J.Bombay Nat.Hist.Soc., 39:343-53
1937

- Panikkar, N.K. and M.K. Menon, Prawn fisheries of India. Proc.IPFC, 6:328-44
1956
- Paolucci, C., I podoftalmi Decapodi del medio Adriatico Italiano. Riv.Mens.Pesca Idrobiol.,
1909 11:148-59, 219-56
- Parisi, B., Natantia. I decapodi giapponesi del Museo di Milano. 7. Atti Soc.Ital.Sci.Nat.,
1919 58:59-99
- Patwardhan, S.S., *Palaemon* (the Indian river-prawn). Indian Zool.Mem., (6):102 p.
1958
- Pennak, R.W., Fresh-water invertebrates of the United States. New York, Ronald Press, 769 p.
1953
- Pennant, T., Crustacea. Mollusca. Testacea. In British zoology, by T. Pennant, Warrington, printed
1777 printed by W. Eyres for B. White London, 4 Vols (4th ed.)
- _____, Crustacea. Mollusca. Testacea. In British zoology, by T. Pennant, London, printed for
1812 Wilkie and Robinson, 4 Vols. (new ed.)
- Perez-Farfante, I., A new species and two new subspecies of shrimp of the genus *Penaeus* from the
1967 western Atlantic. Proc.Biol.Soc.Wash., 80:83-100
- _____, Western Atlantic shrimps of the genus *Penaeus*. Fish.Bull.U.S.Fish.Wildl.Serv.,
1969 67(3):461-591
- _____, Sinopsis de datos biológicos sobre el camarón blanco *Penaeus schmitti* Burkenroad, 1936.
1970 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1417-38
- _____, A key to the American Pacific shrimps of the genus *Trachypenaeus* (Decapoda, Penaeidae),
1971 with the description of a new species. Fish.Bull.NOAA/NMFS, 69:635-46
- _____, A redescription of *Penaeus (Melicertus) canaliculatus* (Olivier, 1811), a wide-ranging
1976 Indo-West Pacific shrimp (Crustacea, Decapoda, Penaeidae). Zool.Meded.Leiden, 50:23-37
- _____, American solenocerid shrimps of the genera *Hymenopenaeus*, *Haliporoides*, *Pleoticus*,
1977 *Hadropenaeus* new genus, and *Mesopenaeus* new genus. Fish.Bull.NOAA/NMFS, 75:261 -346
- Pérez-Farfante, I. and H.R. Bullis, Western Atlantic shrimps of the genus *Solenocera* with description
1973 of a new species (Crustacea: Decapoda: Penaeidae). Smithsonian Contrib.Zool.,(53):1-33
- Pericchi Lopez, J.J., La industria del camarón en Venezuela. Explotación y procesamiento del camarón.
1965 Caracas, Corporación Venezolano de Fomento, 69 p.
- Pesta O., Die Decapodenfauna der Adria.Versuch einer Monographie. Leipzig und Wien, Franz Deuticke,
1418 500 p.
- Ping,C., Preliminary notes on the fauna of Nanking. Contrib.Biol.Lab.Sci.Soc.China, (Zool.), (7):
1931 173-201
- Purwito, Exploratory shrimp trawling with the R.I. "Jalanidhi". Proc.IPFC, 13(3):649-652
1972
- Qureshi, M.R., Shrimp fisheries of Pakistan. Proc.IPFC, 6:359-362
1956
- Qureshi, S. and T.A. Hashmi, Shrimp fisheries of West Pakistan. Abstr.Pap.Symp.Crust.Ernakulam: 73
1965
- Racek, A.A., Littoral Penaeinae from New South Wales and adjacent Queensland waters. Austr.J.
1955 Mar.Freshwat.Res., 6(2):209-41
- _____, Penaeid prawn fisheries of Australia with special reference to New South Wales.
1957 Res.Bull.State Fish.N.S.W., (3):1-19

- Racek, A.A., Prawn investigations in eastern Australia. Res.Bull.State Fish.N.S.W., (6):1-57
1959
- _____, Indo-West Pacific penaeid prawns of commercial importance. In Coastal aquaculture in the Indo-Pacific region, edited by T.V.R. Pillay. Papers presented at the Indo-Pacific Fisheries Council Symposium on Coastal Aquaculture, Bangkok, Thailand, 18-21 November 1970. West Byfleet, Fishing News (Books) Ltd. for FAO and IEFC, pp.152-72
1973
- Racek, A.A. and W. Dall, Littoral Penaeinae (Crustacea Decapoda) from northern Australia, New Guinea, 1965 and adjacent waters. Verh.K.Akad.Wet.(B Natuurk.), 56(3):1-119
- Radhakrishnan, N., On the prawn resources of Karwar region. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt.4: 1967 1421-3
- Rai, H.S., The shell-fisheries of the Bombay Presidency. Part 2. J.Bombay Nat.Hist.Soc., 36:884-97
1933
- Rajyalakshmi, T. and M. Ranadhir, The commercial prawn *Macrobrachium malcolmsonii* (H. Milne Edwards) 1969 of the River Godavary, a discussion on the trend and characteristics of the population during 1963-1966. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 3:903-21
- Ramamurthy, S., Studies on the prawn fishery of Kutch. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt.4: 1967 1474-36
- Raman, K., Observations on the fishery and biology of the giant freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium* 1967 *rosenbergii* De Man. Symp.Ser.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, (2)Pt.2:649-69
- Rao, P.V., Synopsis of biological data on, the penaeid prawn *Parapenaeopsis stylifera* (H. Milne 1970 Edwards, 1837). FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1575-1605
- Rapson, A.M. and C.R. McIntosh, Prawn surveys in Papua and New Guinea. Fish.Bull.Dep.Agric.Stock 1971 Fish.Papua New Guinea, (3):126 p.
- Rasalan, S.B., M.N. Delmendo and T.G. Reyes, Some observations on the biology of the freshwater 1969 prawn *Macrobrachium lanceifrons* (Dana), with notes on the fishery. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 3:923-33
- Rathbun, M.J., The Brachyura and Macrura of Porto Rico. Bull.U.S.Fish Comm., 20(2):1-127
1901
- _____, Decapod crustaceans of the northwest coast of North America. In Harriman Alaska 1904 Expedition, Vol.10:1-190
- _____, The Brachyura and Macrura of the Hawaiian Islands. Bull.U.S.Fish Comm., 23 (3):
1906 827-930
- Rathbun, R., Crustaceans, worms, radiates, and sponges. Natural history of useful aquatic animals. 1884 Part 5. In The fisheries and fishery industries of the United States, by G.B. Goode. Washington, Vol. 1:759-850
- Reeve, M.R., The suitability of the English prawn *Palaemon serratus* (Pennant) for cultivation - a 1969 preliminary assessment. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 3:1067-73
- Richardson, L.R. and J.C. Yaldwyn, A guide to the natant Decapod Crustacea (shrimps and prawns) of 1958 New Zealand. Tuatara, 7:17-41
- Ricketts, E.F. and J. Calvin, Between Pacific tides. Rev. by J.W. Hedeneth. Stanford. Calif. 1968 Stanford University Press, 614 p.
- Rioja, E., Contribución al estudio de los caracteres sexuales secundarios de dos especies de los 1942 generos *Trachypeneus* y *Xiphopeneus* de las costas mexicanas del Pacifico. Estudios carcinológicos. 12. An.Inst.Biol.Mex., 13:675-84

- Risso, A., Histoire naturelle des Crustacés des environs de Nice. Paris, Librairie Grecque-Latine-
1816 Allemande, 175 p.
- Rondelet, G., Libri de piscibus marinis, in quibus verae piscium effigies expressae sunt. Quae in
1554 tota piscium historia contineantur, indicat elenchus pagina nona et decima. Lugduni
(Lyons), 583 p.
- Rosa, H., Note on FAO scientific meeting on the biology and culture of shrimps and prawns with a
1964 preliminary list of their species of economic value and information on their distribution.
FAO Fish.Circ., (14):26 p.
- Roth-Woltereck, E., Untersuchungen an Atyiden (Decapoda) von Belgisch Kongo, mit besonderer
1942 Berücksichtigung der Rassen- und Artbildungsfrage. Rev.Zool.Bot.Afr., 36:229-312
- Roux, J., Crustacés décapodes d'eau douce de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. Nova Caledonia, 4(2):181-240
1926
- Sars, G.O., Account of the postembryonal development of *Pandalus borealis* Kroyer, with remarks on the
1900 development of other Pandalis, and description of the adult *Pandalus borealis*. Rep.Norw.
Fish.Mar.Invest., 1(3):1-45
- Scheer, D., Biology and fishery of the Baltic shrimp (*Leander adspersus* var. *fabricii*) on the coast
1967 of the German Democratic Republic. Symp.Ser.Mar.biol.Assoc.india, (2)Pt.2:670-5
- Schenkel, E., Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dekapodenfauna von Celebes. Verh.Naturforsch.Ges.Basel.,
1902 13:485-585
- Schmitt, W.L., The marine decapod Crustacea of California with special reference to the decapod
1921 Crustacea collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries steamer "Albatross" in
connection with the biological survey of San Francisco Bay during the years 1912-1913.
Univ.Calif.Publ.Zool., (23):1-359
- _____, Report on the Crustacea Macrura (families Peneidae, Campylonotidae and Pandalidae)
1926 obtained by the F.I.S."Endeavour" in Australian seas, with notes on the species of
Penaeus described by Haswell and contained, in part, in the collections of the Macleay
Museum, at the University of Sydney. Zool.Biol.Result.Fish.Exped.Endeavour, 5(6):311-81
- _____, The macruran, anomuran, and stomatopod crustaceans collected by the American Museum
1926 Congo Expedition, 1909-15, with field notes by Herbert Lang and James P. Chapin.
Bull.Am.Mus.Nat.Hist., (53):1-67
- Shen, C.J., On three new species of Caridina (Crustacea Macrura) from South-West China. Contrib.
1948 Inst.Zool.Natl.Acad.Peiping, (4):119-26
- Shigueno, K., Shrimp culture in Japan. Tokyo, AITP (Assoc.Int.Tech.Promotion), 153 p.
1975
- Simpson, A.C., B.R. Howell and P.J. Warren, Synopsis of biological data on the shrimp *Pandalus*
1970 *montagui* Leach, 1814, FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 4:1225-49
- Sivertsen, E. and L.B. Holthuis, Crustacea Decapoda (the Penaeidea and Stenopodidea excepted).
1956 Rep.Sci.Result.Michael Sars N.Atl.Deep-Sea Exped., 5(12):1-54
- Slack-Smith, R.J., The prawn fishery of Shark Bay, Western Australia. FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 3:
1969 717-34
- Smith, S.I., The Crustacea of the fresh waters of the United States. Rep.U.S.Fish Comm., 2:637-65
1874
- Sollaud, E., Sur deux nouveaux Paléonides, à développement condensé, vivant dans les eaux douces
1914 du Tonkin: *Leander mani* n.sp. et *Coutierella tonkinensis* n.g. n.sp. Bull.Soc.Zool.Fr.,
(39):314-24
- _____, Sur un *Palaemonetes* endémique, *P. zariquieyi* n.sp., localisé dans la plaine littorale
1938 du Golfe de Valence. Trav.Stn.Zool.Wimereux, 13:635-45

- Sowerby, A., de C., A naturalist's note-book in China,
1925
- Stalio, L., Catalogo metodico e descrittivo dei Crostacei dell'Adriatico. Atti Inst.Veneto Sci.
1877 Lett.Arti, 5(3):355-85, 499-539, 629-72, 773-807, 977-1003, 1111-27, 1344-420
- Starobogatov, Y.I., Peneidy (sem.Peneidae-Crustacea Decapoda) Tonkinskogo Zaliva. Penaeidae
1972 (Crustacea Decapoda) of Tonking Gulf. Explor.Fauna Seas,10(18):359-415 (in Russian)
- Stebbing, T.R.R., South African Crustacea. Part 6 of S.A. Crustacea, for the Marine Investigations
1915 in South Africa. Ann.S.Afr.Mus., 15:57-104
- Stephensen, K., Skjoldkrebs. Storkrebs. 1. Danmarks Fauna Handb., 9:1-193
1910
- _____, Crustacea Decapoda. Zool.Iceland, 3(25):1-31
1939
- Sund, O., The glass shrimps (Pasiphaea) in northern waters. Bergens Mus.Aarb., 1912(6):1-17
1913
- _____, Skårungen. En bok for kystungdommen om sjø øg sjodyr, fartøy og ferdsel. Oslo,
1942 Fabritius & Sønners Forlag, 249 p.
- Suseelan, C., Observations on the deep-sea prawn fishery off the south-west coast of India with
1976 special reference to pandalids. J.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 16:491-511
- Suseelan, C. and K.H. Mohamed, On the occurrence of *Plesionika ensis* (A. Milne Edwards) (Pandalidae,
1969 Crustacea) in the Arabian Sea with notes on its biology and fishery potentialities.
J.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 10:88-94
- Suvatti, C., Fauna of Thailand. Bangkok, Department of Fisheries, 1100 p.
1950
- Tang, Y.A., The use of saponin to control predaceous fishes in shrimp ponds. Prog.Fish-Cult.,
1961 23:43-95
- Tanikawa, E., Marine products in Japan: size, technology and research. Tokyo, Koseisha-Koseikaku,
1971 507 p.
- Thallwitz, Decapoden-Studien, insbesondere basirt auf A.B. Meyer's Sammlungen im Ostindischen
1891 Archipel, nebst einer Aufzählung der Decapoden und Stomatopoden des Dresdener Museums.
Abh.Ber.K.Zool.Anthropol.-Ethnogr.Mus.Dresden, 1890-1891 (3):1-55
- Tham Ah Kow, Unit stocks of shrimps and prawns in the IPFC region and unit fisheries exploiting them.
1968 FAO Fish.Rep., (57) Vol. 2:205-17
- Thomas, D., Prawn fishing in Nigerian waters. In, Proceedings of the Symposium on the oceanography
1969 and fisheries resources of the tropical Atlantic, organized by Unesco, FAO and OAU.
Abidjan, Ivory Coast, 20-28 Oct. 1966. Review papers and contributions. Paris, Unesco,
pp. 415-7
- Thomas, M.M., Notes on some interesting penaeid prawns (Crustacea, Decapoda) from the southeast
1971 coast of India. Journ.Mar.Biol.Assoc.India, 11:191-7, fig.1
- Tiews, K., Synopsis of biological data on the Common Shrimp Crangon crangon (Linnaeus, 1758).
1970 FAO Fisher.Rep., 57(4):1167-1224, figs.1-20
- Tirmizi, N.M. and Q. Bashir, Shore and offshore penaeid prawns of northern Arabian Sea: i-vii,
1973 figs.1-46
- Tiwari, K.K., On a new species of Palaemon from Banaras, with a note on Palaemon lanchesteri de Man.
1949 Rec.Indian Mus., 45:333-45, figs.1,2

- _____, Distribution of the Indo-Burmese freshwater prawns of the-genus *Palaemon* Fabr., and its bearing on the Satpura hypothesis. Bull.Nat.Inst.Sci.India, 7:230-9, figs.1-3
1955
- _____, Occurrence of the freshwater prawn *Macrobrachium latinianus* (Von Martens) in India and Ceylon. Crustaceana, 3:98-104, figs.1-3
1961
- _____, Alpheid shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Alpheidae) of Vietnam. Ann.Fac.Sci.Saigon, 1963:269-362
1963
- Turner, C.H. and J.C. Sexsmith, Marine baits of California. Sacramento, Department of Fish and Games, 1964 71 p.
- Urita, T., Decapod Crustaceans from Saghalien, Japan. Bull.Biogeogr.Soc.Japan, (12):1-78
1942
- Urita, T. and E. Nomura, Some observations on *Pandalus kessleri* Czerniavski. Sci.Rep.Tôhoku Imp.Univ., 1938 4(13):235-52
- U.S. Bureau Commercial Fisheries, Survey of the United States shrimp industry. Volume 1. Spec.Sci. Rep.U.S.Fish Wildl.Serv.(Fish.), (277):311 p.
1958
- Vidal J., J. and B. Rosetti B., Cruceros exploratorios para camarones y langostino de profundidad en la costa Pacifico de Panamá. R/V Orion, Diciembre 1970-Marzo 1971. Circ.Proy.Reg.Desarr. Pesq.Centro-Am.San Salvador, (71/4):43 p.
1971
- _____, Cruceros exploratorios para camarones y langostino de profundidad en el Pacifico de Costa Rica. R/V Orion, R/V Tauro, Marzo-Agosto 1971. Circ.Proy.Reg.Desarr.Pesq.Centro-Am. San Salvador, (71/5):31 p.
1971a
- Villalobos, A., Estudio morfologico de la *Atya scabra* (Crust.Decap.). Mexico, Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico, 70 p.
1943
- Villegas, F., Informe preliminar sobre las posibilidades de cultivo de langostino *Penaeus paulensis* Pérez-Farfante en lagunas salobres del Uruguay. Paper presented to the FAO/CARPAS Symposium on aquaculture in Latin America. Montevideo, 26 Nov.-2 Dec. 1974. Rome, FAO, Doc.No. (6/74/SE 17):4 p.
1974
- Voss, G.L., A key to the commercial and potentially commercial shrimp of the family Penaeidae of the western North Atlantic and the Gulf of Mexico. Tech.Ser.Fla.Board Conserv., (14):23 p.
1955
- White, A., A popular history of British Crustacea; comprising a familiar account of their classification and habits. London, Lovell Reeve, 358 p.
1857
- Williams, A.B., Marine Decapod Crustaceans of the Carolinas. Fish.Bull.U.S.Fish Wildl.Serv., 65(1): 298 p.
1965
- Wollebaek, A., Decapoda collected during fishing investigations directed by Dr. Hjort in 1897 and 1900 1898. Rep.Norw.Fish.Mar.Invest., 1(4):1-29
1900
- Worth, S.G., Fresh-water shrimps, a natural fish food. Bull.U.S.Bur.Fish., 28:853-8
1908
- Yaldwyn, J.C., Crustacea Decapoda Natantia from the Chatham Rise: a deep water bottom fauna from New Zealand. Bull.N.Z.Dep.Sci.Ind.Res., 139(1):13-53
1960
- Yasuda, J., An biological note on the shrimp, *Trachypenaeus curvirostris* (Stimpson). Bull.Japan.Soc. Sci.Fish., 15:180-9
1949
- _____, Shrimps of the Seto Inland Sea of Japan. Proc.IPFC, 6:378-86
1956
- _____, Species, distribution, movement and composition of shrimps. Study of rationalization of the shrimp fishery in Seto-Inland Sea. 2. Bull.Naikai Reg.Fish.Res.Lab., (10):28-36
1957

- Yokoya, Y., On the distribution of decapod crustaceans inhabiting the continental shelf around Japan, 1933 chiefly based upon the materials collected by S.S. Sôyô-Maru, during the year 1923-1930. J.Coll.Agric.Tokyo , 12:1-226
- Yonge, C.M., The sea shore. The new naturalist; a survey of British natural history. London, 1949 Collins, 311 p.
- Yoshida, H., Important marine shrimps and lobsters of Tyôsen (Korea). Bull.Fish.Exp.Stn.Tyôsen , 1941 (7):1-36
- Yoshida, H.O., Exploratory bottom trawling in Hawaiian waters. Proc.IPFC , 13(3):255-61
1972
- Zariquiey Alvarez, R., Crustáceos Decápodos mediterráneos. Manual para la clasificación de las 1946 especies que pueden capturarse en las costas mediterráneas españolas. Publ.Biol.Mediterr. Inst.Esp.Estud.Mediterr., Barc. , (2):181 p.
- _____, Una nueva especie del género *Plesionika* Bate. Decápodos españoles. 8. Publ.Inst. Biol.Apl.Barc. , 19:105-13
1955
- _____, Crustáceos Decápodos ibéricos. Invest.Pesq., Barc. , 32:510 p.
1968

INDEX

5. ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF FAMILY AND SPECIES NAMES

5.1 Scientific Names

A	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>aberrans</i> , <i>Lysmata</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	<i>akayebi</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
acanthonotus , <i>Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143	<i>akayebi</i> , <i>Penaeus</i> (<i>M.</i>)	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>acanthosoma</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (<i>E.</i>)	PALAEM Macro 12	90	<i>alaskensis</i> , <i>Crago</i>	CRANG Crang 3	148
<i>acanthurus</i> , <i>Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	alaskensis , <i>Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 3	148
acanthurus , <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	<i>albescens</i> , <i>Astacus</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117
<i>acanthurus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (<i>E.</i>)	PALAEM Macro 1	85	<i>alcimede</i> , <i>Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Hept 3	127
acclivirostris	PEN Para 1	29	alcocki , <i>Aristeus</i>	ARIST Arist 2	9
Parapenaeopsis			alcocki , <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 2	20
<i>acclivis</i> , <i>Erythropenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 1	13	<i>alcocki</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (<i>E.</i>)	PALAEM Macro 43	104
acclivis , <i>Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 1	13	alcocki , <i>Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 4	144
<i>acclivis</i> , <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 1	13	<i>alluaudi</i> , <i>Ortmannia</i>	ATY Aty 3	70
<i>acclivis</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 1	13	ALPHEIDAE	ALPH	118
Acetes americanus	SERG Ac 1	63	<i>Alpheoides laevis</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122
<i>Acetes americanus limonensis</i>	SERG Ac 1	63	Alpheus bisincisus	ALPH Alph 1	118
<i>Acetes americanus louisianensis</i>	SERG Ac 1	63	Alpheus brevicristatus	ALPH Alph 2	119
Acetes australis	SERG Ac 2	63	<i>Alpheus caramote</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>Acetes brasiliensis</i>	SERG Ac 1	63	<i>Alpheus cougneti</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129
<i>Acetes caroliniae</i>	SERG Ac 1	63	<i>Alpheus crinitus spongiarum</i>	ALPH Alph 10	121
Acetes chinensis	SERG Ac 3	63	Alpheus digitalis	ALPH Alph 3	119
<i>Acetes cochiniensis</i>	SERG Ac 7	65	<i>Alpheus distinguendus</i>	ALPH Alph 3	119
<i>Acetes dispar</i>	SERG Ac 7	65	Alpheus euphrosyne	ALPH Alph 4	119
Acetes erythraeus	SERG Ac 4	64	Alpheus glaber	ALPH Alph 5	120
Acetes indicus	SERG Ac 5	64	Alpheus gracilipes	ALPH Alph 6	120
<i>Acetes insularis</i>	SERG Ac 8	66	Alpheus hoplocheles	ALPH Alph 8	121
Acetes intermedius	SERG Ac 6	65	Alpheus heterochaelis	ALPH Alph 7	120
Acetes japonicus	SERG Ac 7	65	<i>Alpheus kingsleyi</i>	ALPH Alph 2	119
Acetes serrulatus	SERG Ac 8	66	Alpheus japonicus	ALPH Alph 9	121
Acetes sibogae	SERG Ac 9	66	<i>Alpheus laevis</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122
<i>Acetes spiniger</i>	SERG Ac 5	64	<i>Alpheus longimanus</i>	ALPH Alph 9	121
Acetes vulgaris	SERG Ac 10	66	<i>Alpheus lottini</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122
acicularis , <i>Latreutes</i>	HIPPOL Latr 1	127	<i>Alpheus lutarius</i>	ALPH Alph 7	120
<i>acutirostris</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 16	92	<i>Alpheus paraculeipes</i>	ALPH Alph 10	121
<i>adspersus fabricii</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>Alpheus punctulatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>adspersus</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>Alpheus rouxii</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122
adspersus , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>Alpheus ruber</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120
<i>Aegeon affine</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152	<i>Alpheus spinus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
<i>Aegeon brendani</i>	CRANG Pont 1	152	Alpheus spongiarum	ALPH Alph 10	121
<i>Aegeon lacazei</i>	CRANG Pont 1	152	Alpheus stephensoni	ALPH Alph 11	122
<i>Aegeon obsoletum</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152	Alpheus sublucanus	ALPH Alph 12	122
<i>Aegeon pennata</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152	<i>Alpheus trisulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
aemulun , <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 2	86	<i>Alpheus ventrosus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122
aequalis , <i>Hymenopenaeus</i>	SOLENO Hymeno 1	3	<i>alphonsi</i> , <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cary 6	74
<i>affine</i> , <i>Aegeon</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152	<i>alphonsi</i> , <i>Heterocarpus</i>	PANDL Heter 1	134
affinis , <i>Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>alphonsianus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
affinis , <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	<i>alticarinata</i> , <i>Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 4	5
<i>affinis</i> : <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	<i>amazonicum</i> , <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>affinis</i> , <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	<i>amazonicus</i> , <i>Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
africana , <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 1	72	<i>amazonicus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (<i>E.</i>)	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>africana</i> , <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 1	72	americanum , <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 4	87
africana , <i>Macropetasma</i>	PEN Macro 1	13	americanus , <i>Acetes</i>	SERG Ac 1	63
africana , <i>Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 2	4	<i>americanus limonensis</i> ,	SERG Ac 1	63
<i>africanum</i> , <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81	<i>Acetes</i>		
africanus , <i>Nematocarcinus</i>	NEMAT Nemat 1	68	<i>americanus louisianensis</i> ,	SERG Ac 1	63
<i>africanus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 32	99	<i>Acetes</i>		
<i>agassizii</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Trachyp 1	52	<i>americanus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 4	87
agassizii , <i>Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 3	5	<i>anchoralis</i> , <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 3	52
<i>Aglaope striata</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	anchoralis , <i>Trachipenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 3	52
akayebi , <i>Erythropenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14	andamanensis ,	PEN Meta 2	14
<i>akayebi</i> , <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14	Metapenaeopsis		
			annandalei , <i>Exopalaemon</i>	PALAEM Exo 1	82

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<i>annandalei</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Exo 1	82	<i>Atya gustavi</i>	ATY Aty 5	71
<i>annandalei</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (L.)	PALAEM Exo 1	82	<i>Atya innocous</i>	ATY Aty 2	69
<i>annandalei stylirostris</i> .	PALAEM Exo 1	82	<i>Atya margaritacea</i>	ATY Aty 4	70
Leander			<i>Atya margaritacea claviger</i>	ATY Aty 6	71
<i>annulicornis</i> , <i>Astacus</i> (P.)	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i>Atya mexicana</i>	ATY Aty 4	70
<i>annulicornis</i> , <i>Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i>Atya moluccensis</i>	ATY Aty 5	71
<i>anoplonyx</i>, <i>Latreutes</i>	HIPPOL Latr 2	128	<i>Atya occidentalis</i>	ATY Aty 2	69
<i>antennatus</i>, <i>Aristeus</i>	ARIST Arist 1	10	<i>Atya pilipes</i>	ATY Aty 3	69
<i>antigai</i>, <i>Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 5	144	<i>Atya punctata</i>	ATY Aty 4	70
<i>appuni</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 17	92	<i>Atya robusta</i>	ATY Aty 2	69
<i>arafurica</i>, <i>Parapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Para 2	29	<i>Atya scabra</i>	ATY Aty 4	70
<i>Archipenaeopsis vestitus</i>	PEN Meta 7	16	<i>Atya serrata</i>	ATY Aty 3	70
<i>Argis lar</i>	CRANG Arg 1	147	<i>Atya spinipes</i>	ATY Aty 5	71
ARISTAEIDAE	ARIST	8	<i>Atya sulcatipes</i>	ATY Aty 6	71
<i>Aristaeomorpha foliacea</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>Atya wyckii</i>	ATY Cary 6	74
<i>Aristaeomorpha giglioliana</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	ATYIDAE	ATY	68
<i>Aristaeomorpha mediterranea</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>Atyoida tahitensis</i>	ATY Aty 3	70
<i>Aristaeomopha woodmasoni</i>	ARIST Aris 2	9	<i>Atypopenaeus compressipes</i>	PEN Aty 2	13
<i>Aristaeopsis edwardsiana</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11	<i>Atypopenaeus formosus</i>	PEN Aty 1	12
<i>Aristeus alcocki</i>	ARIST Arist 2	9	<i>Arypopenaeus stenodactylus</i>	PEN Aty 2	13
<i>Aristeus antennatus</i>	ARIST Arist 1	10	<i>australe</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Aristeus coralinus</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11	<i>australiensis</i>, <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Parap 2	34
<i>Aristeus edwardsianus</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11	<i>australis</i>, <i>Acetes</i>	SERG Ac 2	63
<i>Aristeus foliaceus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>Autonomaeva olivii</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120
<i>Aristeus japonicus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>avirostris</i> , <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 4	21
<i>Aristeus rostridentatus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>avirostris</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 4	21
<i>Aristeus semidentatus</i>	ARIST Arist 3	10	<i>avirostris</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Metap 4	21
<i>Aristeus splendens</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11	<i>aztecus aztecus</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 2	38
<i>Aristaeus tomentosus</i>	ARIST Arist 5	11	(M.)		
<i>Aristeus viridens</i>	ARIST Arist 4	10	<i>aztecus</i> , <i>Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Aristeus virilis</i>	ARIST Arist 5	11	<i>aztecus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>armata</i> , <i>Atya</i>	ATY Aty 5	71	<i>aztecus</i>, <i>Penaeus</i> (F.)	PEN Pen 2	38
<i>Artemesia brevinaris</i>	PEN Art 1	12	<i>aztecus subtilis</i>, <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 8	41
<i>Artemesia longinaris</i>	PEN Art 1	12	(M.)		
<i>Artemesia talismani</i>	PEN Pe 2	37			
<i>ashiaka</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 27	51			
<i>asper</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100			
<i>asper</i> , <i>Trachypeneus</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53			
<i>Astacus albescens</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117			
<i>Astacus</i> (P.) <i>annulicornis</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	B		
<i>Astacus caementarius</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81	<i> barbata</i>, <i>Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>Astacus carcinus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i> barbatus</i> , <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>Astacus crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i> barbatus</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>Astacus maculatus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i> barbatus</i> , <i>Trachypeneus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>Astacus nasoscopus</i>	ATY Aty 2	69	<i> barbeensis</i> , <i>Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 13	18
<i>Astacus</i> (A.) <i>olivii</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120	<i> beauforti</i> , <i>Pseudatya</i>	ATY Aty 3	70
<i>Astacus</i> (A.) <i>scabra</i>	ATY Aty 4	70	<i>bernnettae</i>, <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 3	20
<i>Astacus setiferus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>birmanicum</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 6	88
<i>Astacus</i> (P.) <i>sivado</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78	<i>bisincisus</i>, <i>Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 1	118
<i>Astacus</i> (C.) <i>spinus</i>	CRANG Pontop 1	153	<i> bis-incisus</i> , <i>Crangon</i>	ALPH Alph 1	118
<i>Astacus spinus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130	<i> Bithynis acanthurus</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>atlantica</i>, <i>Parapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Para 3	30	<i> Bithynis amazonicus</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>atlanticus</i> , <i>Procletes</i>	PANDL Heter 2	134	<i> Bithynis aztecus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Atlantocaris gigas</i>	PANDL Heter 2	134	<i> Bithynis caementarius</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
<i>Atya armata</i>	ATY Aty 5	71	<i> gaudichaudii</i>		
<i>Atya brevirostris</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	<i> Bithynis</i> (E.) <i>elegans</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>Atya brevirostris demani</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	<i> Bithynis ensiculus</i>	PALAEM Macro 45	105
<i>Atya dentiostri</i>	ATY Aty 5	71	<i> Bithynis forceps</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>Atyaephyra compressa</i>	ATY Para 1	76	<i> Bithynis gaudichaudii</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
<i>Atya gabonensis</i>	ATY Aty 1	69	<i> Bithynis grandimanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 16	92

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Bithynis jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>caesius. Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 22	48
<i>Bithynis jelskii</i>	PALAEM Macro 23	95	caledonicum, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 7	88
<i>Bithynis lar</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	californica, Lysmata	HIPPOL Lys 1	129
<i>Bithynis longimana</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81	californiensis, Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 10	39
<i>Bithynis longipes</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	CAMPYLONOTIDAE	CAMP	80
<i>Bithynis montezumae</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	Campylonotus rathbunae	CAMP Camp 1	80
<i>Bithynis nipponensis nipponensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100	canaliculata, Processa	PROC Proc 1	131
<i>Bithynis ohionis</i>	PALAEM Macro 37	101	<i>canaliculatus. australiensis,</i>	PEN Pen 24	49
<i>Bithynis olfersii</i>	PALAEM Macro 38	101	<i>Penaeus</i>		
<i>Bithynis paucidens</i>	PALAEM Macro 41	102	canaliculatus, Penaeus (M.)	PEN Pen 20	47
<i>bocagei, Penaeus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>Cancer captivus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
bonnieri, Dichelopandalus	PANDL Dich 1	133	<i>Cancer (G.) chinensis</i>	PEN Pen 12	41
<i>bonnieri, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Dich 1	133	<i>Cancer (A.) jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
borealis, Pandalus	PANDL Pandal 1	138	<i>Cancer narval</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>borealis typica, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pandal 1	138	<i>Cancer pulchellus</i>	SICYON Sicyon 2	59
<i>Boreocaris moebiusi</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i>Cancer (G.) setiferus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45
borradailei, Metapenaeopsis	PEN Meta 4	15	<i>Cancer squilla</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>borradailei, Urocaridiella</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104	<i>Cancer (A.) sublucanus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122
<i>brachydactyla, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 6	74	<i>Cancer teatae</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
brachydactyla b., Caridina	ATY Cari 6	74	<i>captivus, Cancer</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
brachydactyla peninsularis, Caridina	ATY Cari 6	74	<i>caramote, Alpheus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>brachydactylus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>caramote, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>brachylabis. Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 9	112	<i>carcinus, Astacus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>brandti. Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	carcinus, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>brandti, Palaemon (L.)</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>carcinus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>brasiliensis, Acetes</i>	SERG AC 1	63	<i>carcinus rosenbergii,</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
brasiliensis. Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 3	38	<i>Palaemon</i>		
<i>brasiliensis, Penaeus (M.)</i>	PEN Pen 3	38	Caridina africana	ATY Cari 1	72
<i>brendani, Aegeon</i>	CRANG Pont 1	152	<i>Caridina africana</i>	ATY Cari 1	72
<i>brevicarpus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>Caridina alphonsi</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
brevicornis, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 4	21	<i>Caridina brachydactyla</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>brevicornis, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 4	21	Caridina b. brachydactyla	ATY Cari 6	74
brevicristatus, Alpheus	ALPH Alph 2	119	Caridina brachydactyla peninsularis	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>brevicristatus, Crangon</i>	ALPH Alph 2	119	<i>Caridina davidi</i>	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>brevinaris, Artemesia</i>	PEN Art 1	12	Caridina denticulata	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>brevirostris, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	<i>Caridina denticulata sinensis</i>	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>brevirostris demani, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	Caridina edulis	ATY Cari 3	73
<i>brevirostris, Eusicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 1	58	<i>Caridina gracilipes</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
brevirostris. Heptacarpus	HIPPOL Hept 1	126	Caridina gracilirotris	ATY Cari 4	73
<i>brevirostris, Parapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Aty 2	13	<i>Caridina grandirostris</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>brevirostris, Pasiphaea</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78	Caridina laevis	ATY Cari 5	73
brevirostris. Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 9	39	<i>Caridina leucosticta</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
brevirostris. Sicyonia	SICYON Sicyon 1	58	<i>Caridina longirostris</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>brevirostris, Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Hept 1	126	<i>Caridina modiglianii</i>	ATY Cary 6	74
<i>bubulus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50	Caridina nilotica	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>burkenroadi, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 20	27	Caridina nilotica aruensis	ATY Cari 6	74
			Caridina nilotica b. peninsularis	ATY Cari 6	74
			Caridina brevidactyla	ATY Cari 6	74
			Caridina nilotica chauhani	ATY Cari 6	74
C			<i>Caridina nilotica gracilirostris</i>	ATY Cari 4	73
caementarius, Astacus	PALAEM Cry 1	81	Caridina nilotica	ATY Cari 6	74
caementarius, Cryphiops	PALAEM Cry 1	81	macrophora		
<i>caementarius gaudichaudii.</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81	Carina nilotica meridionalis	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>Bithynis caementarius, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Crangon euphrosyne</i>	ALPH Alph 4	119	<i>curvirostris malaiana</i> ,	PEN Trachyp 5	53
Crangon franciscorum	CRANG Crang 5	150	<i>Trachypeneus</i> (T.)		
<i>Crangon gracilipes</i>	ALPH Alph 6	120	<i>curvirostris, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>Crangon hakodatei</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>curvirostris palaestinensis</i> ,	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>Crangon heterochaelis</i>	ALPH Alph 7	120	<i>Trachypeneus</i> (T.)		
<i>Crangon</i> (A.) <i>hoplocheles</i>	ALPH Alph 8	121	<i>curvirostris, Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>Crangon japonica</i>	ALPH Alph 9	121	curvirostris, Trachypenaeus	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>Crangon laevis</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>curvirostris, Trachypeneus</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>Crangon</i> (N.) <i>lar</i>	CRANG Arg 1	147	(T.)		
<i>Crangon latipes</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Cyclorhynchus planirostris</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Crangon maculatus</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>cynea, Phleusa</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120
<i>Crangon maculosa</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>czerniavskiy lacustris</i> ,	PALAEM Exo 4	83
<i>Crangon maculosa</i> <i>brevirostris</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>Leander</i>		
<i>Crangon maculosa</i> <i>suchumica</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>czerniavskiy, Leander</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83
<i>Crangon maculosa typica</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149			
<i>Crangon. mediterranea</i> <i>Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149			
Crangon nigricauda	CRANG Crang 6	150	D		
<i>Crangon</i> (N.) <i>nigricauda</i>	CRANG Crang 6	150	<i>dacqueti, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
Crangon (N.) nigromaculata	CRANG Crang 7	151	<i>dalei, Ceratopenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 6	15
<i>Crangon</i> (N.) <i>nigromaculata</i>	CRANG Crang 7	151	dalei, Metapenaeopsis	PEN Meta 6	15
<i>Crangon propinquus</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>dalei, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 6	15
<i>Crangon ruber</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120	<i>dalei, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 6	15
<i>Crangon rubropunctatus</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	dalli, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 6	22
<i>Crangon septemspinosa</i>	CRANG Crang 8	151	<i>danae, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Crangon septemspinosa</i> <i>amurensis</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>danae, Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Crangon septemspinosa</i> <i>anivensis</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	danae, Pandalus	PANDL Panda1 2	139
<i>Crangon typicus, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>dapifer, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Panda1 3	139
<i>Crangon ventrosus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>dasydactylus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>Crangon vulgaris</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>davidi, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>Crangon vulgaris</i> <i>shidlovskii</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	dayanum. Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 10	89
CRANGONIDAE	CRANG	147	<i>delagoae, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104
crassicornis, Chlorotocus	PANDL Chlo 1	133	demani. Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 7	22
crassissima, Metapenaeopsis	PEN Meta 5	15	denticulata. Caridina	ATY Cari 2	72
crassicornis, Solenocera	SOLENO Soleno 5	5	<i>denticulata koreana</i> ,	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>crenulatus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115	<i>Neocaridina</i>		
<i>crinitus spongiarum</i> ,	ALPH Alph 10	121	<i>denticulata, Neocaridina</i>	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>Alpheus</i>			<i>denticulata sinensis</i> ,	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>cristata, Eusicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 3	60	<i>Caridina</i>		
cristata Sicyonia	SICYON Sicyon 3	60	<i>denticulata sinensis</i> ,	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>cristatus, Peneus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Neocaridina</i>		
<i>crucifer, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Para	13	<i>dentirostris, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 5	71
<i>crucifer, Penaeus</i>	PEN Para 13	33	<i>depressa, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 9	7
Criphiops caementarius	PALAEM Cry 1	81	Dichelopandalus bonnieri	PANDL Dich 1	133
<i>Cryphiops geron</i>	PALAEM Macro 15	91	<i>dieperinkii, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>Cryphiops</i> (M.) <i>rosenbergii</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103	digitalis, Alpheus	ALPH Alph 3	119
<i>Cryphiops spinulosomanus</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81	<i>diomedaeae, Faxonia</i>	SOLENO Hali 1	2
<i>Cryptopthalmus ruber</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120	diomedaeae. Haliporoides ,	SOLENO Hali 1	2
<i>cubensis, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 12	113	<i>diomedaeae, Haliporus</i>	SOLENO Hali 1	2
<i>cubensis, Palaemonetes</i>	PALAEM Palaem 12	113	<i>diomedaeae, Hymenopenaeus</i>	SOLENO Hali 1	2
<i>cultrirostris</i> .	PEN Para 11	32	<i>diomedeus, Haliporus</i>	SOLENO Hali 1	2
<i>Parapenaeopsis</i>			<i>dionyx, Leander</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>cursor, Nematocarcinus</i>	NEMAT Nemat 1	68	<i>dispar, Acetes</i>	SERG AC 7	65
<i>curvirostris malaiana</i> ,	PEN Trachyp 5	53	<i>dispar, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Trachypenaeus</i>			<i>dispar, Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 5	87
			dispar, Pandalopsis	PANDL Pand 1	137
			<i>dispar, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pand 1	137
			<i>distinguendus, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 3	119

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>distinguendus</i> , Crangon (A.)	ALPH Alph 3	119	<i>ensirostris</i>, <i>Exhippolysmata</i>	HIPPOL Exhip 2	125
<i>dobsoni choprai</i> ,	PEN Metap 8	22	<i>ensis</i>, <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 12	24
<i>Metapenaeus</i>			<i>ensis</i> , <i>Pandalus</i>	PANDL Plesion 6	145
<i>dobsoni</i> , Mangalura	PEN Metap 8	22	<i>ensis</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i> ,	PEN Metap 12	24
<i>dobsoni</i>, <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 8	22	<i>ensis</i>, <i>Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 6	145
<i>dobsoni</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 8	22	<i>Ephyra punctulata</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>dolichodactylus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104	<i>equidens</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>dolichodactylus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104	<i>erythraeus</i>, <i>Acetes</i>	SERG AC 4	64
(M.)			<i>Erythropenaeus acclivis</i>	PEN Meta 1	13
<i>dolichodactylus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104	<i>Erythropenaeus akayebi</i>	PEN Meta 3 14	14
(P.)			<i>esculentum</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 13	91
<i>dorsalis</i> , <i>Eusicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicycm 4	60	<i>esculentus</i>, <i>Penaeus</i>(P.)	PEN Pen 25	49
<i>dorsalis</i>, <i>Heterocarpus</i>	PANDL Heter 1	134	<i>Eualus japonica</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	124
<i>dorsalis</i> , <i>Latreutes</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128	<i>Eualus leptognathus</i>	HIPPOL Eual	123
<i>dorsalis</i>, <i>Sicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 4	60	<i>Eualus macilentus</i>	HIPPOL Eual 2	124
<i>dubius</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104	<i>Eualus sinensis</i>	HIPPOL Eual 3	124
<i>dulcis</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 13	91	<i>euphrosyne</i>, <i>Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 4 119	119
<i>duorarum duorarum</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 4	40	<i>euphrosyne</i> , <i>Crangon</i>	ALPH Alph 4 119	119
(M.)			<i>euryrhynchus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 29	97
<i>duorarum notialis</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 5	40	<i>Eusicyonia brevirostris</i>	SICYON Sicyon 1 58	58
(M.)			<i>Eusicyonia carinata</i>	SICYON Sicyon 2	59
<i>duorarum</i>, <i>Penaeus</i> (F.)	PEN Pen 4	39	<i>Eusicyonia cristata</i>	SICYON Sicyon 3	60
<i>duvernoii</i> , <i>Sicyonia</i>	ARIST Arist 1	10	<i>Eusicyonia dorsalis</i>	SICYON Sicyon 4	10
<i>dux congoensis</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 11	90	<i>Eusicyonia edwardsi</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62
(E.)			<i>Eusicyonia lancifer</i>	SICYON Sicyon 6	61
<i>dux</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 11	90	<i>Eusicyonia stimpsoni</i>	SICYON Sicyon 7	61
<i>dux tenuicarpus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 11	90	<i>Exhippolysmata ensirostris</i>	HIPPOL Exhip 2	125
(E.)			<i>Exhippolysmata hastatoides</i>	HIPPOL Exhip 3	125
<i>Dymas typus</i>	PANDL Pandal 1	138	<i>Exhippolysmata</i>	HIPPOL Exhip 1	125
			<i>oplophorodes</i>		
			<i>exilimanus</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
			<i>exilimanus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
			<i>erilipes</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (P.)	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116
			<i>exilipes</i> , <i>Palaemonetes</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116
			<i>exilipes</i> , <i>Palaemonopsis</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116
			<i>Exopalaemon annandalei</i>	PALAEM Exo 1	82
			<i>Exopalaemon carinicauda</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82
			<i>Exopalaemon mani</i>	PALAEM Exo 3	82
			<i>Exopalaemon modestus</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83
			<i>Exopalaemon orientis</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83
			<i>Exopalaemon styliferus</i>	PALAEM Exo 6	84
			F		
			<i>fabricii</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
			<i>fagei</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 14	115
			<i>faoe</i>, <i>Trachypenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 6	54
			<i>faoe</i> , <i>Trachypeneus</i> (T.)	PEN Trachyp 6	54
			<i>faoea</i> , <i>Trachypeneus</i>	PEN Trachyp 6	54
			<i>fasciatus</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
			<i>Faxonia diomedea</i>	SOLENO Hali 1	2
			<i>Faxonia ocularis</i>	SOLENO Pleot 1	4
			<i>fissurus</i>, <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Parap 3	35
			<i>florea</i>, <i>Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 6	6
			<i>Fluminicola</i>, <i>Leptocarpus</i>	PALAEM Lep 1	84
			<i>fluviatilis</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45
			<i>foliacea</i>, <i>Aristaeomorpha</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8
E					
<i>eboracensis</i>, <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 9	23			
<i>edulis britanica</i> , <i>Nika</i>	PROC Procl	131			
<i>edulis</i>, <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 3	73			
<i>edulis</i>, <i>processa</i>	PROC Proc 2	132			
<i>edulis typica</i> , <i>Nika</i>	PROC Proc 2	132			
<i>edwardsi</i> , <i>Eusicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62			
<i>edwardsiana</i> , <i>Aristaeopsis</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11			
<i>edwardsianus</i> , <i>Aristeus</i>	AKIST Plesio 1	11			
<i>edwardsianus</i>, <i>Plesiopenaeus</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11			
<i>edwardsii</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111			
<i>edwardsii</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111			
<i>edwardsii</i>, <i>Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 2	144			
<i>edwardsii</i> , <i>Sicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62			
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Bithynis</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 45	105			
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 45	105			
<i>elegans</i>, <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 10	23			
<i>elegans</i>, <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110			
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 45	105			
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (P.)	PALAEM Palaem 4	110			
<i>elegans</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 10	23			
<i>endeavouri</i>, <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 11	23			
<i>endehensis</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 28	97			
<i>ensiculus</i> , <i>Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86			
<i>ensiculus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86			
<i>ensifer</i>, <i>Heterocarpus</i>	PANDL Heter 2	134			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Hippolysmata hastatoides</i>	HIPPOL Exhip 3	125	J		
<i>Hippolysmata vittata subtilis</i>	HIPPOL Lys 3	130	<i>jamaicensis, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Hippolyte caroliniana</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116	<i>jamaicensis africanus Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
<i>Hippolyte lineata</i>	HIPPOL Lys 1	129	<i>jamaicensis agolensis, Palaemon (M.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
<i>Hippolyte securifrons</i>	HIPPOL Spir 1	130	<i>jamaicensis, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Hippolyte sowerbaei</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130	<i>jamaicensis, Cancer (A.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Hippolyte spinus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130	<i>jamaicensis herklotsii, Palaemon (M.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
HIPPOLYTIDAE	HIPPOL	123	<i>jamaicensis herklotsii, Palaemon (M.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
hoplocheles, Alpheus	ALPH Alph 8	121	<i>jamaicensis herklotsii, Palaemon (M.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
<i>hoplocheles, Crangon (A.)</i>	ALPH Alph 8	121	<i>jamaicensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
holthuisi, Lipkuis	RHYN Lio 1	80	<i>jamaicensis, Palaemon (M.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
hungerfordi, Parapenaopsis	PEN Para 7	31	<i>jamaicensis vollenhovenii, Palaemon (B.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
Hymenopenaeus aequalis	SOLENO Hymeno 1	3	<i>japonica, Crangon</i>	ALPH Aiph 9	121
<i>Hymenopenaeus diomedea</i>	SOLENO Hali 1	2	<i>japonica, Eualus</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	124
<i>Hymenopenaeus lucasii</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	japonica, Pandalopsis	PANDL Pand 2	138
<i>Hymenopenaeus mylleri</i>	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	japonica, Pasiphaea	PASI Pasi 1	77
<i>Hymenopenaeus sibogae</i>	SOLENO Hali 2	2	<i>japonica, Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	124
<i>Hymenopenaeus triarthrus</i>	SOLENO Hali 3	3	japonicus, Acetes	SERG AC 7 65	65
hypstnotus, Pandalus	PANDL Panda1 4	140	japonicus, Alpheus	ALPH Alph 9	121
			<i>japonicus, Aristeus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8
			<i>japonicus, Leander</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83
			<i>japonicus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83
idae, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 18	92	japonicus, Penaeus (M.)	PEN Pen 19	46
<i>idae, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92	jaroense, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 21	94
<i>idae subinermis, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92	javanicum, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 22	94
idella, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 19	93	<i>javanicum, Palaemon (P.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 22	94
<i>imbellis, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>jejunus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 22	48
<i>imbellis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>jelskii, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 23	95
<i>incisipes, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 12 24	24	jelskii, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 23	95
<i>incisipes, Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 12 24	24	jordani, Pandalus	PANDL Pandal 5	140
<i>incisipes, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	joyneri, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 15	25
<i>incisipes, Penaeus</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	<i>joyneri, Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 15	25
indicus, Acetes	SEHG Ac 5	64	<i>joyneri, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 15	25
<i>indicus longirostris, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 13	42			
<i>indicus merguensis Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 14	43	K		
indicus, Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 13	42	kadiakensis, Palaemonetes	PALAEM Palaemo 1	115
<i>indicus, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5	kerathurus, Penaeus (M.)	PEN Pen 1	47
ingentis, Sicyonia	SICYON Sicyon 5	61	<i>kessleri fluviatilis, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pandal 6	141
innocous, Atya	ATY Aty 2	69	kessleri, Pandalus	PANDL Pandal 6	140
insolitus, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 13	24	<i>kingsleyi, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 2	119
<i>insularis, Acetes</i>	SERG AC 8	66	<i>kishinouyei, Sergestes</i>	SERG Serg 1	67
<i>intermedia anchista, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 14	25	koelbeli, solenocera	SOLENO Soleno 9	97
intermedium, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 20	93	<i>kroyeri riveti, Xiphopenaeus</i>	PEN Xiphop 2	58
intermedius, Acetes	SEHG AC 6	65	kroyeri, Xiphopenaeus	PEN Xiphop 1	57
intermedius, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 14	25	<i>kuboi, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>intermedius, Palaemon (L.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 20	93	kutchensis, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 16	25
<i>intermedius, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 14	25			
investigatoris, Parapenaeus	PEN Parap 4	35			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
L					
<i>lacazei</i> , <i>Aegeon</i>	CRANG Pont 1	152	<i>Leander imbellis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>lacazei</i>, <i>Pontocaris</i>	CRANG Pont 1	152	<i>Leander japonicus</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83
<i>laevigatus</i>, <i>Heterocarpus</i>	PANDL Heter 4	135	<i>Leander lagdaoensis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	108
<i>laevis</i> , <i>Alpheoides</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Leander latreillianus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>laevis</i> , <i>Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Leander lepidus</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>laevis</i>, <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 5	73	<i>Leander longicarpus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
<i>laevis</i> , <i>Crangon</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Leander longipes</i>	PALAEM Palaem 10	112
<i>lagdaoensis</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109	<i>Leander longirostris</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111
<i>lagdaoensis</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109	<i>Leander longirostris</i> <i>carinatus</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82
<i>lamarrei</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 24	95	<i>Leander longirostris</i> <i>japonicus</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83
<i>lamarrei</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 24	95	<i>Leander longirostris</i> <i>robusta</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111
<i>lamellata</i>, <i>Metapenaopsis</i>	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>Leander modestus</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83
<i>lamellatus</i> , <i>Ceratopenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>Leander sibirica</i>		
<i>lamellatus</i> , <i>Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>Leander okiensis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 11	113
<i>lamellatus</i> , <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>Leander paucidens</i>	PALAEM Palaem 13	113
<i>lamellatus</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>Leander peringueyi</i>	PALAEM Palaem 11	113
<i>laminatus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>Leander potitinga</i>	PALAEM Palaem 12	113
<i>laminirostris</i>, <i>Latreutes</i>	HIPPOL Latr 3	128	<i>Leander rectirostris</i> <i>octodentatus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>lampropus</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (M.)	PALAEM Macro 28	97	<i>Leander rectirostris</i> <i>transitans</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>lanceifrons</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 25	95	<i>Leander rectirostris typica</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>lanceolatus</i>, <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Parap 5	35	<i>Leander serratus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>lanchesteri</i> , <i>Chryphiops</i>	PALAEM Macro 26	96	<i>Leander serrifer</i>	PALAEM Palaem 14	115
<i>lanchesteri</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 26	96	<i>Leander longidactylus</i>		
<i>lancifer</i> , <i>Eusicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 6	61	<i>Leander squilla</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
<i>lancifera</i> <i>Sicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 6	61	<i>Leander brevidigitata</i>		
<i>lar</i>, <i>Argis</i>	CRANG Arg 1	147	<i>Leander squilla elegans</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
<i>lar</i> , <i>Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Leander squilla intermedia</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
<i>lar</i> , <i>Crangon</i> (N.)	CRANG Arg 1	147	<i>Leander squilla prototypa</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
<i>lar</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Leander squilla typica</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
<i>lar</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Leander styliiferus</i>	PALAEM Exo 6	84
<i>lata</i>, <i>Metapenaopsis</i>	PEN Meta 10	17	<i>Leander styliiferus</i> <i>carinatus</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82
<i>latidactylus</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 28	97	<i>Leander treillianus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>latimanus</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 29	97	<i>Leander varians</i>	PALAEM Palaem 5	117
<i>latipes</i> , <i>Crangon</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Leander xiphias</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
<i>latirostris</i> , <i>Pandalus</i>	PANDL Panda1 6	141	<i>lenzii</i> , <i>Palaemon</i> (E.)	PALAEM Macro 11	90
<i>latisulcatus</i> <i>Penaeus</i> (M.)	PEN Pen 21	48	<i>lepidactyloides</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 30	98
<i>latreillianus</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	<i>lepidactylus</i>, <i>Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 31	98
<i>Latreutes acicularis</i>	HIPPOL Latr 1	127	<i>lepidus</i> , <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Latreutes anoplonyx</i>	HIPPOL Latr 2	128	<i>Leptocarpus fluminicola</i>	PALAEM Lep 1	84
<i>Latreutes dorsalis</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128	<i>Leptocarpus potamiscus</i>	PALAEM Lep 2	84
<i>Latreutes laminirostris</i>	HIPPOL Latr 3	128	<i>Leptochela gracilis</i>	PASI Lep 1	77
<i>Latreutes planirostris</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128	<i>Leptochela pellucida</i>	PASI Lep 1	77
<i>leachii</i> , <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>Leptognatha</i> , <i>Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	124
<i>Leander adspersus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>leptognathus</i>, <i>Eualus</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	123
<i>Leander adspersus fabricii</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>Leptopenaeus philippinensis</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>Leander annandalei</i>	PALAEM Exo 1	82	<i>leptorhynchus</i> , <i>Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141
<i>stylirostris</i>			<i>leucosticta</i> , <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>Leander brandti</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>levicarina</i>, <i>Heterocarpoides</i>	PANDL Het 1	134
<i>Leander carinatus</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82	<i>levicarina</i> , <i>Heterocarpus</i> (H.)	PANDL Het 1	134
<i>Leander cubensis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 12	113	<i>levigatus</i> , <i>Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141
<i>Leander czerniavskiy</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83	<i>lilljeborgii</i> , <i>Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Spir 1	130
<i>Leander czerniavskiy</i> <i>lacustris</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83	<i>lineata</i> , <i>Hippolyte</i>	HIPPOL Lys 1	129
<i>Leander dyonyx</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96			
<i>Leander edwardsii</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111			
<i>Leander exilimanus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109			
<i>Leander fagei</i>	PALAEM Palaem 14	115			
<i>Leander gilchristi</i>	PALAEM Palaem 11	113			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
Lipkius holthuisi	RHYN Lip 1	80	macleayi, Metapenaeus	PEN Meta 18	26
<i>longicarpus, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109	<i>macleayi, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 18	26
<i>longicarpus, Palaemon (L.)</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109	Macrobrachium,	PALAEM Macro 32	98
<i>longicarpus, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Plesion 8	146	Macrobrachium		
<i>longicornis, Palaemon</i>	PEN Pen 13	42	<i>macrobrachion, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 32	99
<i>longidigitum, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	(E.)		
<i>longimana, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81	Macrobrachium acanthurus	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>longimanus, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 9	121	Macrobrachium aemulum	PALAEM Macro 2	86
<i>longimanus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Macrobrachium africanum</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
longinaris, Artemesia	PEN Art 1	12	Macrobrachium amazonicum	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>longipes, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Macrobrachium americanum	PALAEM Macro 4	87
<i>longipes, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 10	112	Macrobrachium australe	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>longipes, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Macrobrachium birmanicum	PALAEM Macro 6	88
<i>longipes, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	Macrobrachium caledonicum	PALAEM Macro 7	88
<i>longipes, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 46	105	Macrobrachium carcinus	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>longipes, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Macrobrachium choprai	PALAEM Macro 9	89
<i>longipes, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 10	112	Macrobrachium dayanum	PALAEM Macro 10	89
<i>longipes, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Macrobrachium dux	PALAEM Macro 11	90
longipes, Parapenaeus	PEN Parap 6	36	<i>Macrobrachium elegans</i>	PALAEM Macro 45	105
<i>longipes, Penaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53	Macrobrachium equidens	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>longirostris, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 6	74	Macrobrachium esculentum	PALAEM Macro 13	91
<i>longirostris carinatus,</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82	Macrobrachium formosense	PALAEM Macro 14	91
<i>Leander</i>			Macrobrachium geron	PALAEM Macro 15	91
<i>longirostris japonicus,</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83	Macrobrachium grandimanus	PALAEM Macro 16	92
<i>Leander</i>			Macrobrachium heterochirus	PALAEM Macro 17	92
<i>longirostris, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	Macrobrachium idae	PALAEM Macro 18	92
longirostris, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	Macrobrachium idella	PALAEM Macro 19	93
<i>longirostris, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Exo 6	84	Macrobrachium intermedium	PALAEM Macro 20	93
longirostris, Parapenaeus	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>Macrobrachium jamaicense</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>longirostris robusta,</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	Macrobrachium jaroense	PALAEM Macro 21	94
<i>Leander</i>			Macrobrachium javanicum	PALAEM Macro 22	94
longistylus, Penaeus (M.)	PEN Pen 22	48	Macrobrachium jelskii	PALAEM Macro 23	95
<i>lottini, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	Macrobrachium lamarrei	PALAEM Macro 24	95
lucasii, Hadropenaeus	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	Macrobrachium lanceifrons	PALAEM Macro 25	95
<i>lucasii, Hymenopenaeus</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	Macrobrachium lanchesteri	PALAEM Macro 26	96
<i>lucasii, Philonicus</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	Macrobrachium lar	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>lucasii, Pleoticus</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	Macrobrachium latidactylus	PALAEM Macro 28	97
lucens, Sergestes	SERG Serg 1	67	Macrobrachium latimanus	PALAEM Macro 29	97
<i>lutaria, Halopsyche</i>	ALPH Alph 7	120	Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 30	98
<i>lutarius, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 7	120	lepidactyloides		
<i>luzonensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Nemat 3	108	Macrobrachium lepidactylus	PALAEM Macro 31	98
<i>lysianassa malaccaensis,</i>	PEN Metap 17	26	<i>Macrobrachium longidigitum</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>Metapenaeus</i>			<i>Macrobrachium longipes</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91
lysianassa, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 17	26	Macrobrachium ohione	PALAEM Macro 37	101
<i>lysianassa, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 17	26	Macrobrachium olfersii	PALAEM Macro 38	101
<i>Lysmata aberrans</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 32	98
Lysmata californica	HIPPOL Lys 1	129	macrobrachion		
<i>Lysmata planirostris</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128	Macrobrachium malcolmsonii	PALAEM Macro 33	99
Lysmata seticaudata	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 34	99
Lysmata vittata	HIPPOL Lys 3	130	mammillodactylus		
			Macrobrachium mirabile	PALAEM Macro 35	100
			<i>Macrobrachium neglectus</i>	PALAEM Macro 22	94
			Macrobrachium nipponense	PALAEM Macro 36	100
			Macrobrachium patsa	PALAEM Macro 39	102
			Macrobrachium pilimanus	PALAEM Macro 40	102
			Macrobrachium raridens	PALAEM Macro 41	102
			Macrobrachium rosenbergii	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>maccullochi, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 24	49	Macrobrachium rude	PALAEM Macro 43	104
<i>macilenta, Spirontocarella</i>	HIPPOL Eual 2	124	Macrobrachium scabriculum	PALAEM Macro 44	104
<i>macilenta, Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Eual 2	124	Macrobrachium sintangense	PALAEM Macro 45	105
macilentus, Eualus	HIPPOL Eual 2	124			

M

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Macrobrachium tenellum	PALAEM Macro 46	105	Metapenaeopsis novaeguineae	PEN Mete 12	17
Macrobrachium trompii	PALAEM Macro 47	106	Metapenaeopsis palmensis	PEN Meta 13	18
Macrobrachium villosimanus	PALAEM Macro 48	106	Metapenaeopsis philippii	PEN Meta 14	18
Macrobrachium vollenhovenii	PALAEM Macro 49	106	Metapenaeopsis rosea	PEN Meta 15	19
macrodactylus, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 7	111	<i>Metapenaeopsis stebbingi</i>	PEN Metap 22	28
Macropetasma africana	PEN Macro 1	13	Metapenaeopsis stridulans	PEN Meta 16	19
<i>maculatus, Astacus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	Metapenaeopsis toloensis	PEN Meta 17	19
<i>maculatus Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>Metapenaeus acclivis</i>	PEN Meta 1	13
maculatus, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 8	112	Metapenaeus affinis	PEN Metap 1	20
<i>maculosa brevirostris, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	Metapenaeus alcocki	PEN Metap 2	20
<i>maculosa, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	Metapenaeus avirostris	PEN Metap 4	21
<i>maculosa suchumica, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	Metapenaeus bennettiae	PEN Metap 3	20
<i>maculosa typica, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	Metapenaeus brevicornis	PEN Metap 4	21
<i>madagascariensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Metapenaeus burkenroadi</i>	PEN Metap 20	27
<i>maillardi, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87	Metapenaeus conjunctus	PEN Metap 5	21
malcolmsonii Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 33	99	<i>Metapenaeus crucifer</i>	PEN Para 13	33
<i>malhaensis, Haliporus</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	<i>Metapenaeus curvirostris</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
mamillodactylus, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 34	99	<i>Metapeaneus dalei</i>	PEN Meta 6	15
<i>Mangalura dobsoni</i>	PEN Metap 8	22	Metapenaeus dalli	PEN Metap 6	22
<i>Mangalura stebbingi</i>	PEN Metap 22	28	Metapenaeus demani	PEN Metap 7	22
mani, Exopalaemon	PALAEM Exo 3	82	Metapenaeus dobsoni	PEN Metap 8	22
<i>margaritacea, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 4	70	<i>Metapenaeus dobsoni choprai</i>	PEN Metap 8	22
<i>margaritacea claviger, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 6	71	Metapenaeus eboracensis	PEN Metap 9	23
marginatus, Penaeus (M.)	PEN Pen 23	49	Metapenaeus elegans	PEN Metap 10	23
<i>mariae, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92	Metapenaeus endeavouri	PEN Metap 11	23
<i>mars, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	Metapenaeus ensis	PEN Metap 12	24
marsupialis, Glyphus	PASI Gly 1	77	<i>Metapenaeus goodei</i>	PEN Meta 7	16
<i>mastersi, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	<i>Metapenaeus incisipes</i>	PEN Metap 12	24
<i>mastersii, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	Metapenaeus insolitus	PEN Metap 13	24
<i>mastersii, Penaeus</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	Metapenaeus intermedium	PEN Metap 14	25
martia, Plesionika	PANDL Plesion 1	146	Metapenaeus joyneri	PEN Metap 15	25
maxillipedo, Parapenaeopsis	PEN Para 8	31	Metapenaeus kutchensis	PEN Metap 16	25
<i>mayottensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Metapenaeus lamellatus</i>	PEN Meta 9	16
<i>mediterranea,</i>	ARIST Aris 1 8		Metapenaeus lysianassa	PEN Metap 17	26
<i>Aristaeomorpha</i>			<i>malaccaensis</i>		
<i>mediterranea, Nika</i>	PROC Proc 1	131	Metapenaeus macleayi	PEN Metap 18	26
<i>mediterranea, Processa</i>	PROC Proc 1	131	<i>Metapenaeus mastersii</i>	PEN Metap 12	24
<i>megalops, Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Pen 2	37	<i>Metapenaeus mogiensis</i>	PEN Meta 11	17
<i>megalops, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Pe 2	37	Metapenaeus monoceros	PEN Metap 19	26
<i>Melicerta triliania</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	Metapenaeus moyebi	PEN Metap 20	27
<i>Melicertus tigrinus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Metapenaeus mutatus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20
<i>membranacea capensis, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 2	4	<i>Metapenaeus necopinans</i>	PEN Metap 1	20
membanacea, Solenocera	SOLENO Soleno 1	7	<i>Metapenaeus palaestinensis</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
meguiensis, Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 14	43	<i>Metapenaeus palmensis</i>	PEN Meta 13	18
<i>meridionalis, Penaeus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	Metapenaeus papuensis	PEN Metap 21	28
Metapenaeopsis acclivis	PEN Meta 1	13	<i>Metapenaeus rectacutus</i>	PEN Pe 1	37
Metapenaeopsis andamanensis	PEN Meta 2	14	<i>Metapenaeus singaporensis</i>	PEN Metap 10	23
Metapenaeopsis barbata	PEN Meta 3	14	<i>Metapeaneus spinulatus</i>	PEN Metap 23	29
<i>Metapenaeopsis barbeensis</i>	PEN Meta 13	18	Metapenaeus stebbingi	PEN Metap 22	28
<i>Metapenaeopsis borradailei</i>	PEN Meta 4	15	<i>Metapenaeus tenellus</i>	PEN Para 13	33
Metapenaeopsis crassissima	PEN Meta 5	15	Metapenaeus tenuipes	PEN Metap 23	29
Metapenaeopsis dalei	PEN Meta 6	15	<i>mexicana, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 4	70
Metapenaeopsis goodei	PEN Meta 7	16	<i>mexicanus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
Metapenaeopsis hilarula	PEN Meta 8	16	<i>Miersia clavigera</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129
Metapenaeopsis lamellata	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>Miersia compressa</i>	ATY Para 1	76
Metapenaeopsis lata	PEN Meta 10	17	<i>Miersia punctulata</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
Metapenaeopsis mogiensis	PEN Meta 11	17	<i>minans, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
			<i>minans, Palaemon (L.)</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
			mirabile, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 35	100

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Miyadiella pedunculata</i>	PEN Aty 2	13	<i>Neocaridina denticulata</i>	ATY Cari 2	72
<i>Miyadiella podophthalmus</i>	PEN Aty 2	13	<i>sinensis</i>		
modestus, Exopalaemon	PALAEM Exo 4	83	<i>Neopenaeopsis paradoxus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>modestus, Palaemon (L.)</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83	<i>nigricauda, Crago</i>	CRANG Crang 6	150
<i>modestus sibirica,</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83	nigricauda, Crangon	CRANG Crang 6	150
<i>Leander</i>			<i>nigricauda, Crangon (N.)</i>	CRANG Crang 6	150
<i>modiglianii, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 6	74	nigromaculata, Crangon	CRANG Crang 7	151
<i>moebiusi, Boreocaris</i>	PANDL Panda1 7	141	<i>nigromaculata, Crangon (N.)</i>	CRANG Crang 7	151
<i>mogiensis, Ceratopenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 11	17	<i>nigromaculatus, Crago</i>	CRANG Crang 7	151
mogiensis, Metapenaeopsis	PEN Meta 11	17	<i>Nika couchii</i>	PROC Proc 1	131
<i>mogiensis, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 11	17	<i>Nika edulis britanica</i>	PROC Proc 1	131
<i>moluccensis, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 5	71	<i>Nika edulis typica</i>	PROC Proc 2	132
monoceros, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 19	26	<i>Nika mediterranea</i>	PROC Proc 1	131
<i>monoceros, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 19	26	nilotica brachydactyla	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>monodon manillensis,</i>	PEN Pen 27	51	peninsularis, Caridina		
<i>Penaeus</i>			nilotica brevidactyla,	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>monodon monodon, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50	Caridina		
monodon, Penaeus (P.)	PEN Pen 26	50	nilotica, Caridina	ATY Cari 6	74
montagui Pandalus	PANDL Pandal 7	141	nilotica chauhani, Caridina	ATY Car i 6	74
<i>montezumae, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>nilotica gracilirostris,</i>	ATY Car i 4	73
<i>montezumae, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>Caridina</i>		
<i>mossambicus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104	nilotica macrophora,	ATY Cari 6	74
moyebi, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 20	27	Caridina		
muelleri, Pleoticus	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	nilotica minahassae,	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>multidens, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 19	93	Caridina		
<i>multidentata, Pandalopsis</i>	PANDL Pand 2	138	nilotica meridionalis,	ATY Cari 6	74
multidentata, Pasiphaea	PASI Pasi 2	78	Caridina		
<i>multidentata sicula,</i>	PASI Pasi 2	78	nilotica simoni, Caridina	ATY Car i 6	74
<i>Pasiphaea</i>			nilotica veliensis,	ATY Car i 6	74
<i>mutatus, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	Caridina		
<i>mutatus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	nilotica zeylanica,	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>mulleri, Haliporus</i>	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	Caridina		
<i>mulleri, Hymenopenaeus</i>	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	nipponense, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 36	100
			<i>nipponensis nipponensis,</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100
			<i>Bithynis</i>		
			<i>nipponensis, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100
			nipponensis Pandalus	PANDL Pandal 8	141
			<i>Nisea formosa</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
			notialis, Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 5	40
N			northropi, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 9	112
nana, Parapenaeopsis	PANDL Para 9	32	<i>northropi, Palaemon (P.)</i>	PALAEM Palaem 9	112
<i>narval, Cancer</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	<i>norvegica, Pasiphaea</i>	PASI Pasi 2	78
<i>narval, Palaemon</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	<i>Nothocaris geniculatus</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143
<i>narval, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	<i>novae-guineae, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 12	17
narval, Parapandalus	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	novae-guineae, Metapenaeopsis	PEN Meta 12	17
<i>nasoscopus, Astacus</i>	ATY Aty 2	69			
<i>nasutus, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90			
<i>Nauticarid unirecedens</i>	HIPPOL Lys 3	130			
<i>neapolitana, Pasiphaea</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78			
<i>necopinans, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20			
<i>neglectus, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 22	94			
<i>neglectus, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 22	94			
NEMATOCARCINIDAE	NEMAT	68			
Nematocarcinus africanus	NEMAT Nemat 1	68			
<i>Nematocarcinus cursor</i>	NEMAT Nemat 1	68			
Nematopalaemon hastatus	PALAEM Nemat 2	107			
Nematopalaemon schmitti	PALAEM Nemat 1	107			
Nematopalaemon tenuipes	PALAEM Nemat 3	108			
<i>Neocaridina denticulata</i>	ATY Cari 2	72			
<i>Neocartdina denticulata</i>	ATY Cari 2	72			
<i>koreana</i>					
			O		
			<i>obsoletum, Aegeon</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152
			<i>occidentalis, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 2	69
			occidentalis, Penaeus (L.)	PEN Pen 16	44
			<i>ocellus subtilirostris,</i>	PANDL Plesion 7	145
			<i>Pandalus (N.)</i>		
			<i>ocularis, Faxonia</i>	SOLENO Pleot 1	4
			<i>ocularis, Peneopsis</i>	SOLENO Pleot 1	4
			Ogyrides orientalis	OGY Ogy 1	123

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Ogyrides sibogae</i>	OGY Ogy 1	123	<i>Palaemon (L.) concinnus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
OGYRIDIDAE	OGY	123	<i>Palaemon dacqueti</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>Ogyris sibogae</i>	OGY Ogy 1	123	<i>Palaemon danae</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
ohione, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 37	123	<i>Palaemon (E.) danae</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>ohionis, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 37	101	<i>Palaemon dasydactylus</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>okiensis, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 11	113	<i>Palaemon delagoae</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104
<i>olfersii, Bithynis</i>	PALAEM Macro 38	101	<i>Palaemon dieperinkii</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
olfersii, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 38	101	<i>Palaemon dispar</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>olivii, Astacus (A.)</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120	<i>Palaemon (E.) dispar</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>olivii, Autonomaea</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120	<i>Palaemon dolichodactylus</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104
oplophoroides,	HIPPOL Exhip 1	125	<i>Palaemon (M.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104
Exhippolyasmata			<i>dolichodactylus</i>		
<i>oratelli, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	14	<i>Palaemon (P.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104
<i>orbignyianus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>dolichodactylus</i>		
orientalis, Ogyrides	OGY Ogy 1	123	<i>Palaemon dubius</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104
<i>orientalis, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 12	41	<i>Palaemon dulcis</i>	PALAEM Macro 13	91
<i>orientalis, Steiracrangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>Palaemon (E.) dux</i>	PALAEM Macro 11	90
<i>orientalis, Steiracrangon</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>congoensis</i>		
orientis, Exopalaemon	PALAEM Exo 5	83	<i>Palaemon (E.) dux</i>	PALAEM Macro 11	90
<i>ornatus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro	27	<i>tenuicarpus</i>		
<i>ornatus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	70	<i>Palaemon edwardsii</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111
<i>Ortmannia alluaudi</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	Palaemon elegans	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
ortmanni, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 10	112	<i>Palaemon (E.) elegans</i>	PALAEM Macro 45	105
			<i>Palaemon (P.) elegans</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
			<i>Palaemon (E.) endehensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 28	97
			<i>Palaemon ensiculus</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
			<i>Palaemon euryrhynchus</i>	PALAEM Macro 29	97
			<i>Palaemon exilimanus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
			<i>Palaemon (P.) exilipes</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116
			<i>Palaemon fabricii</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
			<i>Palaemon forceps</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
			<i>Palaemon formosensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91
			<i>Palaemon gaudichaudii</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
			<i>Palaemon gaudichaudii</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
			<i>caementarius</i>		
			<i>Palaemon gracilimanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 16	92
			Palaemon gravieri	PALAEM Palaem 5	110
			<i>Palaemon (M.) hilgendorfi</i>	PALAEM Macro 31	98
			<i>Palaemon (E.) idae</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92
			<i>Palaemon (E.) idae</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92
			<i>subinermis</i>		
			<i>Palaemon imbellis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
			<i>Palaemon (L.) intermedius</i>	PALAEM Macro 20	93
			<i>Palaemon jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
			<i>Palaemon (M.) jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
			<i>Palaemon jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
			<i>africanus</i>		
			<i>Palaemon (M.) jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
			<i>angolensis</i>		
			<i>Palaemon (M.) jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
			<i>herklotsii</i>		
			<i>Palaemon (M.) jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
			<i>herklotsii</i>		
			<i>Palaemon (B.) jamaicensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
			<i>vollenhovenii</i>		
			<i>Palaemon japonicus</i>	PALAEM Exo 5	83
			<i>Palaemon (P.) javanicus</i>	PALAEM Macro 22	94
			<i>Palaemon lagdaoensis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
			<i>Palaemon (E.) lamarrei</i>	PALAEM Macro 24	95
			<i>Palaemon laminatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88

P

pacificus, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 11	113
pacificus, Trachypenaeus	PEN Trachyp 11	56
<i>Palaemon (E.) acanthosoma</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>Palaemon (E.) acanthurus</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>Palaemon acutirostris</i>	PALAEM Macro 16	92
Palaemon adpersus	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>Palaemon africanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 32	99
<i>Palaemon (E.) alcocki</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104
<i>Palaemon alphonsianus</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Palaemon (E.) amazonicus</i>	PALAEM Macro 3	86
<i>Palaemon americanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 4	87
<i>Palaemon (E.) annandalei</i>	PALAEM Exo 1	82
<i>Palaemon (L.) annandalei</i>	PALAEM Exo 1	82
<i>Palaemon appuni</i>	PALAEM Macro 17	92
<i>Palaemon asper</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100
<i>Palaemon aztecus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Palaemon brachydactylus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Palaemon brachylabis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 9	112
<i>Palaemon (L.) brandti</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>Palaemon brevicarpus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Palaemon caementarius</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
<i>Palaemon carcinus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Palaemon carcinus</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>rosenbergii</i>		
<i>Palaemon (L.) carinatus</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82
<i>Palaemon (P.) carolinus</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118
<i>Palaemon chlorotocus</i>	PANDL Chlo 1	133
<i>Palaemon choprai birmanicus</i>	PALAEM Macro 6	88
<i>Palaemon cognetii</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129
<i>Palaemon communis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
Palaemon concinnus	PALAEM Palaem 3	109

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Palaemon (M.) lampropus</i>	PALAEM Macro 28	97	<i>Palaemon (M.) pygmaeus</i>	PALAEM Macro 40	102
<i>Palaemon (E.) lar</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Palaemon rectirostris</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>Palaemon leachii</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>Palaemon rectirostris octodentatus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
<i>Palaemon (E.) lenzii</i>	PALAEM Macro 11	90	<i>Palaemon reunionnensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Palaemon (L.) longicarpus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	109	<i>Palaemon (E.) reunionnensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Palaemon longicornis</i>	PEN Pen 13	42	<i>Palaemon (E.) ritsemæ</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92
<i>Palaemon longimanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Palaemon (E.) robustus</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92
<i>Palaemon longipes</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	<i>Palaemon (E.) rosenbergii</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>Palaemon longipes</i>	PALAEM Macro 46	105	<i>Palaemon rostratus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>Palaemon longipes</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	<i>Palaemon ruber</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	096
<i>Palaemon longipes</i>	PALAEM Palaem 10	112	<i>Palaemon (E.) rudis</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104
<i>Palaemon (E.) longipes</i>	PALAEM Macro 14	91	<i>Palaemon sallei</i>	PALAEM Macro 37	101
Palaemon longirosiris	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	<i>Palaemon (P.) scabriculus</i>	PALAEM Macro 44	104
<i>Palaemon longirostris</i>	PALAEM Exo 6	84	Palaemon serratus	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>Palaemon luzonensis</i>	PALAEM Nemat 3	108	Palaemon serrifer	PALAEM Palaem 14	115
<i>Palaemon (E.) macrobrachion</i>	PALAEM Macro 32	99	<i>Palaemon setiferus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45
Palaemon macrodactylus	PALAEM Palaem 7	111	<i>Palaemon sindentatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
Palaemon maculatus	PALAEM Palaem 8	112	<i>Palaemon sinensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100
<i>Palaemon madagascariensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Palaemon (M.) singalangensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 29	97
<i>Palaemon maillardi</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87	<i>Palaemon spectabilis</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Palaemon mayottensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Palaemon spinimanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 38	101
<i>Palaemon (E.) mariae</i>	PALAEM Macro 18	92	<i>Palaemon spinipes</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>Palaemon mexicanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	<i>Palaemon sulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>Palaemon minans</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>Palaemon sulcatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>Palaemon (L.) minans</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>Palaemon sundaicus</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
<i>Palaemon (L.) modestus</i>	PALAEM Exo 4	83	<i>Palaemon (E.) sundaicus baramensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>Palaemon montezumae</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>Palaemon sundaicus bataviana</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>Palaemon mossambicus</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104	<i>Palaemon (E.) sundaicus brachydactyla</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90
<i>Palaemon (E.) multidentis</i>	PALAEM Macro 19	93	<i>Palaemon swainsonii</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85
<i>Palaemon narval</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	<i>Palaemon talaverae</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99
<i>Palaemon (E.) nasutus</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	104	<i>Palaemon tarentinum</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>Palaemon (E.) neglectus</i>	PALAEM Macro 22	94	<i>Palaemon (N.) tenuipes</i>	PALAEM Nemat 3	108
<i>Palaemon (E.) nipponensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100	<i>Palaemon (P.) thienemanni</i>	PALAEM Macro 47	106
Palaemon northropi	PALAEM Palaem 9	112	<i>Palaemon treillianus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>Palaemon (P.) northropi</i>	PALAEM Palaem 9	112	<i>Palaemon tridens</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Palaemon oratelli</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	<i>Palaemon trilianus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
<i>Palaemon ornatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Palaemon (P.) trompi armatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 47	106
<i>Palaemon ornatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>Palaemon (E.) ustulatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87
Palaemon ortmanni	PALAEM Palaem 10	112	<i>Palaemon vagus</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
Palaemon pacificus	PALAEM Palaem 11	113	<i>Palaemon (E.) vagus</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Palaemon (P.) paludosa</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	116	<i>Palaemon variabilis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 5	117
Palaemon pandaliformis	PALAEM Palaem 12	113	<i>Palaemon (P.) vollenhovenii</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
<i>Palaemon parvus</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87	<i>Palaemon (L.) vulgaris</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	118
Palaemon paucidens	PALAEM Palaem 13	113	<i>Palaemon whitei</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>Palaemon paucidens</i>	PALAEM Macro 26	96	<i>Palaemon (E.) wolterstorffi</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99
<i>Palaemon (E.) paucidens</i>	PALAEM Macro 41	102	Palaemon xiphias	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
<i>Palaemon philippinensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99	<i>Palaemonella gracilis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110
<i>Palaemon (E.) philippinensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99	<i>Palaemonetes carolinus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 6	118
<i>Palaemon (M.) pilimanus malayanus</i>	PALAEM Macro 40	102	<i>Palaemonetes chankensis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 3	116
<i>Palaemon (M.) pilimanus leptodactylus</i>	PALAEM Macro 40	102	<i>Palaemonetes cubensis</i>	PALAEM Palaem 12	113
<i>Palaemon potamicus</i>	PALAEM Lep 2	84	<i>Palaemonetes exilipes</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	116
<i>Palaemon potiete</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	Palaemonetes kadiakensis	PALAEM Palaem 1	115
<i>Palaemon potiporanga</i>	PALAEM Macro 38	101	Palaemonetes paludosus	PALAEM Palaem 2	116
<i>Palaemon (L.) potitinga</i>	PALAEM Palaem 12	113	Palaemonetes sinensis	PALAEM Palaem 3	116
<i>Palaemon pristis</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142			
<i>Palaemon punctatus</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88			
<i>Palaemon punctulatus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
Palaemonetes tankinensis	PALAEM Palaemo 4	117	Pandalus platyceros	PANDL Pandal 9	142
Palaemtmetes varians	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	<i>Pandalus pristis</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>Palaemonetes varians</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	<i>Pandalus pubescentulus</i>	PANDL Panda1 9	142
<i>microgenitor</i>			<i>Pandalus punctulatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>Palaemonetes varians</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	<i>Pandalus Sagittarius</i>	PANDL Plesion 8	146
<i>occidentalis</i>			<i>Pandalus (P.) serratifrons</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>Palaemonetes venephicus</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 3	116	<i>Pandalus spinipes</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
Palaemonetes vulgaris	PALAEM Palaemo 6	117	<i>Pandalus subtilirostris</i>	PANDL Plesion 7	145
PALAEMONIDAE	PALAEM	81	<i>Pandalus tarentinus</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>Palaemonopsis carolinus</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118	<i>Pandalus (P.) tenuipes</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>Palaemonopsis exilipes</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116	<i>Pantophilus pristis</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>Palaemonopsis vulgaris</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118	papuensis, Metapenaeus	PEN Metap 21	28
<i>palaestinensis. Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53	<i>paraculeipes, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 10	121
<i>Palemon crenulatus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115	<i>paradoxus, Neopenaeopsis</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>Palemon sogiontii</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115	<i>paradoxus, Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>Palemon trisetaceus</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115	<i>paradoxus Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>pallidus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Metap 15	25	<i>Parahaliporus sibogae</i>	SOLENO Hali 2	2
palmensis, Metapenaepsis	PEN Meta 13	18	Parapandalus narval	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>palmensis. Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Meta 13	18	Parapandalus spinipes	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>palmensis, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 13	18	Parapenaepsis	PEN Para 1	29
<i>paludosa, Hippolysmata</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	118	acclivirostris		
<i>paludosa, Palaemon (P.)</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116	Parapenaepsis arafurica	PEN Para 2	29
paludosus, Palaemonetes	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116	Parapenaepsis atlantica	PEN Para 3	30
PANDALIDAE	PANDL	133	<i>Parapenaepsis brevirostris</i>	PEN Aty 2	13
pandaliformis, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 12	113	Parapenaepsis cornuta	PEN Para 4	30
pandaloides, Heptacarpus	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	<i>Parapenaepsis cornuta</i>	PEN Para 8	31
<i>pandaloides, Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	<i>maxillipedo</i>		
Pandalopsis dispar	PANDL Pand 1	137	Parapenaepsis	PEN Para 5	30
Pandalopsis japonica	PANDL Pand 2	138	coromandelica		
<i>Pandalopsis multidentata</i>	PANDL PAND 2	138	<i>Parapenaepsis cultrirostris</i>	PEN Para 11	32
<i>Pandalus annulicornis</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	Parapenaepsis hardwickii	PEN Para 6	31
<i>Pandalus bonnierii</i>	PANDL Dich 1	133	Parapenaepsis hungerfordii	PEN Para 7	31
Pandalus borealis	PANDL Pandal 1	138	Parapenaepsis hungerfordii	PEN Para 7	31
<i>Pandalus borealis typica</i>	PANDL Pandal 1	138	Parapenaepsis maxillipedo	PEN Para 8	31
<i>Pandalus carinatus</i>	PANDL Heter 2	134	Parapenaepsis nana	PEN Para 9	32
Pandalus danae	PANDL Pandal 2	139	Parapenaepsis probata	PEN Para 10	32
<i>Pandalus dapifer</i>	PANDL Pandal 3	139	<i>Parapenaepsis rathbuni</i>	PEN Meta 7	16
<i>Pandalus dispar</i>	PANDL Pand 1	137	Parapenaepsis sculptilis	PEN Para 11	32
<i>Pandalus ensis</i>	PANDL Plesion 6	145	<i>Parapenaepsis sculptilis</i>	PEN Para 11	32
<i>Pandalus franciscorum</i>	PANDL Pandal 2	139	<i>cultrirostris</i>		
<i>Pandalus geniculatus</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143	<i>Parapenaepsis sculptilis</i>	PEN Para 6	31
Pandalus goniurus	PANDL Pandal 3	139	<i>hardwickii</i>		
<i>Pandalus gracilis</i>	PANDL Pandal 4	140	Parapenaepsis stylifera	PEN Para 12	33
<i>Pandalus guerinii</i>	PANDL Plesion 2	144	Parapenaepsis tenella	PEN Para 13	33
Pandalus hypsinotus	PANDL Pandal 4	140	<i>Parapenaepsis uncta</i>	PEN Para 14	34
Pandalus jordani	PANDL Pandal 5	140	Parapenaepsis venusta	PEN Para 15	34
Padalus kessleri	PANDL Pandal 6	140	<i>Parapenaepsis affinis</i>	PEN Metap 1	20
<i>Pandalus kessleri</i>	PANDL Pandal 6	141	<i>Parapenaepsis akayebi</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>fluviatilis</i>			<i>Parapenaepsis anchoralis</i>	PEN Trachyp 3	52
<i>Pandalus latirostris</i>	PANDL Pandal 6	141	Parapenaepsis australiensis	PEN Parap 2	34
<i>Pandalus longicarpus</i>	PANDL Plesion 8	146	<i>Parapenaepsis barbatus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>Pandalus leptorhynchus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i>Parapenaepsis constrictus</i>	PEN Trachyp 1	52
<i>Pandalus levigatus</i>	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i>Parapenaepsis constrictus</i>	PEN Trachyp 2	57
Pandalus montagui	PANDL Pandal 7	141	<i>similis</i>		
<i>Pandalus narval</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	<i>Parapenaepsis curvirostris</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
Pandalus nipponensis	PANDL Pandal 8	141	Parapenaepsis fissurus	PEN Parap 3	35
<i>Pandalus (N.) ocellus</i>	PANDL Plesion 7	145	<i>Parapenaepsis incisipes</i>	PEN Metap 12	24
<i>subtilirostris</i>			Parapenaepsis investigatoris	PEN Parap 4	35
<i>Pandalus parfaiti</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143	<i>Parapenaepsis joyneri</i>	PEN Metap 15	25
			<i>Parapenaepsis lamellatus</i>	PEN Meta 9	16

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Parapenaeus lanceolatus	PEN Parap 5	35	<i>Penaeopsis macleayi</i>	PEN Metap 18	26
Parapenaeus longipes	PEN Parap 6	36	<i>Penaeopsis mastersi</i>	PEN Metap 12	24
Parapenaeus longirostris	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>Penaeopsis megalops</i>	PEN Pen 2	37
<i>Parapenaeus megalops</i>	PEN Pe 2	37	<i>Penaeopsis monoceros</i>	PEN Metap 19	26
<i>Parapenaeus rectacutus</i>	PEN Pe 1	37	<i>Penaeopsis novae-guineae</i>	PEN Meta 12	17
<i>Parapenaeus paradoxus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>Penaeopsis palmensis</i>	PEN Meta 13	18
<i>Parapenaeus politus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>Penaeopsis paradoxus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
Parapenaeus sextuberculatus	PEN Parap 7	37	<i>Penaeopsis philippii</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>Parartemesia carinata</i>	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	<i>Penaeopsis (M.) philippii</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
Paratya compressa	ATY Para 1	76	<i>Penaeopsis philippinensis</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>parfaiti, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143	Penaeopsis rectacuta	PEN Pe 1	37
<i>parfaiti, Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143	Penaeopsis serrata	PEN Pe 2	37
<i>parvus, Palaemon</i>	PALAE M Macro 5	87	<i>Penaeopsis serratus</i>	PEN Pe 2	37
<i>Pasiphaea brevirostris</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78	<i>antillensis</i>		
Pasiphaea japonica	PASI Pasi 1	77	<i>Penaeopsis stebbingi</i>	PEN Metap 22	28
Pasiphaea multidentata	PASI Pasi 2	78	<i>Penaeopsis stridulans</i>	PEN Meta 16	19
<i>Pasiphaea multidentata</i>	PASI Pasi 2	78	<i>Penaeopsis stylifera</i>	PEN Para 12	33
<i>sicula</i>			<i>Penaeopsis vestitus</i>	PEN Meta 7	16
<i>Pasiphaea neapolitana</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78	<i>Penaeus (M.) akayebi</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>Pasiphaea norvegica</i>	PASI Pasi 2	78	<i>Penaeus ashikaka</i>	PEN Pen 27	51
<i>Pasiphaea savignyi</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78	<i>Penaeus avirostris</i>	PEN Metap 4	21
<i>Pasiphaea (P.) sicula</i>	PASI Pasi 2	78	Penaeus (F.) aztecus	PEN Pen 2	38
Pasiphaea sivado	PASI Pasi 3	78	<i>Penaeus (M.) aztecus</i>	PEN Pen 2	38
<i>Pasiphaea sivado</i>	PASI Pasi 1	76	<i>aztecus</i>		
PASIPHAEIDAE	PASI	76	<i>Penaeus (M.) aztecus</i>	PEN Pen 8	41
patsa, Macrobrachium	PALAE M Macro 39	102	<i>subtilis</i>		
<i>paucidens, Bithynis</i>	PALAE M Macro 41	102	<i>Penaeus bocagei</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>paucidens, Leander</i>	PALAE M Palaem 13	113	Penaeus (F.) brasiliensis	PEN Pen 3	38
paucidens, Palaemon	PALAE M Palaem 13	113	<i>Penaeus (M.) brasiliensis</i>	PEN Pen 3	38
<i>paucidens, Palaemon</i>	PALAE M Macro 26	96	Penaeus (F.) brevirostris	PEN Pen 9	39
<i>paucidens, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAE M Macro 41	102	<i>Penaeus bubulus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50
paulensis, Penaeus (F.)	PEN Pen 11	41	<i>Penaeus caesius</i>	PEN Pen 22	48
pectinata, Solenocera	SOLENO Soleno 10	8	Penaeus (F.) californiensis	PEN Pen 10	39
<i>pectinulata, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 10	8	Penaeus (M.) canaliculatus	PEN Pen 20	47
<i>pedunculata, Miyadiella</i>	PEN Aty 2	13	<i>Penaeus canaliculatus</i>	PEN Pen 24	49
<i>Pelias punctulata</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>australiensis</i>		
<i>pellucida, Leptochela</i>	PASI Lep 1	77	<i>Penaeus caramote</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
PENAEIDAE	PEN Meta 1	12	<i>Penaeus carinatus</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62
<i>Penaeopsis acclivis</i>	PEN Metap 1	13	<i>Penaeus carinatus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50
<i>Penaeopsis affinis</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	Penaeus (F.) chinensis	PEN Pen 12	41
<i>Penaeopsis agassizii</i>	PEN Trachyp 1	52	<i>Penaeus coeruleus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50
<i>Penaeopsis akayebi</i>	PEN Meta 3	14	<i>Penaeus compressipes</i>	PEN Aty 2	13
<i>Penaeopsis avirostris</i>	PEN Metap 4	21	<i>Penaeus (M.) coniger</i>	PEN Meta 2	14
<i>Penaeopsis barbatus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14	<i>andamanensis</i>		
<i>Penaeopsis brevicornis</i>	PEN Metap 4	21	<i>Penaeus crucifer</i>	PEN Para 13	33
<i>Penaeopsis coniger</i>	PEN Meta 2	14	Penaeus (F.) duorarum	PEN Pen 4	39
<i>andamanensis</i>			<i>Penaeus (M.) duorarum</i>	PEN Pen 4	40
<i>Penaeopsis dalei</i>	PEN Meta 6	15	<i>duorarum</i>		
<i>Penaeopsis dobsoni</i>	PEN Metap 8	22	<i>Penaeus (M.) duorarum</i>	PEN Pen 5	40
<i>Penaeopsis elegans</i>	PEN Metap 10	23	<i>notialis</i>		
<i>Penaeopsis ensis</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	Penaeus (P.) esculentus	PEN Pen 25	49
<i>Penaeopsis foliaceus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>Penaeus fasciatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>Penaeopsis goodei</i>	PEN Meta 7	16	<i>Penaeus fluviatilis</i>	PEN Pen 7	45
<i>Penaeopsis incisipes</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	<i>Penaeus gracilirostris</i>	PEN Pen 7	45
<i>Penaeopsis intermedia</i>	PEN Metap 14	25	<i>Penaeus haswelli</i>	PEN Metap 18	26
<i>anchista</i>			<i>Penaeus incisipes</i>	PEN Metap 12	24
<i>Penaeopsis intermedius</i>	PEN Metap 14	25	Penaeus (F.) indicus	PEN Pen 13	42
<i>Penaeopsis joyneri</i>	PEN Metap 15	25	<i>Penaeus indicus</i>	PEN Pen 13	42
<i>Penaeopsis lamellatus</i>	PEN Meta 9	16	<i>longirostris</i>		
<i>Penaeopsis lysianassa</i>	PEN Metap 17	26	<i>Penaeus indicus merguiensis</i>	PEN Pen 14	43

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Penaeus (M.) japonicus</i>	PEN Pen 19	46	<i>philippii, Penaeopsis (M.)</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>Penaeus jejunos</i>	PEN Pen 22	48	<i>philippii, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
<i>Penaeus (M.) kerathurus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>philippinensis,</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>Penaeus (M.) latusulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 21	48	<i>Leptopenaeus</i>		
<i>Penaeus longipes</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53	<i>philippinensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99
<i>Penaeus (M.) longistylus</i>	PEN Pen 22	48	<i>philippinensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99
<i>Penaeus maccullochi</i>	PEN Pen 24	49	(E.)		
<i>Penaeus (M.) marginatus</i>	PEN Pen 23	49	<i>philippinensis, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>Penaeus mastersii</i>	PEN Metap 12	24	<i>philippinensis, Penaeus</i>	PEN Meta 14	18
<i>Penaeus (F.) merguensis</i>	PEN Pen 14	43	<i>Philonicus cervicalis</i>	SOLENO Soleno 10	8
<i>Penaeus meridionalis</i>	ARIST Aris 1	8	<i>Philonicus lucasii</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1
<i>Penaeus (P.) monodon</i>	PEN Pen 26	50	<i>Phleusa cynea</i>	ALPH Alph 5	120
<i>Penaeus monodon manillensis</i>	PEN Pen 27	51	<i>phosphoreus, Sergestes</i>	SERG Serg 1	67
<i>Penaeus monodon monodon</i>	PEN Pen 26	50	<i>pilimanus leptodactylus,</i>	PALAEM Macro 40	102
<i>Penaeus mutatus</i>	PEN Metap 1	20	<i>Palaemon (M.)</i>		
<i>Penaeus (F.) notialis</i>	PEN Pen 5	40	<i>pilimanus, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 40	102
<i>Penaeus (L.) occidentalis</i>	PEN Pen 16	44	<i>pilimanus malayanus,</i>	PALAEM Macro 40	102
<i>Penaeus orbignyianus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Palaemon (M.)</i>		
<i>Penaeus orientalis</i>	PEN Pen 12	41	<i>pilipes, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 3	69
<i>Penaeus pallidus</i>	PEN Metap 15	25	<i>planirostris, Cyclorhynchus</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Penaeus (F.) paulensis</i>	PEN Pen 11	41	<i>planirostris, Latreutes</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Penaeus (F.) penicillatus</i>	PEN Pen 15	43	<i>planirostris, Lysmata</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Penaeus philippinensis</i>	PEN Meta 14	18	<i>planirostris, Platybema</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Penaeus (M.) plebejus</i>	PEN Pen 24	49	<i>planirostris, Rhynchocyclus</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Penaeus podophthalmus</i>	PEN Aty 2	13	<i>Platybema planirostris</i>	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
<i>Penaeus politus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>platyceros, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Pandal 9	142
<i>Penaeus pubescens</i>	PEN Meta 7	16	<i>plebejus, Penaeus (M.)</i>	PEN Pen 24	49
<i>Penaeus pulchricaudatus</i>	PEN Pen 19	46	<i>Pleoticus lucasii</i>	SOLENO Hadr 1	1
<i>Penaeus (L.) schmitti</i>	PEN Pen 6	44	<i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>	SOLENO Pleot 2	3
<i>Penaeus (P.) semisulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 27	51	<i>Pleoticus robustus</i>	SOLENO Pleot 1	4
<i>Penaeus semisulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50	<i>Plesionika acanthonotus</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143
<i>exsulcatus</i>			<i>Plesionika alcocki</i>	PANDL Plesion 4	144
<i>Penaeus semisulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 27	51	<i>Plesionika atigai</i>	PANDL Plesion 5	144
<i>paucidentatus</i>			<i>Plesionika cottei</i>	PANDL Plesion 1	146
<i>Penaeus setifer</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Plesionika edwardsii</i>	PANDL Plesion 2	144
<i>Penaeus setifera</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Plesionika ensis</i>	PANDL Plesion 6	145
<i>Penaeus (L.) setiferus</i>	PEN Pen 7	44	<i>Plesionika geniculata</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143
<i>Penaeus (L.) stylirostris</i>	PEN Pen 17	45	<i>Plesionika giglioli</i>	PANDL Plesion 7	145
<i>Penaeus (L.) subtilis</i>	PEN Pen 8	41	<i>Plesionika heterocarpus</i>	PANDL Plesion 8	146
<i>Penaeus sulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Plesionika martia</i>	PANDL Plesion 1	146
<i>Penaeus tahitensis</i>	PEN Pen 26	50	<i>Plesionika parfaiti</i>	PANDL Plesion 3	143
<i>Penaeus teraoi</i>	PEN Pen 23	49	<i>Plesionika semilaevis</i>	PANDL Plesion 1	146
<i>Penaeus (M.) teraoi</i>	PEN Pen 23	49	<i>Plesionika (P.) sicherii</i>	PANDL Plesion 1	146
<i>Penaeus trisulcatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Plesionika spinipes grandis</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>Penaeus (L.) vannamei</i>	PEN Pen 18	46	<i>Plesionika uniproducta</i>	PANDL Plesion 6	145
<i>Peneopsis ocularis</i>	SOLENO Pleot 1	4	<i>Plesionika williamsi</i>	PANDL Plesion 9	147
<i>Peneus cocco</i>	PEN Parap 1	36	<i>Plesiopenaeus edwardsianus</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11
<i>Peneus cristatus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Plesiopenaeus foliaceus</i>	ARIST Aris 1	46
<i>Peneus mars</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>podophthalmus, Miyadiella</i>	PEN Aty 2	13
<i>Peneus sculptus</i>	SICYON Sicyon 2	59	<i>podophthalmus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Aty 2	13
<i>Peneus siphonoceros</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7	<i>politus, Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>penicillatus, Penaeus (F.)</i>	PEN Pen 15	43	<i>politus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Parap 1	36
<i>pennata, Aegeon</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152	<i>Pontocaris lacazei</i>	CRANG Pont 1	152
<i>pennata, Pontocaris</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152	<i>Pontocaris pennata</i>	CRANG Pont 2	152
<i>Periclimenes portoricensis</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88	<i>Pontophilus spinosus</i>	CRANG Pontop 1	153
<i>peringueyi, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 11	113	<i>Pantophilus spinosus</i>	CRANG Pontop 1	153
<i>pescadorensis,</i>	PEN Trachyp 10	55	<i>portoricensis, Periclimenes</i>	PALAEM Macro 8	88
<i>Trachypeneus</i>			<i>potamiscus, Leptocarpus</i>	PALAEM Lep 2	84
<i>philippii, Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 14	18	<i>potamiscus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Lep 2	84
<i>philippii, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 14	143	<i>potiete, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<i>semisulcatus paucidentatus</i> , <i>Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 27	51	<i>simoni peninsularis</i> , <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>semisulcatus, Penaeus (P.)</i>	PEN Pen 27	51	<i>sinensis, Eualus</i>	HIPPOL Eual 3	124
<i>septemspinosa amurensis</i> , <i>Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>sinensis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 36	100
<i>septemspinosa anivensis</i> , <i>Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 2	148	<i>sinensis, Palaemonetes</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 3	116
<i>septemspinosa, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 8	151	<i>sinensis, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>septemspinus, Crago</i>	CRANG Crang 8	151	<i>singalagensis, Palaemon</i> (M.)	PALAEM Macro 29	97
<i>Sergestes kishinouyei</i>	SERG Serg 1	67	<i>singaporensis, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 10	23
<i>Sergestes lucens</i>	SERG Serg 1	67	<i>Sintangense, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 45	105
<i>Sergestes phosphoreus</i>	SERG Serg 1	67	<i>siphonocera, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
SERGESTIDAE	SERG	62	<i>siphonoceros, Peneus</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
<i>serrata, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	<i>sivado, Astacus (P.)</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78
<i>serrata, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Pen 2	37	<i>sivado, Pasiphaea</i>	PASI Pasi 1	77
<i>serratifrons, Pandalus (P.)</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143	<i>Sivado, Pasiphaea</i>	PASI Pasi 3	78
<i>serratus antillensis</i> , <i>Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Pe 2	37	<i>sogiontii, Palemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
<i>serratus, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	<i>Solenocera africana</i>	SOLENO Soleno 2	4
<i>serratus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	<i>Solenocera agassizii</i>	SOLENO Soleno 3	5
<i>serrifer longidactylus, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 14	115	<i>Solenocera alticarinata</i>	SOLENO Soleno 4	5
<i>serrifer, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 14	115	<i>Solenocera choprai</i>	SOLENO Soleno 4	5
<i>serrulatus, Acetes</i>	SERG Ac 8	66	<i>Solenocera Crassicornis</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>seticaudata, Lysmata</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	<i>Solenocera depressa</i>	SOLENO Soleno 9	7
<i>setifer, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Solenocera florea</i>	SOLENO Soleno 6	6
<i>setifera, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Solenocera geijskesi</i>	SOLENO Soleno 7	6
<i>setiferus, Astacus</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Solenocera hextii</i>	SOLENO Soleno 8	6
<i>setiferus, Cancer (G.)</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Solenocera indicus</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>setiferus, Palaemon</i>	PEN Pen 7	45	<i>Solenocera koelbeli</i>	SOLENO Soleno 9	7
<i>setiferus, Penaeus (L.)</i>	PEN Pen 7	44	<i>Solenocera kuboi</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>sexdentatus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	<i>Solenocera membranacea</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
<i>sextuberculatus</i> , <i>Parapenaeus</i>	PEN Parap 7	37	<i>Solenocera membranacea</i> <i>capensis</i>	SOLENO Soleno 2	4
<i>sibogae, Acetes</i>	SERG AC 9	66	<i>Solenocera pectinata</i>	SOLENO Soleno 10	8
<i>sibogae, Haliporoides</i>	SOLENO Hali 2	2	<i>Solenocera pectinulata</i>	SOLENO Soleno 10	8
<i>sibogae, Heterocarpus</i>	PANDL Heter 6	136	<i>Solenocera philippii</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
<i>sibogae, Hymenopenaeus</i>	SOLENO Hali 2	2	<i>Solenocera sinensis</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>sibogae, Ogyrides</i>	OGY Ogy 1	123	<i>Solenocera siphonocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
<i>sibogae, Ogyris</i>	OGY Ogy 1	123	<i>Solenocera subnuda</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
<i>sibogae, Parahaliporus</i>	SOLENO Hali 2	2	SOLENO CERIDAE	SOLENO 1	1
<i>sicherii, Plesionika (P.)</i>	PANDL Plesion 1	146	<i>sowerbaei, Hippolyte</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
<i>sicula, Pasiphaea (P.)</i>	PASI Pasi 2	78	<i>Sowerbyus spinus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
<i>Sicyonia brevirostris</i>	SICYON Sicyon 1	58	<i>spectabilis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Sicyonia carinata</i>	SICYON Sicyon 2	59	<i>spiniger, Acetes</i>	SERG Ac 5	64
<i>Sicyonia carinata</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62	<i>spinimanus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 38	101
<i>Sicyonia cristata</i>	SICYON Sicyon 3	60	<i>spinipes, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 5	71
<i>Sicyonia dorsalis</i>	SICYON Sicyon 4	60	<i>spinipes, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>Sicyonia edwardsii</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62	<i>spinipes, Pandalus (P.)</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>Sicyonia foresti</i>	SICYON Sicyon 2	59	<i>spinipes, Parapandalus</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>Sicyonia galeata</i>	SICYON Sicyon 5	60	<i>spinipes grandis</i> , <i>Plesionika</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>Sicyonia ingentis</i>	SICYON Sicyon 5	61	<i>spinus, Astacus (C.)</i>	CRANG Pontop 1	153
<i>Sicyonia lancifera</i>	SICYON Sicyon 6	61	<i>spinus, Cheraphilus</i>	CRANG Pontop 1	153
<i>Sicyonia sculpta</i>	SICYON Sicyon 2	59	<i>spinus, Pontophilus</i>	CRANG Pontop 1	153
<i>Sicyonia stimpsoni</i>	SICYON Sicyon 7	61	<i>spinulatus, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 23	29
<i>Sicyonia typica</i>	SICYON Sicyon 8	62	<i>spinulosomanus, Cryphiops</i>	PALAEM Cry 1	81
SICYONIIDAE	SICYON	58	<i>spinus, Alpheus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
<i>similis, Trachypenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 2	57	<i>Spinus, Astacus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
<i>similis, Trachypenaeus (T.)</i>	PEN Trachyp 2	57	<i>spinus, Hippolyte</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
<i>simoni, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 6	74	<i>spinus, Sowerbyus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130
			<i>spinus, Spirontocaris</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<i>Spirontocarella macilenta</i>	HIPPOL Eual 2	124	T		
<i>Spirontocaris alcimede</i>	HIPPOL Hept 3	127			
<i>Spirontocaris brevisrostris</i>	HIPPOL Hept 1	126	<i>tahitensis, Atyoida</i>	ATY Aty 3	70
<i>Spirontocaris geniculata</i>	HIPPOL Hept 3	127	<i>tahitensis, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 26	50
<i>Spirontocaris japonica</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	124	<i>talaverae, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99
<i>Spirontocaris leptognatha</i>	HIPPOL Eual 1	124	<i>talismani, Artemesia</i>	PEN Pe 2	37
<i>Spirontocaris lilljeborgii</i>	HIPPOL Spir 1	130	<i>tarentinum, Palaemon</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>Spirontocaris macilenta</i>	HIPPOL Eual 2	124	<i>tarentinus, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
<i>Spirontocaris pandaloides</i>	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	<i>teatae, Cancer</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96
<i>Spirontocaris propugnatrix</i>	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	<i>tenella, Parapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Para 13	33
<i>Spirontocaris securifrons</i>	HIPPOL Spir 1	130	<i>tenellum, Macrobrachium</i>	PALAEM Macro 46	105
<i>Spirontocaris spinus</i>	HIPPOL Spir 2	130	<i>tenellus, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Para 13	33
<i>splendens, Aristeus</i>	ARIST Plesio 1	11	<i>tenuipes, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 23	29
<i>spongiarum Aplheus</i>	ALPH Alph 10	121	<i>tenuipes, Nematopalaemon</i>	PALAEM Nemat 3	108
<i>squilla brevidigitata,</i> <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>tenuipes, Palaemon (N.)</i>	PALAEM Nemat 3	108
<i>squilla, Cancer</i>	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	<i>tenuipes, Pandalus (P.)</i>	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
<i>squilla elegans, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>teraoi, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 23	49
<i>squilla intermedia, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>teraoi, Penaeus (M.)</i>	PEN Pen 23	49
<i>squilla prototypa, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>thienemanni, Palaemon (P.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 47	106
<i>squilla typica, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	<i>tigrinus, Melicertus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47
<i>stebbingi, Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 22	28	<i>togoensis breviatus,</i> <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 1	72
<i>stebbingi, Metapenaeus</i>	PEN Metap 22	28	<i>togoensis, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 1	72
<i>stebbingi, Mangalura</i>	PEN Metap 22	28	<i>togoensis decorsei,</i> <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 1	72
<i>stebbingi, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Metap 22	20	<i>togoensis stuhlmanni.</i> <i>Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 1	72
<i>Steiracrangon orientalis</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149	<i>toloensis, Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 17	19
<i>stenodactylus, Atypopenaeus</i>	PEN Aty 2	13	<i>tomentosus, Aristaeus</i>	ARIST Arist 5	11
<i>stephensoni, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 11	122	<i>tonkinensis, caridina</i>	ATY Cari 8	75
<i>stimpsoni, Eusicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 7	61	<i>tonkinensis, Palaemonetes</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 4	117
<i>stimpsoni, Sicyonia</i>	SICYON Sicyon 7	61	<i>Trachypenaeus anchoralis</i>	PEN Trachyp 3	52
<i>striata, Aglaope</i>	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	<i>Trachipenaeus constrictus</i>	PEN Trachyp 1	52
<i>stridulans, Metapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 16	19	<i>Trachypenaeus constrictus</i>	PEN Para 3	30
<i>stridulans, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 16	19	<i>Trachypenaeus (T.)</i> <i>constrictus</i>	PEN Trachyp 1	52
<i>stylifera, Parapenaeopsis</i>	PEN Para 12	32	<i>Trachypenaeus curvirostris</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>stylifera, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Para 12	33	<i>Trachypenaeus (T.)</i> <i>curvirostris</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>styliferus carinatus,</i> <i>Leander</i>	PALAEM Exo 2	82	<i>Trachypenaeus curvirostris</i> <i>malaiana</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>styliferus, Exopalaemon</i>	PALAEM Exo 6	84	<i>Trachypenaeus (T.)</i> <i>curvirostris malaiana</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>styliferus, Leander</i>	PALAEM Exo 6	84	<i>Trachypenaeus (T.)</i> <i>curvirostris palaestinensis</i>		
<i>stylirostris, Penaeus (L.)</i>	PEN Pen 17	45	<i>Trachypenaeus faoe</i>	PEN Trachyp 6	54
<i>sublucanus, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Trachypenaeus (T.) faoe</i>	PEN Trachyp 6	54
<i>sublucanus, Cancer (A.)</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Trachypenaeus fulvus</i>	PEN Trachyp 7	54
<i>subnuda, Solenocera</i>	SOLENO Soleno 5	5	<i>Trachypeaueus fuscina</i>	PEN Trachyp 8	55
<i>subtilirostris, Pandalus</i>	PANDL Plesion 7	145	<i>Trachypenaeus gonospinifer</i>	PEN Trachyp 9	55
<i>subtilis, Penaeus(F.)</i>	PEN Pen 8	41	<i>Trachypenaeus granulosis</i>	PEN Trachyp 10	55
<i>sulcatipes, Atya</i>	ATY Aty 6	71	<i>Trachypenaeus pacificus</i>	PEN Tradhyp 11	56
<i>sulcatus, Palaemon</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Trachypenaeus sedili</i>	PEN Trachyp 12	56
<i>sulcatus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90	<i>Trachypenaeus similis</i>	PEN Trachyp 2	57
<i>sulcatus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>Trachypenaeus unicus</i>	PEN Trachyp 7	54
<i>sulcatus baramensis,</i> <i>Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90	<i>Trachypeneus asper</i>	PEN Trachyp 5	53
<i>sundaicus bataviana,</i> <i>Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90	<i>Trachypeneus barbatus</i>	PEN Meta 3	14
<i>sundaicus brachydactyla,</i> <i>Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 12	90	<i>Trachypeneus faoea</i>	PEN Trachyp 6	54
<i>sundaicus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87	<i>Trachypeneus furcilla</i>	PEN Trachyp 10	55
<i>swainsonii, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 1	85	<i>Trachypeneus pescadorensis</i>	PEN Trachyp 10	55
<i>Sycionia duvernoii</i>	ARIST Arist 1	10			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
<i>Trachypeneus salaco</i>	PEN Trachyp 10	55	<i>vestitus, Archipenaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 7	16
<i>Trachypeneus (T.) similis</i>	PEN Trachyp 2	57	<i>vestitus, Penaeopsis</i>	PEN Meta 7	16
<i>treillianus, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	vicarius, Heterocarpus	PANDL Heter 8	137
<i>treillianus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	villosimanus, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 48	106
triarthrus, Haliporoides	SOLENO Hali 3	3	virilis, Aristeus	ARIST Arist 5	11
<i>triarthrus, Hymenopenaeus</i>	SOLENO Hali 3	3	vittata, Lysmata	HIPPOL Lys 3	130
tricarinatus, Heterocarpus	PANDL Heter 7	136	<i>vittata subtilis,</i>	HIPPOL Lys 3	130
<i>tridens, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>Hippolysmata</i>		
<i>triliana, Melicerta</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	vollenovenii	PALAEM Macro 49	106
<i>trilianus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	Macrobrachium		
<i>trisetaceus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115	<i>vollenhovenii, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 49	106
<i>trisulcatus, Alpheus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	<i>(P.)</i>		
<i>trisulcatus, Penaeus</i>	PEN Pen 1	47	vulgaris, Acetes	SERG Ac 10	66
<i>trompi armatus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 47	106	<i>vulgaris, Crago</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149
<i>(P.)</i>			<i>vulgaris, Crangon</i>	CRANG Crang 1	149
trompii, Macrobrachium	PALAEM Macro 47	106	<i>vulgaris, Palaemon (L.)</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118
typica, Sicyonia	SICYON Sicyon 8	62	vulgaris, Palaemonetes	PALAEM Palaemo 6	117
<i>typicus, Rhynchocinetes</i>	RHYN Rhyn 1	79	<i>vulgaris, Palaemonopsis</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118
<i>typus, Dymas</i>	PANDL Pandal 1	138	<i>vulgaris shidlovskii,</i>	CRANG Crang 2	14
typus, Rhynchocinetes	RHYN Rhyn 1	79	<i>Crangon</i>		
U			W		
uncta, Parapenaeopsis	PEN Para 14	34	weberi, Caridina	ATY Cari 9	75
<i>unicus, Trachypenaeus</i>	PEN Trachyp 7	54	<i>weberi typica, Caridina</i>	ATY Cari 9	75
<i>uniproducta, Plesionika</i>	PANDL Plesion 6	145	<i>whitei, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 42	103
<i>unirecedens, Nauticaris</i>	HIPPOL Lys 3	130	williamsi, Plesionika	PANDL Plesion 9	147
<i>Urocaridella borradallei</i>	PALAEM Macro 43	104	woodmasoni,	ARIST Aris 2	9
<i>ustulatus, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 5	87	Aristaeomorpha		
V			woodmasoni, Heterocarpus	PANDL Heter 9	137
<i>vagus, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>wolterstorffi, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Macro 34	99
<i>vagus, Palaemon (E.)</i>	PALAEM Macro 27	96	<i>(E.)</i>		
<i>Vanderbiltia rosamondae</i>	ATY Aty 3	70	<i>wyckii, Atya</i>	ATY Cari 6	74
vannamei, Penaeus (L.)	PEN Pen 18	46	wyckii gracilipes, Caridina	ATY Cari 6	75
<i>variabilis, Palaemon</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	wyckii paucipara,	ATY Cari 6	74
<i>varians, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	caridina		
<i>varians microgenitor,</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117			
<i>Palaemonetes</i>			X		
<i>varians occidentalis,</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	<i>xiphias, Leander</i>	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
<i>Palaemonetes</i>			xiphias, Palaemon	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
varians, Palaemonetes	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	<i>Xiphocaridina compressa</i>	ATY Para 1	76
varidens, Aristeus	ARIST Arist 4	10	<i>Xiphocaris compressa</i>	ATY Para 1	76
<i>venephicus, Palaemonetes</i>	PALAEM Palaemo 3	116	Xiphopenaeus kroyeri	PEN Xiphop 1	57
<i>ventrosus, Alpheus</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>Xiphopenaeus kroyeri</i>	PEN Xiphop 2	58
<i>ventrosus, Crangon</i>	ALPH Alph 12	122	<i>riveti</i>		
venusta, Parapenaeopsis	PEN Para 15	34	Xiphopenaeus riveti	PEN Xiphop 2	58
			<i>Xiphopenaeus hartii</i>	PEN Xiphop 1	57

INDEX

5.2 Vernacular Names (international and local)

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
A			B		
Abitan		106	Baek ha		63,65
Acamaya		85,87	Baga tara ichha		33
Adonis shrimp	PEN Para 15	88	Bagda chingri		50
Aesop prawn		34	Bagtara chingri		33
Aesop shrimp	PANDL Pandal 7	141	Bail shrimp		151
Aesop shrimp		141	Bait shrimp		40
African caridina	ATY Cari 1	72	Baltic prawn	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
African mud shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 2	4	Bamboode node prawn		51
African river prawn	PALAEM Macro 49	106	Banana prawn	PEN Pen 14	43
African spider shrimp	NEMAT Nemat 1	68	Banana prawn		43
Agar river prawn	PALAEM Macro 23	95	Banded shrimp		46
Aka ebi		14,110	Bangbo		40
Aki ami		65	Bargouth bharr		59,149
Ainehu		87	Bar-penon		36
Aipimata		97	Basket shrimp	ATY Aty 2	69
Akae		96	Bay prawn		20
Akashima mo ebi		130	Bay shrimp	CRANG Crang 7	151
Akiami paste shrimp	SERG Ac 7	65	Bay shrimp		150,151
Alamang		64,65	Bengal caridina	ATY Aty Cari 7	75
		66	Benisuji ebi		139
Alamang shrimp	SERG Ac 9	66	Bering shrimp	CRANG Sclero 1	153
Alaska shrimp	CRANG Crang 3	148	Bharo chingri		103
Alaska shrimp		148	Bigclaw snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 7	121
Allmän räka		108	Big-clawed snapping shrimp		121
Almindelige reje		108	Bigisara-sara		57
Aloha prawn	PEN Pen 23	49	Bird shrimp	PEN Metap 17	26
Amazon river prawn	PALAEM Macro 3	86	Birma river prawn	PALAEM Macro 6	88
Ammiru biancu		36	Blacktailed shrimp	CRANG Crang 6	150
Ammiru cani		8,10	Black-tailed shrimp		150
Ammiru cani di terra		59	Black tiger prawn		50
Ammiru turcu		8	Blomsterreke		141
Apta		70	Blue and red shrimp	ARIST Arist 1	10
Arabian red shrimp	ARIST Arist 2	9	Blue-legged king prawn		48
Arafura shrimp	PEN Para 2	29	Blue shrimp	PEN Pen 17	45
Aramang		108	Blue shrimp		44,45
Aratanha		101	Blue-tailed shrimp		45
Argentine red shrimp	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	Blue tiger prawn		50
Argentine stiletto shrimp	PEN Art 1	12	Bolu		30
Aristit		10	Bombay prawn	PALAEM Lep 2	85
Ariston adom		8	Bomingomô		69,71
Armed nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 2	134	Botalón		58
Armed snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 8	121	Botan ebi		140,142
Arrow shrimp	PANDL Plesion 3	146	Botan shrimp	PANDL Pandal 8	142
Ashiboso teppo ebi		120	Bouc		70,149
Ashinaga mo ebi modoki		126	Bouc caprice	HIPPOL Hept 2	126
Asisi		30	Bouc chasseur	HIPPOL Exhip 2	125
Atlantic ditch shrimp	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	Bouc compagnon	HIPPOL Exhip 3	125
Atlantic mud shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 1	7	Bouc courbe	HIPPOL Hept 3	127
Atlantic seabob	PEN Xiphop 1	57	Bouc épineux	HIPPOL Spir 1	130
Australian paste shrimp	SERG AC 2	63	Bouc groenland	HIPPOL Eual 2	124
Australian rose shrimp	PEN Parap 2	35	Bouc iso	HIPPOL Eual 3	124
Aviu shrimp	SERG AC 1	63	Bouc méduse	HIPPOL Latr 2	128
			Bouc monégasse	HIPPOL Lys 2	129
			Bouc nez émoussé	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
			Bouc nez lamelleux	HIPPOL Latr 3	128
			Bouc oso	HIPPOL Latr 1	127
			Bouc perroquet	HIPPOL Spir 2	130

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Bouc rayé indien	HIPPOL Lys 3	130	Bouquet malais	PALAEM Macro 30	98
Bouc suno	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	Bouquet malgache	PALAEM Macro 31	98
Bouc tiépines	HIPPOL Hept 1	126	Bouquet mamtom	PALAEM Exo 3	82
Bouc yamato	HIPPOL Eual 1	124	Bouquet manchon	PALAEM Macro 40	102
Boucot balaféré	SICYON Sicyon 3	60	Bouquet mangrove	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
Boucot chevalier	SICYON Sicyon 6	61	Bouquet meule	PALAEM Macro 34	99
Boucot du Pacifique	SICYON Sicyon 5	61	Bouquet migrateur	PALAEM Palaem 7	111
Boucot méditerranéen	SICYON Sicyon 2	59	Bouquet mississippi	PALAEM Palaemo 1	115
Boucot nain	SICYON Sicyon 4	60	Bouquet montagne	PALAEM Macro 29	97
Boucot ocellé	SICYON Sicyon 7	61	Bouquet mousson	PALAEM Macro 33	99
Boucot ovetgernadee	SICYON Sicyon 1	59	Bouquet néocalédonien	PALAEM Macro 7	88
Boucot roitelet	SICYON Sicyon 8	62	Bouquet nippon	PALAEM Macro 36	100
Bouquet		114	Bouquet nouméa	PALAEM Macro 2	86
Bouquet africain	PALAEM Macro 49	106	Bouquet ohio	PALAEM Macro 37	101
Bouquet agar	PALAEM Macro 23	95	Bouquet orana	PALAEM Macro 18	93
Bouquet amazone	PALAEM Macro 3	86	Bouquet oriental	PALAEM Exo 5	83
Bouquet araignée	PALAEM Nemat 3	108	Bouquet oriental des herbiers	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116
Bouquet atlantique des canaux	PALAEM Palaemo 5	117	Bouquet patsa	PALAEM Macro 39	102
Bouquet balte	PALAEM Palaem 2	108	Bouquet philippin	PALAEM Macro 25	95
Bouquet barbegris	PALAEM Macro 15	91	Bouquet pintade	PALAEM Macro 8	88
Bouquet birman	PALAEM Macro 6	88	Bouquet posidonie	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
Bouquet bombay	PALAEM Lep 2	85	Bouquet potitinga	PALAEM Palaem 12	113
Bouquet brasolargue	PALAEM Macro 46	105	Bouquet quille	PALAEM Exo 2	82
Bouquet buchura	PALAEM Macro 38	101	Bouquet rayé	PALAEM Macro 20	93
Bouquet cannelle	PALAEM Macro 1	85	Bouquet rizière	PALAEM Macro 26	96
Bouquet cascade	PALAEM Macro 17	92	Bouquet rosna	PALAEM Exo 6	84
Bouquet cauque	PALAEM Macro 4	87	Bouquet saumâtre	PALAEM Macro 32	99
Bouquet chagrin	PALAEM Macro 12	90	Bouquet saveur	PALAEM Macro 13	91
Bouquet changallo	PALAEM Cry 1	81	Bouquet sibérien	PALAEM Exo 4	83
Bouquet charpentier	PALAEM Palaem 14	115	Bouquet singe	PALAEM Macro 27	96
Bouquet chinois des canaux	PALAEM Palaem 5	110	Bouquet tipattes	PALAEM Macro 35	100
Bouquet chinois des herbiers	PALAEM Palaemo 3	116	Bouquet tonkinois	PALAEM Palaemo 4	117
Bouquet cipango	PALAEM Exo 1	82	Bouquet velu	PALAEM Macro 43	104
Bouquet cisseau	PALAEM Macro 28	97	Bouquet volta	PALAEM Macro 41	102
Bouquet (commun)	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	Bouquet zaire	PALAEM Palaem 8	112
Bouquet congolais	P8ALAEM Macro 11	90	Bouquet zélateur	PALAEM Palaem 11	113
Bouquet covac	PALAEM Nemat 1	107	Bouquet zélateur caraïbe	PALAEM Palaem 9	112
Bouquet de lac	PALAEM Palaem 13	113	Brackish river prawn	PALAEM Macro 32	99
Bouquet delta	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	Bristle snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 10	122
Bouquet des marais	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118	Broad velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 10	17
Bouquet dimua	PALAEM Macro 48	106	Brownie		38
Bouquet du bas Gange	PALAEM Lep 1	84	Brown prawn		2
Bouquet du haut Gange	PALAEM Macro 9	89	Brown rough prawn		54
Bouquet étier	PALAEM Nemat 2	107	Brown rough shrimp	PEN Trachyp 7	54
Bouquet flaque	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	Brown shrimp		38,41
Bouquet forestier	PALAEM Macro 47	106	Brown-spotted shrimp		149
Bouquet géant	PALAEM Macro 42	103	Brown tiger prawn	PEN Pen 25	49
Bouquet gladiateur	PALAEM Palaem 10	112	Brown tiger prawn		49
Bouquet goda	PALAEM Macro 44	104	Bubok		64,66
Bouquet grue	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Buchura		101
Bouquet hâve	PALAEM Macro 19	93	Buchura river prawn	PALAEM Macro 38	101
Bouquet hawaïen	PALAEM Macro 16	92			
Bouquet kaira	PALAEM Macro 10	89			
Bouquet koua	PALAEM Macro 5	87			
Bouquet krakatoa	PALAEM Macro 45	105			
Bouquet kuncho	PALAEM Macro 24	95			
Bouquet jaro	PALAEM Macro 21	94			
Bouquet javanais	PALAEM Macro 22	94			

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
C			Camarón araña	PALAEM Nemat 3	108
Cabeçudo		41	Camarón araña africano	NEMAT Nemat 1	68
Cabra		149	Camarón arco iris	PEN Para 11	32
Cacador		70	Camarón armado	ALPH Alph 8	121
Café brown shrimp		39	Camarón australiano	ALPH Alph 11	122
Cali karidesi		149	Camarón aviu	SERG Ac 1	63
California prawn		139	Camarón azul	PEN Pen 17	45
California shrimp	CRANG Crang 5	150	Camarón azul		45
California shrimp		150	Camarón báltico	PALAEM Palaem 2	108
Camacuto		70	Camarón banana	PEN Pen 14	43
Camacuto shrimp	ATY Aty 4	70	Camarón barbágris	PALAEM Macro 15	91
Camarão		47,114	Camarón birmano	PALAEM Macro 6	88
Camarão aratanha		101	Camarón blanco		44,45
Camarão barba branca		12			46,57
Camarão barbado		3	Camarón blanco de la India	PEN Pen 13	42
Camarão branco		41,44	Camarón blanco del	PEN Pen 16	44
		53,149	Pacífico		
Camarão caboclo		44	Camarón blanco norteño	PEN Pen 7	47
Camarão canela		85	Camarón blanco sureño	PEN Pen 6	44
Camarão chifruado		57	Camarón botán	PANDL Pandal 8	142
Camarão da costa		36,59	Camarón botalón	PEN Xiphop 2	58
Camarão da piedra		60,62	Camarón brazolargo	PALAEM Macro 46	105
		70	Camarón brazo largo		85
Camarão de Argentina		12	Camarón brujo	PEN Pen 20	47
Camarão de rio		88	Camarón buchura	PALAEM Macro 38	101
Camarão de Santana		3	Camarón café		38,39
Camarão do rio		85			41,46
Camarão espinho		125	Camarón café norteño	PEN Pen 2	38
Camarão ferrinho		12,53	Camarón café sureño	PEN Pen 8	41
Camarão ferro		3	Camarón camacuto	ATY Aty 4	70
Camarão legítimo		44	Camarón canela	PALAEM Macro 1	85
Camarão lixo		38,41	Camarón canguro	PASI Gly 1	77
		44	Camarón capricho	HIPPOL Hept 2	126
Camarão mouro		149	Camarón carabali	PEN Trachyp 4	52
Camarão muido		60	Camarón carbonero		40
Camarão ovado		125	Camarón cameo	ALFH Alph 5	120
Camarão pitu		88	Camarón carnoso	PEN Pen 12	41
Camarão rosa		38,40	Camarón carpintero	PALAEM Palaem 14	115
		41	Camarón casquiazul		44
Camarão serrinha		12	Camarón catalán	PANDL Plesion 5	144
Camarão sete barbas		57	Camarón caque	PALAEM Macro 4	87
Camarão sossêgo		86,95	Camarón cazador	HIPPOL Exhip 2	125
Camarão verdadeiro		44	Camarón cebador	PALAEM Palaem 9	112
Camarão vermelho		3,41	Camarón cebra	PEN Trachyp 11	56
		12,5	Camarón celador indio	PALAEM Palaem 11	113
Camarão vila franca		44	Camarón cenção	PALAEM Macro 19	93
Camarón		12,41,45	Camarón cepillo	ALPH Alph 10	122
		87,93,102	Camarón cestillo	ATY Aty 2	69
		114,144	Camarón changallo	PALAEM Cry 1	81
Camarón acaramelado		40	Camarón chasqueador	ALPH Alph 9	121
Camarón adonis	PEN Para 15	34	Camarón chato	ALPH Alph 1	118
Camarón africano	PALAEM Macro 49	106	Camarón chino de acequia	PALAEM Palaem 5	110
Camarón agareño	PALAEM Macro 23	95	Camarón chupaflor	SOLENO Soleno 3	5
Camarón aguileño	PEN Para 1	29	Camarón cigueña	PEN Metap 23	29
Camarón aguja	PEN Pe 1	37	Camarón cintura	PEN Metap 14	25
Camarón aloha	PEN Pen 23	49	Camarón cipango	PALAEM Exo 1	82
Camarón amarillo	PEN Metap 4	21	Camarón cocinero		40
Camarón amazónico	PALAEM Macro 3	86	Camarón compañero	HIPPOL Exhip 3	125
Camarón arafura	PEN Para 2	29	Camarón común	PALAEM Palaem 1	114
			Camarón congoleño	PALAEM Macro 11	90

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Camarón coral	PEN Para 4	30	Camarón del rio		105
Camarón coramandel	PEN Para 5	30	Camarón del rio Ganges	PALAEM Macro 9	89
Camarón cortapluma	SOLENO Hali 2	2	Camarón del Volta	PALAEM Macro 41	102
Camarón corva	HIPPOL Hept 3	127	Camarón delta	PALAEM Palaem 6	111
Camarón costurón	SOLENO Soleno 4	5	Camarón devo	PEN Metap 11	23
Camarón cristal	PEN Pen 9	39	Camarón diablo	PEN Metap 7	22
Camarón cristal		39	Camarón dimúa	PALAEM Macro 48	106
Camarón cristal blanco	PASI Pasi 3	78	Camarón dominó	PEN Parap 7	37
Camarón cristal japonés	PASI Pasi 1	78	Camarón dorodó	PANDL Het 1	134
Camarón cristal rosado	PASI Pasi 2	78	Camarón ecusa	ATY Aty 6	71
Camarón cristalino		39	Camarón emigrante	PALAEM Palaem 7	111
Camarón cuac	PALAEM Nemat 1	107	Camarón enano	PEN Para 9	32
Camarón cuchilla	SOLENO Hali 1	2	Camarón escamoso malayo	PALAEM Macro 30	98
Camarón dalí	PEN Metap 6	22	Camarón escamoso malgache	PALAEM Macro 31	98
Camarón de acequia del Atlántico	PALAEM Palaemo 3	117	Camarón esmeralda	PEN Metap 13	24
Camarón de agua dulce		87,88	Camarón esópico	PANDL Pandal 7	141
Camarón de altura	PEN Parap 1	36	Camarón espinilla	HIPPOL Hept 1	126
Camarón de arrecife	PEN Meta 4	15	Camarón espinudo	CRANG Pontop 1	153
Camarón de arrozal	PALAEM Macro 26	96	Camarón estilete argentino	PEN Art 1	12
Camarón de banda	PANDL Pand 1	137	Camarón estuarino	PALAEM Nemat 2	107
Camarón de Bering	CRANG Sclero 1	153	Camarón estuarino del Ganges	PALAEM Lep 1	84
Camarón de Bombay	PALAEM Lep 2	85	Camarón explorador	PEN Parap 4	35
Camarón de cascada	PALAEM Macro 17	92	Camarón fanguero africano	SOLENO Soleno 2	4
Camarón de casco	CRANG Pont 1	152	Camarón fanguero chino	SOLENO Soleno 9	7
Camarón de cerda	PALAEM Macro 43	104	Camarón fanguero de altura	SOLENO Soleno 8	7
Camarón de coral	ALPH Alph 12	122	Camarón fanguero de orilla	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
Camarón de fangal	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118	Camarón fidel		5,6
Camarón de Groenlandia	HIPPOL Eual 2	124	Camarón fijador	PEN Trachyp 1	53
Camarón de Hokkai	PANDL Panda1 6	141	Camarón fijador		57
Camarón de lago	PALAEM Palaem 13	113	Camarón fijador amarillo	PEN Trachyp 2	57
Camarón de manglar	PALAEM Palaem 3	109	Camarón fijador arquero	PEN Trachyp 5	53
Camarón de mar		2,79	Camarón fijador de granos	PEN Trachyp 10	56
Camarón de muelle	PANDL Pandal 2	139	Camarón fijador indio	PEN Trachyp 6	54
Camarón de Nueva Caledonia	PALAEM Macro 7	88	Camarón fijador malayo	PEN Trachyp 12	56
Camarón de Numea	PALAEM Macro 2	86	Camarón fijador marrón	PEN Trachyp 7	54
Camarón de Ohio	PALAEM Macro 37	101	Camarón fijador norteño	PEN Trachyp 9	55
Camarón de oro	PANDL Plesion 1	146	Camarón filipino	PALAEM Macro 25	95
Camarón de pasta australiano	SERG Ac 2	63	Camarón fino	PEN Metap 10	23
Camarón de piedra	SICYON Sicyon 1	59	Camarón flamenco	PEN Parap 6	36
Camarón de piedra		59	Camarón flecha	PANDL Plesion 8	146
Camarón de piedra costurón	SICYON Sicyon 3	60	Camarón foguete	PEN Metap 2	20
Camarón de piedra del Pacífico	SICYON Sicyon 5	61	Camarón gabonés	ATY Aty 1	69
Camarón de piedra lanzón	SICYON Sicyon 6	61	Camarón gallo	HIPPOL Exhip 1	125
Camarón de piedra mediterráneo	SICYON Sicyon 2	59	Camarón gamuza barbudo	PEN Meta 3	14
Camarón de playa	RHYN Rhyn 1	79	Camarón gamuza bardo	PEN Meta 8	16
Camarón de playa		79	Camarón gamuza de arrozal	PEN Meta 2	114
Camarón de pluma	CRANG Pont 2	152	Camarón gamuza del Caribe	PEN Meta 7	16
Camarón de poza	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	Camarón gamuza espaldado	PEN Meta 10	17
Camarón de profundidad		2,136	Camarón gamuza Felipe	PEN Meta 14	18
Camarón de rio		81,85,88	Camarón gamuza kishi	PEN Meta 6	15
Camarón de rio del norte de Chile		81	Camarón gamuza mogi	PEN Meta 11	17
Camarón de Sao Paulo	PEN Pen 11	41	Camarón gamuza norteño	PEN Meta 12	18
Camarón de velete	SOLENO Hymeno 1	3	Camarón gamuza rosado	PEN Meta 15	19
Camarón del Mississippi	PALAEM Palaemo 1	115	Camarón gamuza sureño	PEN Meta 13	18
			Camarón gamuza tolo	PEN Meta 17	19
			Camarón gamuza tora	PEN Meta 1	13
			Camarón gamuza toro	PEN Meta 5	15
			Camarón gigante	PALAEM Macro 42	103
			Camarón gladiador	PALAEM Palaem 10	112

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Camarón gladiador rayado	PANDL Plesion 6	145	Camarón nailón armado	PANDL Heter 2	134
Camarón goda	PALAEM Macro 44	104	Camarón nailón chirlo	PANDL Heter 7	136
Camarón gondwana	PANDL Plesion 4	144	Camarón nailón indio	PANDL Heter 9	137
Camarón granuloso	PALAEM Macro 34	99	Camarón nailón jorobado	PANDL Heter 3	135
Camarón grulla	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Camarón nailón liso	PANDL Heter 4	135
Camarón guardabosque	PALAEM Macro 47	106	Camarón nailón malgache	PANDL Heter 1	134
Camarón guayanés	SOLENO Soleno 7	6	Camarón nailón mino	PANDL Heter 6	136
Camarón guineo	PEN Para 3	30	Camarón nailón norteño	PANDL Heter 8	137
Camarón hauaiano	PALAEM Macro 16	92	Camarón naranja	PEN Aty 1	12
Camarón huesudo	PEN Trachyp 3	52	Camarón narval	PANDL Parapnd 1	142
Camarón iso	HIPPOL Eual 3	124	Camarón narval oriental	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
Camarón italiano de fondo	PANDL Plesion 7	145	Camarón navaja	SOLENO Hali 3	3
Camarón jaro	PALAEM Macro 21	94	Camarón nica	PROC Proc 2	132
Camarón javanés	PALAEM Macro 22	94	Camarón nipón	PALAEM Macro 36	100
Camarón jengibre	PEN Metap 16	25	Camarón norteño	PANDL Pandal 1	138
Camarón jiboso	PANDL Pandal 3	139	Camarón nuca	ATY Para 1	76
Camarón jinga	PEN Metap 1	20	Camarón oceánico	PAND Pandal 5	140
Camarón jorobado	PEN Meta 9	16	Camarón ocelado	SICYON Sicyon 7	61
Camarón kadal	PEN Metap 8	22	Camarón orana	PALAEM Macro 18	93
Camarón kaira	PALAEM Macro 10	89	Camarón oriental	PALAEM Exo 5	83
Camarón kaki	PEN Pen 10	39	Camarón oso	HIPPOL Latr 1	127
Camarón kidi	PEN Para 12	33	Camarón palomilla	ALPH Alph 4	119
Camarón koros	ATY Aty 3	70	Camarón papuense	PEN Metap 21	28
Camarón krakatoa	PALAEM Macro 45	105	Camarón parancero	PEN Metap 17	26
Camarón kúa	PALAEM Macro 5	87	Camarón pardo		38
Camarón kuncho	PALAEM Macro 24	95	Camarón parolo	PEN Para 10	32
Camarón kuro	CRANG Arg 1	147	Camarón pata amarilla		39
Camarón kuruma	PEN Pen 19	46	Camarón patiamarillo	PEN Pen 10	39
Camarón laminilla	HIPPOL Latr 3	128	Camarón patiblanco	PEN Pen 18	46
Camarón langostin argentino	SOLENO Pleot 2	3	Camarón patiblanco		46
Camarón langostino español	PEN Pen 1	47	Camarón patojo	PALAEM Macro 35	100
Camarón lanzón	PEN Para 6	31	Camarón patsa	PALAEM Macro 39	102
Camarón latiguillo	PANDL Dich 1	133	Camarón peine	SOLENO Soleno 10	8
Camarón leña	PEN Metap 5	21	Camarón penachudo	SICYON Sicyon 5	60
Camarón lija	PALAEM Macro 12	90	Camarón peneido		6
Camarón liso	PEN Para 13	33	Camarón peregrino	PEN Metap 22	28
Camarón listado	HIPPOL Lys 1	129	Camarón periscopio	PEN Aty 2	13
Camarón loro	HIPPOL Spir 2	130	Camarón perro	PEN Para 7	31
Camarón maclayo	PEN Metap 18	26	Camarón picaflor	SOLENO Soleno 6	6
Camarón malacho	PANDL Pandal 4	140	Camarón pintado	PALAEM Macro 8	88
Camarón mamtom	PALAEM Exo 3	82	Camarón pinto	PEN Trachyp 8	55
Camarón manchado	PANDL Pandal 9	142	Camarón pomada		51
Camarón manguito	PALAEM Macro 40	102	Camarón posidonia	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
Camarón margarita	ALPH Alph 6	120	Camarón potitinga	PALAEM Palaem 12	113
Camarón marrón		41	Camarón prieto		85
Camarón medusa	HIPPOL Latr 2	128	Camarón procesa	PROC Proc 1	131
Camarón megalops	PEN Pe 2	37	Camarón quilla	PALAEM Exo 2	82
Camarón monagués	HIPPOL Lys 2	129	Camarón rabo colorado	PEN Pen 15	43
Camarón mono	PALAEM Macro 27	96	Camarón rabo verde	PEN Metap 3	20
Camarón montés	PALAEM Macro 29	97	Camarón rayado	PALAEM Macro 20	93
Camarón monzón	PALAEM Macro 33	99	Camarón rayado de Guinea	PANDL Plesion 9	147
Camarón moreno		38	Camarón rayado indio	HIPPOL Lys 3	130
Camarón morotoje	PANDL Pand 2	138	Camarón rayado menor	PANDL Plesion 3	143
Camarón moteado	PEN Metap 19	26	Camarón real	PEN Pen 21	48
Camarón moyebi	PEN Metap 20	27	Camarón real manchado	PEN Pen 22	48
Camarón nadador	PEN Macro 1	13	Camarón real oriental	PEN Pen 24	49
Camarón nailón	PANDL Heter 5	136	Camarón real rojo		4
Camarón nailón		136	Camarón resbaloso	PEN Metap 12	24
			Camarón reyecito	SICYON Sicyon 8	62
			Camarón reyecito		62

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Camarón rojo		5,6,38	Camaroncillo mauxia	SERG Ac 8	66
		39,40	sureño	SERG Ac 8	66
Camarón rojo gigante		4	Camaroncillo tsivakihini	SERG Ac 4	64
Camarón rojo real	SOLENO Pleot 1	4	Camaroncito cristal	PASI Lep 1	77
Camarón romo	HIPPOL Latr 4	128	Camaroncito de piedra	SICYON Sicyon 4	60
Camarón rosado		5,6,40	Camaroncito de río		86
Camarón rosado australiano	PEN Parap 2	35	Camello		137
Camarón rosado con manchas	PEN Pen 3	38	Candied shrimp		40
Camarón rosado con manchas		38	Carabalí		52,54
Camarón rosado lanzón	PEN Parap 5	36	Carabali shrimp	PEN Trachyp 4	52
Camarón rosado neptuno	PEN Parap 3	35	Carabinero		10,11
Camarón rosado norteño	PEN Pen 4	40	Caramote	PEN Pen 1	47
Camarón rosado sin manchas		40	Caramote		47
Camarón rosado sureño	PEN Pen 5	40	Caramote prawn	PEN Pen 1	47
Camarón rosna	PALAEM Exo 6	84	Cardon australien	ALPH Alph 11	122
Camarón sable	CAMP Camp 1	80	Cardon brosse	ALPH Alph10	122
Camarón saborete	PALAEM Macro 13	91	Cardon coraille	ALPH Alph 12	122
Camarón saborete espinudo	HIPPOL Spir 1	130	Cardon épineux	ALPH Alph 8	121
Camarón salobreño	PALAEM Macro 321	99	Cardon grandes pinces	ALPH Alph 7	121
Camarón sakura	SERG Serg 1	67	Cardon japonais	ALPH Alph 9	121
Camarón siba	PEN Metap 15	25	Cardon marguerite	ALPH Alph 6	120
Camarón siberiano	PALAEM Exo 4	83	Cardon nez camus	ALPH Alph 1	118
Camarón siete barbas	PEN Xiphop 1	57	Cardon nymphe	ALPH Alph 4	119
Camarón soldado	ATY Aty 5	71	Cardon rouge	ALPH Alph 5	120
Camarón soldado rayado	PANDL Plesion 2	144	Cardon tenaille	ALPH Alph 3	119
Camarón suno	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	Cardon teppo	ALPH Alph 2	119
Camarón tamarú	ALPH Alph 7	121	Caribbean bait prawn	PALAEM Palaem 9	112
Camarón telescopio	OGY Ogy 1	123	Caribbean brown shrimp		38
Camarón tenaza	ALPH Alph 3	119	Caribbean velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 7	16
Camarón tepo	ALPH Alph 2	119	Caridina africana	ATY Cari 1	72
Camarón tigre gigante	PEN Pen 26	50	Caridina aguja	ATY Cari 4	73
Camarón tigre marrón	PEN Pen 25	49	Caridina bengali	ATY Cari 7	75
Camarón tigre verde	PEN Pen 27	51	Caridina común	ATY Cari 6	74
Camarón tijera	PALAEM Macro 28	97	Caridina lisa	ATY Cari 5	73
Camarón tití	PEN Prot 1	51	Caridina malgacha	ATY Cari 3	73
Camarón tonkinés	PALAEM Palaemo 4	117	Caridina ñata	ATY Cari 9	75
Camarón torpedo	PEN Para 8	32	Caridinasierra	ATY Cari 2	72
Camarón tridente	SOLENO Hadr 1	1	Caridina tonkinesa	ATY Cari 8	75
Camarón unta	PEN Para 14	34	Carpenter prawn	PALAEM Palaem 14	115
Camarón verde	PANDL Chlo 1	133	Cascade river prawn	PALAEM Macro 17	92
Camarón violinista	PEN Meta 16	19	Cetalonian striped shrimp	PANDL Plesion 5	144
Camarón Wellington	RHYN Lip 1	80	Cauque		87,88
Camarón yamato	HIPPOL Eual 1	124	Cauque river prawn	PALAEM Macro 4	87
Camarón yerbero	PALAEM Palaem 2	116	Cebra		52,54
Camarón yerbero chino	PALAEM Palaemo 3	116	Chacal		55,56
Camarón york	PEN Metap 9	23	Chacales		70
Camarón zairense	PALAEM Palaem 8	112	Chacalín		44,54
Camaroncillo		51,52	Chamma chingri		58
Camaroncillo alamang	SERG Ac 9	66	Changa chingri		42
Camaroncillo akiami	SERG Ac 7	65	Changallo		81
Camaroncillo javlá	SERG Ac 5	64	Changallo shrimp	PALAEM Cry 1	81
Camaroncillo jembre	SERG Ac 10	66	Chapda chingri		42
Camaroncillo mauxia de Formosa	SERG Ac 6	65	Chapra chingri		42
Camaroncillo mauxia norteño	SERG Ac 3	63	Chat mai ha		14
			Chevrette		114
			Chevrette akiami	SERG Ac 7	65
			Chevrette alamang	SERG Ac 9	66

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Chevrette australienne	SERG Ac 2	63	Creveta		110
Chevrette aviu	SERG Ac 1	63	Creveta de iarba		108
Chevrette jawla	SERG Ac 5	64	Creveta de nisip		149
Chevrette jembre	SERG Ac 10	66	Creveta rosie		129
Chevrette mauxia de Formose	SERG Ac 6	65	Crevette à flancs rayés	PANDL Pand 3	137
Chevrette mauxia méridionale	SERG Ac 8	66	Crevette à front rayé	PANDL Pandal 4	140
Chevrette mauxia nordique	SERG Ac 3	63	Crevette adonis	PEN Para 15	34
Chevrette sakura	SERG Serg 1	67	Crevette aiguille	PEN Pe 1	37
Chevrette tsivakihini	SERG Ac 4	64	Crevette alaska	CRANG Crang 3	148
Chilean knife shrimp	SOLENO Hali 1	2	Crevette aloha	PEN Pen 23	49
Chilean nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 5	136	Crevette aquiline	PEN Para 1	29
Chinese ditch prawn	PALAEM Palaem 5	110	Crevette arafura	PEN Para 2	29
Chinese grass shrimp	PALAEM Palaemo 3	116	Crevette araignée	NEMAT Nemat 1	68
Chinese mud shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 9	7	Crevette arc-en-ciel	PEN Para 11	32
Chingri		20,22	Crevette baie	CRANG Crang 7	151
Choanicha		75	Crevette banana	PEN Pen 14	43
Chooan chingri		103	Crevette bering	CRANG Sclero 1	153
Chora chingri		84	Crevette blanche		40,111
Chorizo		8	Crevette bleue	PEN Pen 17	45
Chorizo blanco		10	Crevette bois	PEN Metap 5	21
Chorizo rojo		11	Crevette bossue	PEN Meta 9	16
Chung ha		20,24	Crevette botan	PANDL Pandal 8	142
		25,27	Crevette buhotte	HIPPOL Exhip 1	125
Chupaflor		5,6	Crevette café	PEN Pen 8	41
Cinnamon river prawn	PALAEM Macro 1	85	Crevette californienne	CRANG Crang 5	150
Cipango prawn	PALAEM Exo 1	82	Crevette carabali	PEN Trachyp 4	52
Coarse shrimp	PEN Trachyp 10	56	Crevette catalane	PANDL Plesion 5	144
Coarse shrimp		57	Crevette ceinture	PEN Metap 14	25
Coastal mud shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 5	5	Crevette cendrée	CRANG Crang 4	149
Cock shrimp	HIPPOL Exhip 1	125	Crevette chamois barbulée	PEN Meta 3	14
Cock shrimp		125	Crevette chamois caraibe	PEN Meta 7	16
Coloradito		56	Crevette chamois des rizières	PEN Meta 2	14
Comb shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 10	8	Crevette chamois gail	PEN Meta 5	15
Common American prawn		118	Crevette chamois kishi	PEN Meta 6	15
Common caridina	ATY Cari 6	74	Crevette chamois	PEN Meta 8	16
Common grass shrimp		118	Crevette chamois ménestrel		
Common prawn	PALAEM Palaem 1	114	Crevette chamois méridionale	PEN Meta 13	18
Common prawn		114	Crevette chamois mogi	PEN Meta 11	17
Common shrimp	CRANG Crang 1	149	Crevette chamois nordique	PEN Meta 12	18
Common shrimp		149,151	Crevette chamois Philippe	PEN Meta 14	18
Common tiger prawn		49	Crevette chamois rosée	PEN Meta 15	19
Companion shrimp	HIPPOL Exhip 3	125	Crevette chamois tolo	PEN Meta 17	19
Con ruóc		64,65	Crevette chamois tora	PEN Meta 1	13
Con tôm càng		100	Crevette chamois trappue	PEN Meta 10	17
Con tôm gạo		82	Crevette charnue	PEN Pen 12	41
Con tôm giông		117	Crevette chien	PEN Para 7	31
Conca		70	Crevette cigogne	PEN Metap 23	29
Congo river prawn	PALAEM Macro 11	90	Crevette corail	PEN Para 4	30
Coon stripe shrimp		139	Crevette coramandel	PEN Para 5	30
Coon-stripe shrimp		140	Crevette couac		107
Coon-striped shrimp		139	Crevette crâne	CRANG Pont 1	152
Coonstripe shrimp	PANDL Pandal 4	140	Crevette cristal	PEN Pen 9	39
Coral prawn		30,33	Crevette dali	PEN Metap 6	22
Coral shrimp	PEN Para 4	30	Crevette de chalut		36
Coral snapping shrimp	ALPH Alpha 12	122	Crevette de maclay	PEN Metap 18	26
Coromandel shrimp	PEN Para 5	30	Crevette de Sao Paulo	PEN Pen 11	41
Coruca		70	Crevette des grands fonds		36
Crane river prawn	PALAEM Macro 14	91	Crevette des quais	PANDL Pandal 2	139

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Crevette des récifs	PEN Meta 4	15	Crevette neptune	PEN Parap 3	35
Crevette devo	PEN Metap 11	23	Crevette nordique	PANDL Pandal 1	138
Crevette diable	PEN Metap 7	22	Crevette nordique		138
Crevette domino	PEN Parap 7	37	Crevette nylon armée	PANDL Heter 2	134
Crevette dorée	PANDL Plesion 1	146	Crevette nylon balafrée	PANDL Heter 7	136
Crevette dorodo	PANDL Het 1	134	Crevette nylon bossue	PANDL Heter 3	135
Crevette du Maroc		47	Crevette nylon chilienne	PANDL Heter 5	136
Crevette édouard	PANDL Plesion 2	114	Crevette nylon indienne	PANDL Heter 9	137
Crevette élégante	PEN Metap 10	23	Crevette nylon inerme	PANDL Heter 4	135
Crevette émeraude	PEN Metap 13	24	Crevette nylon malgache	PANDL Heter 1	134
Crevette emplumée	CRANG Pont 2	152	Crevette nylon mino	PANDL Heter 6	136
Crevette épine	CRANG Pontop 1	153	Crevette nylon nordique	PANDL Heter 8	137
Crevette ésope	PANDL Pandal 7	141	Crevette océanique	PANDL Pandal 5	140
Crevette étincelle	PEN Metap 2	20	Crevette oiseau	PEN Metap 17	26
Crevette faucon	PEN Metap 22	28	Crevette orange	PEN Aty 1	12
Crevette flamand	PEN Parap 6	36	Crevette os	PEN Trachyp 3	52
Crevette flèche	PANDL Plesion 8	146	Crevette papou	PEN Metap 21	28
Crevette fouet	PANDL Dich 1	133	Crevette parole	PEN Para 10	32
Crevette gambri	PEN Trachyp 1	53	Crevette pattes blanches	PEN Pen 18	46
Crevette gambri archée	PEN Trachyp 5	53	Crevette pattes jaunes	PEN Pen 10	39
Crevette gambri brune	PEN Trachyp 7	54	Crevette périscope	PEN Aty 2	13
Crevette gambri grenue	PEN Trachyp 10	55	Crevette pinto	PEN Trachyp 8	55
Crevette gambri indienne	PEN Trachyp 6	54	Crevette profonde	PANDL Plesion 7	145
Crevette gambri jaune	PEN Trachyp 2	57	italienne		
Crevette gambri malaise	PEN Trachyp 12	56	Crevette queue noire	CRANG Crang 6	150
Crevette gambri nordique	PEN Trachyp 9	55	Crevette queue rouge	PEN Pen 15	43
Crevette géante tigrée	PEN Pen 26	50	Crevette queue verte	PEN Metap 3	20
Crevette gibbeuse	PANDL Pandal 3	139	Crevette rayée guinéenne	PANDL Plesion 9	147
Crevette gingembre	PEN Metap 16	25	Crevette rodché du	PEN Pen 4	40
Crevette glabre	PEN Para 13	33	nord		
Crevette gladiateur rayée	PANDL Plesion 6	145	Crevette rodché du sud	PEN Pen 5	40
Crevette glissante	PEN Metap 12	24	Crevette rose		114
Crevette gondwana	PANDL Plesion 4	144	Crevette rose	PEN Parap 2	355
Crevette grise	CRANG Crang 1	149	australienne		
Crevette grise		47,149	Crevette rose chercheuse	PEN Parap 4	35
Crevette gros-doigt		71	Crevette rose du large	PEN Parap 1	36
Crevette grosse		40	Crevette rose du large		36
Crevette guinéenne	PEN Para 3	30	Crevette rose lancier	PEN Parap 5	36
Crevette hokkai	PANDL Pandal 6	141	Crevette rouge	ARIST Arist 1	10
Crevette impériale		11	Crevette rouge		8,10
Crevette japonaise	CRANG Crang 2	148	Crevette rouge géante		11
Crevette jaune	PEN Metap 4	21	Crevette royale		11,47
Crevette javelot	PEN Para 6	31	Crevette royale à taches	PEN Pen 22	48
Crevette jinga	PEN Metap 1	20	rouges		
Crevette kadal	PEN Metap 8	22	Crevette royale blanche	PEN Pen 13	42
Crevette kidi	PEN Para 12	33	(des Indes)		
Crevette kuro	CRANG Arg 1	147	Crevette royale blanche	PEN Pen 16	44
Crevette kuruma	PEN Pen 19	46	(du Pacifique)		
Crevette ligubam du nord	PEN Pen 7	45	Crevette royale grise	PEN Pen 2	38
Crevette ligubam du sud	PEN Pen 6	44	Crevette royale	PEN Pen 21	48
Crevette megalops	PEN Pe 2	37	occidentale		
Crevette monégasque		129	Crevette royale orientale	PEN Pen 24	49
Crevette morotoge	PANDL Pand 2	138	Crevette royale rose	PEN Pen 3	38
Crevette mouchetée	PEN Metap 19	26	Crevette sable	CRANG Crang 8	151
Crevette moyebi	PEN Metap 20	27	Crevette seabob	PEN Xiphop 1	57
Crevette nageuse	PEN Macro 1	13	(de l'Atlantique)		
Crevette naine	PEN Para 9	32	Crevette seabob	PEN Xiphop 2	58
Crevette naine rayée	PANDL Plesion 3	143	(du Pacifique)		
Crevette narval	PANDL Parapnd 1	142	Crevette siba	PEN Metap 15	25
Crevette narval orientale	PANDL Parapnd 2	143	Crevette sorcière	PEN Pen 20	47

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Crevette stylet d'Argentine	PEN Art 1	12	Eastern school shrimp	PEN Metap 18	26
Crevette tache	PANDL Pandal 9	142	Ebi zako		148
Crevette tigrée brune	PEN Pen 25	49	Ekusa		69,71
Crevette tigrée verte	PEN Pen 27	51	Ekusa shrimp	ATY Aty 6	71
Crevette titi	PEN Prot 1	51	Emerald shrimp	PEN Metap 13	24
Crevette torpille	PEN Para 8	32	Endeavour prawn		23
Crevette uncta	PEN Para 14	34	Endeavour shrimp	PEN Metap 11	23
Crevette verte	PANDL Chlo 1	133	Esquille		111
Crevette violoneux	PEN Meta 16	19	Esquirre		111
Crevette york	PEN Metap 9	23	Estuarine prawn	PALAEM Nemat 2	107
Crevette zèbre	PEN Trachyp 11	56	Ewe		103
Crevuche télescope	OGY Ogy 1	123	Explorer rose shrimp	PEN Parap 4	35
Cruca		70	Eyespot rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 7	61
Crystal shrimp	PEN Pen 9	39			
Curuca		70			
F					
			Fa-ha		51
D			Fante		103
Daiya chingri		89	Feather shrimp	CRANG Pont 2	152
Daisy snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 6	120	Felsengarnele		141
Daliw daliw		70	Fiddler shrimp	PEN Meta 16	19
Dark shrimp		41	Fine shrimp	PEN Metap 10	23
Daytona shrimp		45	Fine shrimp		107
Deep-sea mud shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 8	7	Fire shrimp	PEN Metap 2	20
Deep-sea prawn		138	Flamingo shrimp	PEN Parap 6	36
Deepwater prawn		138	Flathead snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 1	118
Deep-water rose shrimp	PEN Parap 1	36	Flatnose shrimp	HIPPOL Latr 4	128
Degon		40	Fleetwood prawn		141
Delta prawn	PALAEM Palaem 6	111	Fleshy prawn	PEN Pen 12	41
Demon shrimp	PEN Metap 7	22	Fleshy prawn		42
Demons prawn		22	Flexed shrimp	HIPPOL Hept 3	127
Dhanbone chingri		21	Flower prawn		51
Dikuta		69,71	Flower shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 6	6
Dimua ichha		106	Flowery prawn		46
Dimua river prawn	PALAEM Macro 48	106	Forceps snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 3	119
Djembret		67	Forest river prawn	PALAEM Macro 47	106
Dock shrimp		139	Friendly spine shrimp	HIPPOL Spir 1	130
Dock shrimp	PANDL Pandal 2	139	Furchenkrebs		47
Dog prawn		31	Futomizo ebi		48
Dog shrimp	PEN Para 7	31			
Domino shrimp	PEN Parap 7	37	G		
Dorngarnele		111	Ga		103
Dorodotes shrimp	PANDL Het 1	134	Gabon		106
Drammensreje		138	Gabon shrimp	ATY Aty 1	69
Dwarf shrimp	PEN Para 9	32	Gamba		2,36
Dybhavsreje		138			136
Dybvannsreke		138	Gamba alistada		10
			Gamba blanca		36
E			Gamba carabinero	ARIST Plesio 1	11
Eastern grass shrimp	PALAEM Palaemo 2	116	Gamba de fango (del Atlántico)	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
Eastern king prawn		49	Gamba española	ARIST Aris 1	8
Eastern king prawn	PEN Pen 24	49	Gamba listada	ARIST Arist 4	10

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Gambao rossu-ciâeo		10	Giant tiger prawn	PEN Pen 26	50
Gambaretto		108	Giant tiger prawn		50
Gamba rodché		47	Ginger prawn		27,46
Gambaro gris		149	Ginger shrimp	PEN Metap 16	25
Gamba roja		2,3	Gladiator prawn	PALAEM Palaem 10	112
Gamba roja arábica	ARIST Arist 2	9	Glasreje		79
Gamba roja india	ARIST Aris 2	9	Glassreke		79
Gamba roja lisa	ARIST Arist 3	10	Glass-shrimp		79
Gamba rosada	ARIST Arist 1	10	Goda chingri		104
Gamba rosada		10	Goda river prawn	PALAEM Macro 44	104
Gambaru de fondu		8,10	Go-home prawn		12
Gambaru grossu		47	Golda chingri		103
Gambaru monegascu		129	Golden prawn		146
Gambaru russu		114	Golden shrimp	PANDL Plesion 1	146
Gamberetto		110,114	Golden shrimp		38
Gamberetto grigio		149	Gondwana striped shrimp	PANDL Plesion 4	144
Gamberetto rosso		129	Granat		149
Gambero bianco		36	Grande crevette rouge		8
Gambero delle rocce		114	Grass shrimp		50,115,116,118
Gambero della sabbia		149	Gray shrimp	CRANG Crang 4	149
Gambero imperiale		47	Gray shrimp		148,149,150,151
Gambero rosa		36	Greasy back shrimp	PEN Metap 12	24
Gambero rosso		8	Great northern prawn		138
Gambero rosso chiaro		10	Green lake shrimp		38
Gambero sega		114	Greenland shrimp	HIPPOL Euai 2	124
Gambli malaki		47	Green prawn		51
Gambli rossi		10	Green shrimp	PANDL Chlo 1	133
Gamblu		114	Green shrimp		40,44
Gamblu tas-said		129			45,132
Gambon		114	Green-tailed shrimp		45
Gambón colorado	ARIST Arist 5	11	Greentail prawn		20
Gambon d'Arabie	ARIST Arist 2	9	Greentail shrimp	PEN Metap 3	20
Gambon écarlat	ARIST Plesio 1	11	Green tiger prawn	PEN Pen 27	51
Gambon gaillard	ARIST Arist 5	11	Green tiger prawn		51
Gambon indien	ARIST Aris 2	9	Greybeard river prawn	PALAEM Macro 15	91
Gambon lisse	ARIST Arist 3	10	Grey shrimp		45
Gambon rayé	ARIST Arist 4	10	Gros Ligubam		47
Gambon rouge	ARIST Aris 1	8	Grosse crevette		47
Gambri kbir		47	Grooved shrimp		40
Ganges delta prawn	PALAEM Lep 1	84	Grooved tiger prawn		51
Ganges river prawn	PALAEM Macro 9	89	Gruntvannsreke		114
Gara icha		84	Guàbara		70
Garida		8,10,47	Guaricuru		70
		108,149	Guemade nica	PROC Proc 2	132
Garida de nisip		149	Guemade processe	PROC Proc 1	131
Garida de piatra		110	Guiana mud shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 7	6
Garidáki		36,114	Guinea shrimp	PEN Para 3	30
Garn		149	Guinea striped shrimp	PANDL Plesion 9	47
Garnaal		149	Gura ichha		95
Garnaat		149			
Gembri		114			
Gembri sghir		.36			
Ghost prawn		50,79			
Ghusa chingri		75			
Ghusa chingri		74			
Giant freshwater prawn		103			
Giant freshwater shrimp		103			
Giant red shrimp	ARIST Aris 1	8			
Giant red shrimp		137			
Giant river prawn	PALAEM Macro 42	103			

H

Hairy river prawn	PALAEM Macro 43	104
Hakae		96
Hard spear prawn		31

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Hardback prawn		52,53 55,56	J		
Hardback shrimp	PEN Trachyp 3	52	Jack-knife prawn		2
Hardshell shrimp	CRANG Pont 1	152	Jack-knife shrimp	SOLENO Hali 2	2
Haswell's rough prawn		56	Jaira		42,43
Hawaii river prawn	PALAEM Macro 16	92	Japanese glass shrimp	PASI Pasi 1	78
Hawknose shrimp	PEN Para 1	29	Japanese king prawn		46
Hestereje		149	Japanese sand shrimp	CRANG Crang 2	148
Hestereke		149	Japanese snapping shrimp	ALPH ALPH 9	121
Hetou		96	Jaro river prawn	PALAEM Macro 21	94
Hieta katkarapu		149	Java river prawn	PALAEM Macro 22	94
Hige naga ebi		25	Jawla		64
Hipon putih		42	Jawla paste shrimp	SERG Ac 5	64
Hipontagunton		95	Jembret shrimp	SERG Ac 10	66
Hiratsuno mo ebi		128	Jiaro		42,43
Ho hsia		100	Jinga		20,42
Hokkai ebi		138,141			50
		142	Jinga shrimp	PEN Metap 1	20
Hokkai shrimp	PANDL Pandal 6	141	Jumbo tiger prawn		50
Hokkoku aka ebi		138	Jumbo tiger shrimp		50
Hokkoku ebi		16			
Hon ami		65	K		
Hopper		40	Kadal chemmeen		22
Hoso mo ebi		127	Kadal shrimp	PEN Metap 8	22
Hoso shrimp	HIPPOL Latr 1	127	Kaimen teppo ebi		122
Humpback prawn		16	Kaipimata		97
Humpback nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 3	135	Kaira icha		89
Humpback shrimp	PEN Meta 9	16	Kaira river prawn	PALAEM Macro 10	89
Humpback shrimp		140	Kaka		125
Humpy shrimp	PANDL Pandal 3	139	Kalri		46,50
Humpy shrimp		139			51
Hunchback prawn		16	Kamba		27,46
Hung ha		7			50,51
Hunter shrimp	HIPPOL Exhip 2	125	Kamba ndogo		27,42,46
Hutomizo ebi		48			50,51
			Kamba weupe		42
I			Kampalampi		138
Indian bait prawn	PALAEM Palaem 11	113	Kangaroo shrimp	PASI Gly 1	77
Indian lined shrimp	HIPPOL Lys 3	130	Kara chemmeen		50
Indian nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 9	137	Karaney chingri		27
Indian prawn		42	Karides		36,47
Indian red shrimp	ARIST Aris 2	9	Karkaria chingri		27
Indian white prawn	PEN Pen 13	42	Kazhantan chemeen		20
Indio		52,54	Kastanie		51
Indio shrimp	PEN Trachyp 6	54	Kiddi		33,34
Inshore greasy back prawn		20	Kiddi shrimp	PEN Para 12	33
Italian deepsea shrimp	PANDL Plesion 7	145	Kijin ebi		153
Italienischer Granatkrebs		132	King prawn		49
Iso mo ebi		124	King shrimp		140
Iso shrimp	HIPPOL Eual 3	124	Kinglet rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 8	62
			Kingugssvaq		138
			Kishi ebi		15
			Kishi velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 6	15
			Klipa kasha		27
			Knife prawn		3
			Knife shrimp	SOLENO Hali 3	3

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Knight rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 6	61	Langostino rosado		40
Knobtooth prawn	PALAEM Macro 34	99	Langostino rosado con manchas		38
Kolibri shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 3	5	Large prawn		57
Konye chingri		21,27	Large transparent shrimp		129
Koong voi		96	Leader prawn		50
Koong yai		103	Lesser glass shrimp	PASI Lep 1	77
Korai ebi		42	Lesser rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 4	60
Koraney chingri		21,27	Lesser striped shrimp	PANDL Plesion 3	143
Koros		70	Ligubam		114
Koros shrimp	ATY Aty 3	70	Lined shrimp	HIPPOL Lys 1	129
Kosimagari ebi		127	Listado		10
Koshimagari mo ebi		127	Llangosti		47
Koua		87	Longarm river prawn	PALAEM Macro 46	105
Koua river prawn	PALAEM Macro 5	87	Lotia icha		100
Kozica obicna		114			
Krabbe		149			
Kraut		149			
Kristal		46			
Kuma-ebi		51			
Kucho chingri		21,27			
		95			
Kuncho river prawn	PALAEM Macro 24	95	Madagascar nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 1	134
Kung chaebaay		43	Madagascar scale prawn	PALAEM Macro 31	98
Kung kula lai		51	Maimai ebi		13
Kung lee		21	Makamba		42
Kung luang hangsipha		48	Malagasy caridina	ATY Cari 3	73
Kung takard		24	Malayan rough shrimp	PEN Trachyp 12	56
Kurage mo ebi		128	Malayan scale prawn	PALAEM Macro 30	98
Kum shrimp	CRANG Arg 1	147	Mantom prawn	PALAEM Exo 3	82
Kuro zako-ebi		147	Mangrove prawn	PALAEM Palaem 3	109
Kuruma ebi		46	Maoxia		63
Kuruma prawn	PEN Pen 19	46	Marsh shrimp	PALAEM Palaemo 6	118
Kuruma shrimp		46	Mazzancolla		47
Kusakosi ebi		127	Mediterranean rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 2	59
Kwei kung		64,65	Medusa shrimp	HIPPOL Latr 2	128
		66,67	Megalops shrimp	PEN Pe 2	37
			Mekusica		47
			Mesurado shrimp		99
			Middle prawn		12,20,24
					25,27
L			Middle shrimp	PEN Metap 14	25
Lagdao		109	Migrant prawn	PALAEM Palaem 7	111
Lake prawn	PALAEM Palaem 13	113	Mikossa		30
Lake shrimp		45	Mino ebi		136
Lallia chingri		27	Mino nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 6	136
Lancer rose shrimp	PEN Parap 5	36	Minstrel shrimp	PEN Meta 8	16
Langostin		3	Mississippi grass shrimp	PALAEM Palaemo 1	115
Langostinho da Argentina		3	Mo ebi		27
Langostino		3,41,44	Mobèngomô		69,71
		45,46,47	Mocha chingri		103
		85,87,88	Mogi velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 11	17
		105	Molla		105
Langostino amarillo		38,40	Monaco shrimp	HIPPOL Lys 2	129
		41	Monkey river shrimp	PALAEM Macro 27	96
Langostino blanco		44	Monsoon river prawn	PALAEM Macro 33	99
Langostino de rio		88	Morotoge aka ebi		138
Langostino del Pacifico		87	Morotoge shrimp	PANDL Pand 2	138
Langostino moruno		8,11	Mota chingri		103
Langostino rojo		4,8	Mountain river prawn	PALAEM Macro 29	97
			Moyebi shrimp	PEN Metap 20	27

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Mudionga		40	Oriental narwal shrimp	PANDL Parapnd 2	143
Muff prawn	PALAEM Macro 40	102	Oriental prawn	PALAEM Exo 5	83
Musombé		30	Oriental river prawn	PALAEM Macro 36	100
			Osa		69
			Ostseegarnele		108
			Otana		106
			Oura-pape		96
N					
Najari icha		88			
Naran		42			
Narwal shrimp	PANDL Parapnd 1	142			
Native shrimp		38			
Needle shrimp	PEN Pe 1	37			
Needlenose caridina	ATY Cari 4	73			
Neptune rose shrimp	PEN Parap 3	35			
Net clinger		63			
New Caledonia river prawn	PALAEM Macro 7	88			
Nika shrimp	PROC Proc 2	132			
Noordzeegarnaal		149			
Noorse garnaal		138			
Nordhavsräka		138			
Nordseegarnele		149			
Nordseekrabbe		149			
Norsk reje		138			
Northern brown shrimp	PEN Pen 2	38			
Northern mauxia shrimp	SERG Ac 3	63			
Northern nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 8	137			
Northern pink shrimp	PEN Pen 4	40			
Northern rough prawn		52			
Northern rough shrimp	PEN Trachyp 9	55			
Northern shrimp	PANDL Pandal 1	138			
Northern shrimp		138			
Northern tiger prawn		51			
Northern velvet prawn		18			
Northern velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 12	18			
Northern white shrimp	PEN Pen 7	45			
Noumea river prawn	PALAEM Macro 2	86			
Nuka ebi		76			
Nuka shrimp	ATY Para 1	76			
Nymph snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 4	119			
Nzima		103			
O					
Ocean pink shrimp		140			
Ocean shrimp	PANDL Pandal 5	140			
Ocean shrimp		140			
Offshore greasyback prawn		24			
Ohio river prawn	PALAEM Macro 37	101			
Opae		92			
Orana		87,93			
		102			
Orana river prawn	PALAEM Macro 18	93			
Orange prawn		12			
Orange shrimp	PEN Aty 1	12			
Oriental brown shrimp		46			
			P		
			Pacific seabob	PEN Xiphop 2	58
			Pacific rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 5	61
			Paeho		96
			Painted river prawn	PALAEM Macro 8	88
			Paitta ichha		104
			Pak ha		43
			Palemone		114
			Panda prawn		50
			Papua shrimp	PEN Metap 21	28
			Parole shrimp	PEN Para 10	32
			Parrot shrimp	HIPPOL Spir 2	1300
			Patsa		42
			Patsa river prawn	PALAEM Macro 39	102
			Patsonorana		27
			Penicillated shrimp		63
			Penon telat-harizi		47
			Peregrine shrimp	PEN Metap 22	28
			Periscope shrimp	PEN Aty 2	13
			Petite crevette		30,36
			Philip velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 14	18
			Philippine river prawn	PALAEM Macro 25	95
			Pieskorovna kozica		149
			Pink glass shrimp	PASI Pasi 2	78
			Pink night shrimp		40
			Pink prawn		3,141
			Pink shrimp		39,40
					138,140
					141
			Pink-spotted shrimp		40
			Pink spotted shrimp		38
			Pink velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 15	19
			Pinto		55
			Pinto shrimp	PEN Trachyp 8	55
			Pitu		88
			Platenose shrimp	HIPPOL Latr 3	128
			Pohjanmeren katkarapu		138
			Poovaalan chemmeen		22
			Porre		149
			Posidonia prawn	PALAEM Palaem 15	115
			Potipema		88
			Potitinga		112,113
			Potitinga prawn	PALAEM Palaem 12	113
			Prawn		110,117
					141,142
			Processa shrimp	PROC Proc 1	131
			Pugnose caridina	ATY Cari 9	75
			Pushed shrimp		40

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Q			Rote Garnele		8
Qapzan		114	Rote Riesengarnele		11
Queensland snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 11	122	Rote Schwimmgarnele		141
Quisquilla	CRANG Crang 1	149	Rough prawn		55
Quisquilla		114,149	Rough river prawn	PALAEM Macro 12	90
Quisquilla arenera	CRANG Crang 8	151	Roughneck shrimp	PEN Trachyp 1	53
Quisquilla californiana	CRANG Crang 5	150	Roughneck shrimp		53
Quisquilla de Alaska	CRANG Crang 3	148	Royal red prawn		8
Quisquilla de caleta	CRANG Crang 7	151	Royal red shrimp	SOLENO Pleot 1	4
Quisquilla gris	CRANG Crang 4	149	Royal red shrimp		4
Quisquilla japonesa	CRANG Crang 2	148	Rozovoi krevetki		40
Quisquilla rabo negro	CRANG Crang 6	159			
R			S		
Rabbitnose shrimp	RHYN Rhyn 1	79	Sabre prawn	CAMP Camp 1	80
Raguié sabre	CAMP Camp 1	80	Sabre prawn		81
Rainbow prawn		33	Saga chingri		21
Rainbow shrimp	PEN Para 11	32	Saimaki ebi		46
Rainbow shrimp		45	Sakura ebi		67
Râfa kingupak		138	Sakura shrimp	SERG Serg 1	67
Räka		108	Saletto		132
Räkhäst		149	Salicoque		114
Rebian		51	Salicoque balafrée	SOLENO Soleno 4	5
Rebon		67	Salicoque canif	SOLENO Hali 2	2
Red prawn		5,6,7	Salicoque chinoise de vase	SOLENO Soleno 9	7
Red rice prawn		14	Salicoque colibri	SOLENO Soleno 3	5
Red rock shrimp		129	Salicoque couteau (du Chili)	SOLENO Hali 1	2
Red shrimp		38,40	Salicoque des vases (de l'Atlantique)	SOLENO Soleno 1	7
Red snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 5	120	Salicoque des vases côtières	SOLENO Soleno 5	5
Red-spot king prawn		48	Salicoque des vases profondes	SOLENO Soleno 8	7
Red-spotted prawn		49	Salicoque fleur	SOLENO Soleno 6	6
Red-tailed prawn		43	Salicoque guyanaise	SOLENO Soleno 7	6
Redi sara-sara		57	Salicoque navaja	SOLENO Hali 3	3
Redspot king prawn	PEN Pen 22	48	Salicoque peigne	SOLENO Soleno 10	8
Redspotted shrimp	PEN Pen 3	38	Salicoque royale rouge	SOLENO Pleot 1	44
Redtail prawn	PEN Pen 15	43	Salicoque rouge d'Argentine	SOLENO Pleot 2	13
Redtail shrimp		38	Salicoque trident	SOLENO Hadr 1	1
Reef shrimp	PEN Meta 4	15	Salicoque voilée	SOLENO Hymeno 1	3
Rekekongen		141	Saltarelle africaine	ATY Cari 1	72
Rice velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 2	14	Saltarelle aiguille	ATY Cari 4	73
Riceland prawn	PALAEM Macro 26	96	Saltarelle bengalaise	ATY Cari 7	75
Ridgeback shrimp	SOLENO Soleno 4	5	Saltarelle camacuto	ATY Aty 4	70
Ridgeback rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 3	60	Saltarelle commune	ATY Cari 6	74
Ridgetail prawn	PALAEM Exo 2	82	Saltarelle ekusa	ATY Aty 6	71
River prawn		20	Saltarelle gabonaise	ATY Aty 1	69
River shrimp		101	Saltarelle glabre	ATY Cari 5	73
Rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 1	39	Saltarelle koros	ATY Aty 3	70
Rock shrimp		59,60	Saltarelle malgache	ATY Cari 3	73
		62	Saltarelle nez-camus	ATY Cari 9	75
Rockpool prawn	PALAEM Palaem 4	110	Saltarelle nuca	ATY Para 1	76
Rosa Garnele		36	Saltarelle panier	ATY Aty 2	69
Roshna		84			
Roshna prawn	PALAEM Exo 6	84			
Roskilderje		108			

INDEX

NAME	CODE	PAGE	NAME	CODE	PAGE
Saltarelle scie	ATY Cari 2	72	Smooth-shelled prawn		33
Saltarelle soldat	ATY Aty 5	71	Smoothshell shrimp	PEN Para 13	33
Saltarelle tonkinoise	ATY Cari 8	75	Soldier brush shrimp	ATY Aty 5	71
Sand prawn		49	Solenocère d'Afrique	SOLENO Soleno 2	4
Sand shrimp	CRANG Crang 8	151	Song		30
Sand shrimp		24,151	Southern brown shrimp	PEN Pen 8	41
Sandhest		149	Southern mauxia shrimp	SERG Ac 8	66
Sandräka		149	Southern pink shrimp	PEN Pen 5	40
Sandreke		149	Southern rough prawn		53
Sanduhl		149	Southern rough shrimp	PEN Trachyp 5	53
Sanfoui		106	Southern shrimp		45
Sanson		99,103	Southern transparent shrimp		129
Santé		111,114	Southern white shrimp	PEN Pen 6	44
Sanzaket		106	Southern velvet prawn		18
Sao Paulo shrimp	PEN Pen 11	41	Southern velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 13	18
Saru ebi		53	Spannocchio		47
Sauticot		149	Spear shrimp	PEN Para 6	31
Sauté des plages	RHYN Rhyn 1	79	Speckled prawn		27
Sauté Wellington	RHYN Lip 1	80	Speckled shrimp	PEN Metap 19	26
Sawtooth caridina	ATY Cari 2	72	Spider prawn	PALAEM Nemat 3	108
Sägegarnelle		114	Spiny shrimp	CRANG Pontop 1	153
Scarlet shrimp	ARIST Plesio 1	11	Spiny shrimp		153
Scarred nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 7	136	Spot shrimp	PANDL Pandal 9	142
School prawn		26	Spot shrimp		142
Schwimmgarnele		141	Spotted pink shrimp		38
Scissor river prawn	PALAEM Macro 28	97	Spotted shrimp		40
Scurzune		59	Spraglete reke		141
Seabob		57	Sprawn		141
Sesew		30	Squille		111
Shala chingri		103	Steingarnelle		110
Shank		141	Steurkrab		111,117
Shiba ebi		25	Stone sara-sara		88
Shiba shrimp	PEN Metap 15	25	Store røde Dybhavsreje		138
Shira ebi		78	Stork shrimp	PEN Metap 23	29
Short-feelered prawn		41	Stout red shrimp	ARIST Arist 5	11
Short spine shrimp		126	Stout velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 5	15
Shortleg river prawn	PALAEM Macro 35	100	Strandreje		110
Shortspine shrimp	HIPPOL Hept 1	126	Strandreke		108,110
Shrimp		149	Striped gladiator shrimp	PANDL Plesion 6	145
Shul icha		88	Striped pink prawn		141
Siba ebi		25	Striped pink shrimp		141
Siberian prawn	PALAEM Exo 4	83	Striped prawn		93
Sicionia		59	Striped red shrimp	ARIST Arist 4	10
Sicynie huppée	SICYON Sicyon 5	60	Striped river prawn	PALAEM Macro 20	93
Side-stripe shrimp		137	Striped shrimp		47
Sidestripe shrimp	PANDL Pand 1	137	Striped soldier shrimp	PANDL Plesion 2	144
Sipa sipa		106	Striped tide-pool		129
Sivade blanc	PASI Pasi 3	78	Subesube ebi		33
Sivade cristal	PASI Lep 1	77	Sugpo		50
Sivade japonais	PASI Pasi 1	78	Sui lim har		53,56
Sivade kangourou	PASI Gly 1	77	Suji ebi		114
Sivade rose	PASI Pasi 2	78	Sunda river prawn	PALAEM Macro 45	105
Skipper		40	Sunka chingri		74
Slender river prawn	PALAEM Macro 19	93	Svelviksreje		138
Small red shrimp		137	Sweet river prawn	PALAEM Macro 13	91
Small white prawn		25	Swimming prawn		13
Smooth caridina	ATY Cari 5	73	Swimming shrimp	PEN Macro 1	13
Smooth nylon shrimp	PANDL Heter 4	135			
Smooth pink shrimp		140			
Smooth red shrimp	ARIST Arist 3	10			

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
T					
Taiwan mauxia shrimp	SERG Ac 6	65	Udang laki		24
Tamarú		121	Udang merah		6
Taraba ebi		140	Udang pantjet		50
Tangraka		110	Udang putih		42,43
Teke		114	Udang satang		103
Tèke		47	Udang tjendana		21
Telescope shrimp	OGY Ogy 1	123	Udang windu		50
Tenaga ebi		100	Uncta shrimp	PEN Para 14	34
Tenagateppô ebi		121	Ushi ebi		50
Teppo ebi		119	V		
Teppo, snapping shrimp	ALPH Alph 2	119	Vaeaei		97
Thelly chemmeen		22	Veiled shrimp	SOLENO Hymeno 1	3
Tiger prawn		46,50	Vella chemmeen		42
		51,60	Volta river prawn	PALAEM Macro 41	102
Tiger shrimp		47	W		
Tigre		52,54	Wellington shrimp	RHYN Lip 1	80
		55,56	Western king prawn	PEN Pen 21	48
		51,58	Western king prawn		48
Tití		51	Western school shrimp	PEN Metap 6	22
Titi shrimp	PEN Prot 1	96	Western white shrimp	PEN Pen 16	44
Tipu		19	Whip shrimp	PANDL Dich 1	133
Tolo velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 17	75	Whiskered velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 3	14
Tonkin caridina	ATY Cari 8	110	White bellies		107
Tonkin grass shrimp	PALAEM Palaemo 4	13	White glass shrimp	PASI Pasi 3	78
Tora ebi		13	White prawn		42,43
Tora velvet shrimp	PEN Meta 1	137	White river prawn		110,111
Torobado		32	White shrimp		26
Torpedo shrimp	PEN Para 8	126	Whitebelly prawn	PALAEM Nemat 1	107
Toy shrimp	HIPPOL Hept 2	140	Whiteleg shrimp	PEN Pen 18	46
Toyama ebi		125	Witch prawn	PEN Pen 20	47
Tranga bakka		1	Witti bere		107
Trident shrimp	SOLENO Hadr 1	30	Wood shrimp	PEN Metap 5	21
Tshengtdsheng		64	Y		
Tsivakihini paste shrimp	SERG Ac 4	64	Yamato mo ebi		124
Tsivakihiny		64	Yamato shrimp	HIPPOL Eual 1	124
Tsuno mo ebi		127	Yapyap		70
Tsuno shrimp	HIPPOL Hept 4	127	Yellow prawn		21
Tsunonagashiro ebi		83	Yellow roughneck shrimp	PEN Trachyp 2	57
Tufted rock shrimp	SICYON Sicyon 5	60	Yellow shrimp	PEN Metap 14	21
Tugela prawn		42	Yellowleg shrimp	PEN Pen 10	39
Twi		103	Yera		42,50
U					
U patri di ammiru		8	Yoshi ebi		24
Udang apiapi		24	Yosi ebi		24
Udang baratan		21	Y		
Udang dogol		24	Yamato mo ebi		124
Udang duri		103	Yamato shrimp	HIPPOL Eual 1	124
Udang galah		103	Yapyap		70
Udang grago		70	Yellow prawn		21
Udang gragok		64,65	Yellow roughneck shrimp	PEN Trachyp 2	57
Udang kaju		24	Yellow shrimp	PEN Metap 14	21
Udang kaki merah		43	Yellowleg shrimp	PEN Pen 10	39
Udang krosok		6	Yera		42,50
Udang kuning		21	Yoshi ebi		24
			Yosi ebi		24

INDEX

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CODE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
York prawn		23
York shrimp	PEN Metap 9	23

Z

Zaire prawn	PALAEM Palaem 8	112
Zako ebi		148
Zebra shrimp	PEN Trachyp 11	56

Russian Names

Африканская креветка	110
Или Транат	149
Обыкновенный Шримс	149
Песчаный Шримс	151
Северный	138
Травяной Шримс	141
Черноморская травяная креветка	108
Шримс	138
Шримс Медвежонок	153
Европейская	
Европейская креветка	108